



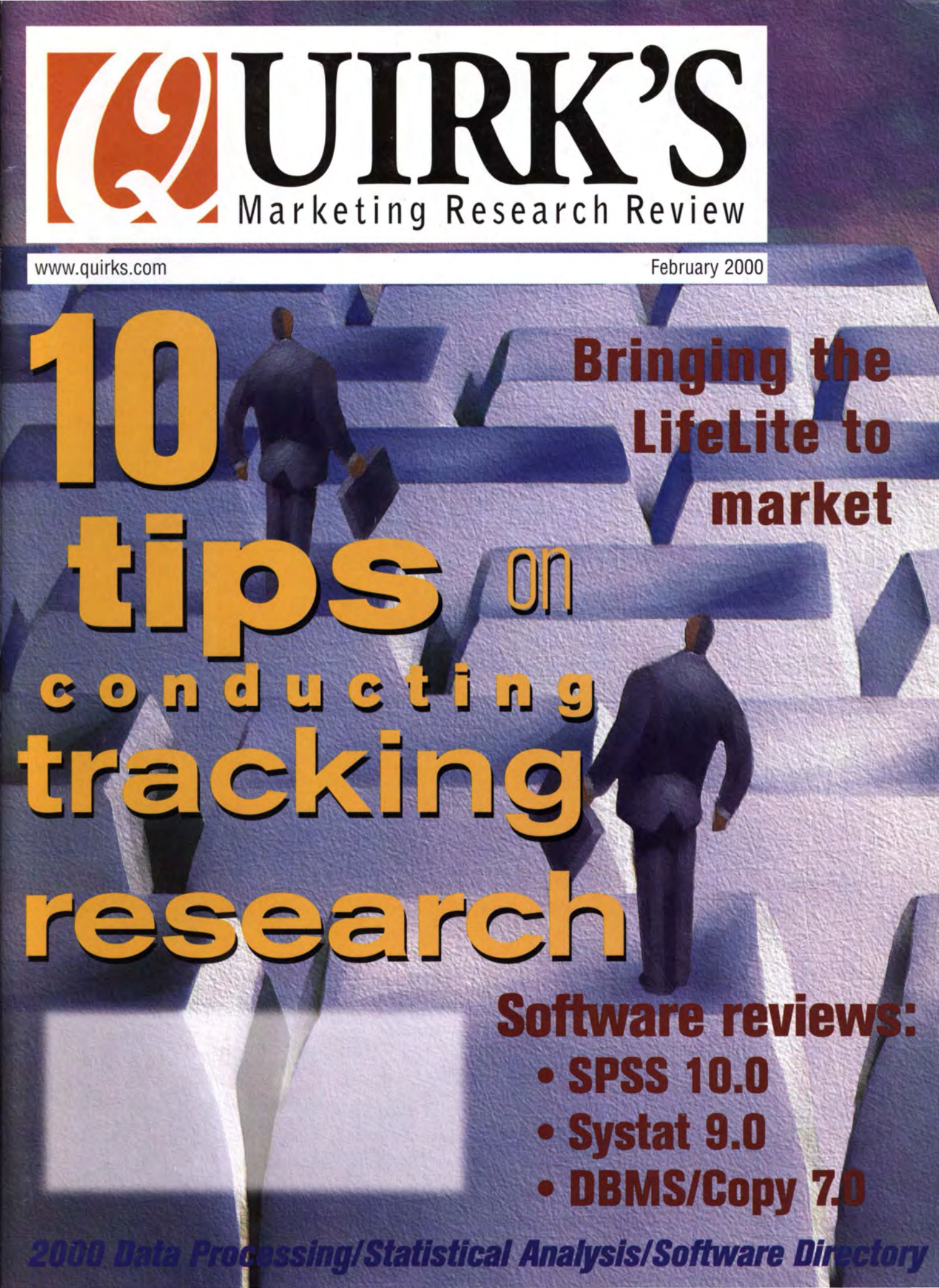
QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

www.quirks.com

February 2000

10 tips on conducting tracking research



Bringing the LifeLite to market

Software reviews:

- SPSS 10.0
- Systat 9.0
- DBMS/Copy 7.0

2000 Data Processing/Statistical Analysis/Software Directory

Win the

Web Race

Perseus SurveySolutions® Professional is so easy to use, it takes your Internet survey from the starting line to the checkered flag without the need for a pit crew or technical know how.

Perseus' new InstantPage™ technology delivers the fastest multiple page surveys on the Web! Take it for a free test-drive at www.perseus.com/testdrive/

Perseus SurveySolutions Professional combines power, convenience, and affordability, making it easy to produce high-quality, professional Web surveys quickly, without any programming. And it does all this for the low price of only \$495.



ROTATE QUESTIONS

RANDOMIZE CHOICE ORDER

SET SKIP LOGIC

CONFIGURE PIPING AND DRILLDOWNS

CREATE MULTIPLE PAGE SURVEYS

WITH PROFESSIONAL YOU CAN DO ALL THIS IN AN INTERFACE THAT'S AS EASY TO USE AS YOUR WORD PROCESSOR.


PERSEUS
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

THE INTELLIGENT SOLUTION FOR PROFESSIONAL AND ENTERPRISE WEB SURVEYS

Toll-Free: 877-PERSEUS (737-7387) • URL: www.perseus.com/testdrive/ • E-mail: info@perseusdevelopment.com



OBSOLETE?



C&R
Research
Services

Full-service
marketing
research

In the age of electronic everything, no pencil is safe. Not even the pencil that has served us in the market research business so well for so many years filling out so many questionnaires. C&R Research has developed CRIMSON, a computer-administered survey system, to do things ordinary pencil and paper studies simply cannot do. Like create virtual prototypes for new products and packaging. Test commercials in live-action video. Or conduct studies with utter consistency, in dozens of cities at once. It's enough to make even market research purists want to switch, from regular to lead-free.

C&R
RESEARCH

LET'S *find* OUT.

312-828-9200 • (fax) 312-527-3113 • (website) www.cr-research.com

QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

Volume XIV, Number 2

February 2000

C O N T E N T S

FEATURES

Case History

18 When every second counts

Research measures market for new emergency response device

Techniques

20 10 tips on tracking research

26 Why market research is a waste of money (and what you can do about it)

30 Market simulation software becomes smarter all the time

34 Fulfilling the promise of the Web

Research approach aims to make the Internet safe for
consumer research

42 Old folks ain't old folks anymore

A report on trends in communicating more effectively with
50-plus consumers

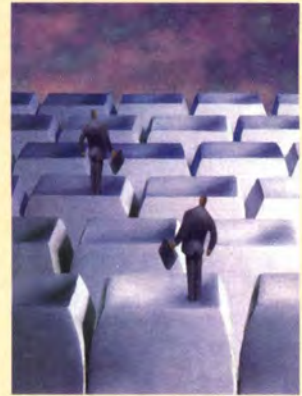
46 Linking research and revenue – revisited

DEPARTMENTS

8 Survey Monitor
10 Names of Note
12 Product & Service Update
14 Research Industry News

16 Data Use
72 Moderator MarketPlace
79 2000 Data Processing/
Statistical Analysis Directory

103 Directory of Marketing
Research Software
128 Index of Advertisers/Listing Additions
129 Classified Ads
130 Trade Talk



Publisher
Tom Quirk

Associate Publisher
Evan Tweed

Editor
Joseph Rydholm

Production Manager
James Quirk

Directory Manager
Stephen Quirk

Marketing Manager
Dan Quirk

Business Manager
Marlene Flohr

Quirk's Marketing Research Review, (ISSN 08937451) is issued 11 times per year – Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July/Aug., Sep., Oct., Nov., Dec. – by Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 8030 Cedar Ave., Ste. 229, Bloomington, MN 55425. Mailing address: P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Tel.: 612-854-5101; Fax: 612-854-8191; E-mail: info@quirks.com; Web address: www.quirks.com. Periodicals postage paid at Minneapolis, MN and additional mailing offices.

Subscription information: U.S. annual rate (11 issues) \$70; Canada and Mexico rate \$100 (U.S. funds); international rate \$119 (U.S. funds). U.S. single copy price \$10. Change of address notices should be sent promptly; provide old mailing label as well as new address; include ZIP code or postal code. Allow 4-6 weeks for change. **POSTMASTER:** Please send change of address to QMRR, P.O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423.

Quirk's Marketing Research Review is not responsible for claims made in advertisements.

Editorial policy: We invite submission of manuscripts from outside sources. Write or call for guidelines. Send press releases and other editorial material to Joseph Rydholm, editor (joe@quirks.com). We reserve the right to edit any manuscript.

Reprints: For information on article reprints, please call Reprint Management Services at 717-399-1900.

Copyright 2000 by Quirk's Marketing Research Review



NIPO Software



Complete Research Systems

The Script Composer®

A new approach to old arts

Good questionnaire design is a matter of experience and feeling. So is good questionnaire programming. The Script Composer unites the two arts. Market researchers use it to design questionnaires from scratch. Programmers use it to edit complex operations. They only need to know how to click, drag and drop. The Script Composer generates the programs for the cfmc and NIPO Software data collection systems.

Questionnaire programming has never been so easy

- no programming knowledge required
- easy to learn
- powerful, visual questionnaire editor
- fast and easy navigating via tree and text view
- questionnaire library, accessible via ODBC (Open Database Connectivity)
- automatic import of any text file
- generates cfmc and NIPO Software compatible script formats
- conversion from cfmc to NIPO Software script format and vice versa

cfmc and NIPO Software provide hundreds of leading research and fieldwork organisations worldwide with superior software for CATI, CAPI, Web, Panels and Analysis.

A **CFMC** | NIPO Software production

CFMC

San Francisco +1 415 777 0470

New York +1 212 777 5120

Paris +33 1 4084 8485

sales@cfmc.com

www.cfmc.com

NIPO Software

Amsterdam +31 20 5225 857

Hong Kong +852 2516 7835

niposoft@nipo.nl

www.nipo.nl

You haven't seen focus you've seen Focus



FocusVision Online's picture-in-picture technology allows you to view extreme closeups while seeing how the whole group reacts. You also get smooth cuts between closeups and full group views to capture the dynamic of the focus group experience.

 **FOCUSVISION**
The best way to view

FOCUSVISION MEMBER FACILITIES

The largest network of top-rated facilities.

★ **Online Now**

ARIZONA

Phoenix:

FIELDWORK PHOENIX
FIELDWORK PHOENIX
SCOTTSDALE

CALIFORNIA

Northern

San Francisco:

★ CONSUMER RESEARCH
ASSOC./SUPERROOMS
ECKER AND ASSOCIATES
★ FLEISCHMAN FIELD
RESEARCH, INC.
PLAZA SAN FRANCISCO

Southern

Los Angeles

ADLER-WEINER RESEARCH
MECZKA MARKETING/
RESEARCH/CONSULTING
MURRAY HILL CENTER WEST

NATIONAL QUALITATIVE
NETWORK (Quick Test)
PLAZA LA
SAVITZ FIELD & FOCUS
★ SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
★ TROTTA ASSOCIATES
L.A. Orange County
FIELDWORK, L.A. -
IN ORANGE COUNTY
TROTTA ASSOC. IRVINE

San Diego

LUTH RESEARCH SAN DIEGO

COLORADO

Denver

★ COLORADO MARKET RESEARCH
★ FIELDWORK DENVER, INC.
INFORMATION RESEARCH
PLAZA DENVER

CONNECTICUT

Danbury

MARKETVIEW, INC.

Stamford

FOCUS FIRST AMERICA

FLORIDA

Fort Lauderdale

PLAZA RESEARCH

Jacksonville

IRWIN RESEARCH SERVICES

Miami

★ NATIONAL OPINION
RESEARCH SERVICES

Orlando

★ SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES

Tampa

SUPERIOR RESEARCH
★ TAI-TAMPA BAY INC.

GEORGIA

Atlanta

★ FIELDWORK ATLANTA
PLAZA RESEARCH-ATLANTA
SUPERIOR RESEARCH

ILLINOIS

Chicago- Downtown

ADLER-WEINER RESEARCH
CHICAGO FOCUS
MURRAY HILL CENTER

PLAZA RESEARCH CHICAGO

SAVITZ FIELD AND FOCUS

★ SMITH RESEARCH

Chicago- Suburban

FIELDWORK CHICAGO-NORTH

★ FIELDWORK CHICAGO-O'HARE

★ FIELDWORK CHICAGO-
WEST SCHAUMBURG

FOCUSCOPE, INC.

★ OAKBROOK INTERVIEWING

CENTER

QUALITY CONTROLLED SERVICES

★ SMITH RESEARCH

KANSAS

Kansas City

THE FIELD HOUSE
QUALITY CONTROLLED SERVICES

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston

★ BERNETT RESEARCH

FIELDWORK BOSTON

FOCUS ON BOSTON

FOCUS POINT BOSTON

groups online until Vision Online.™

Seven reasons to choose FocusVision Online™ for viewing live groups over the internet.

You get an unsurpassed viewing experience:

- Only FocusVision has the two-camera system and special software to capture the focus group experience.
- Only FocusVision offers smooth cuts between close-ups and full group views.
- Only FocusVision has picture-in-picture technology that gives you extreme close-ups of visual materials or respondents, while you see how the whole group reacts.
- Only FocusVision has DocuView™ which gives you a unique perspective on IDI's.

You'll have the assurance of end-to-end service:

- Only FocusVision has the experience that comes from video transmitting thousands of live focus groups for 331 blue chip marketing companies every year.
- Only FocusVision has trained technicians at the facility site for every project so you don't have to worry about a thing.

You'll get to choose from the world's largest facility network:

- Only FocusVision has 93 top-rated facilities in the U.S. with multiple facilities to choose from in all major markets. The facilities noted below have been installed for online service. The remainder go online over the next few months.

ONLINE™ live focus groups over the internet.

MARYLAND

Baltimore
* HOUSE MARKET RESEARCH

MICHIGAN

Detroit
QUALITY CONTROLLED SERVICES

MINNESOTA

Minneapolis
FIELDWORK MINNEAPOLIS
* ORMAN GUIDANCE RSH.

MISSOURI

St. Louis
* PETERS MARKETING
RESEARCH, INC.
QUALITY CONTROLLED SERVICES

NEW JERSEY

FIELDWORK EAST, INC.
MEADOWLANDS CONSUMER
CENTER, INC.
PETERS MARKETING
RESEARCH, INC.

PLAZA PARAMUS
* SCHLESINGER ASSOCIATES
* TAI - NEW JERSEY, INC.

NEW YORK

New York City
FOCUS SUITES-NEW YORK
MURRAY HILL CENTER
NEW YORK FOCUS
* SCHLESINGER ASSOC.

New York-Suburban
FIELDWORK NY-WESTCHESTER

NORTH CAROLINA

Raleigh
* L & E RESEARCH
Charlotte
20/20 RESEARCH

OHIO

Cincinnati
THE ANSWER GROUP
Cleveland
* PAT HENRY CLEVELAND

FOCUS GROUPS OF CLEVELAND
SURVEY CENTER

Columbus
QUALITY CONTROLLED SERVICES

PENNSYLVANIA

PHILADELPHIA- Downtown
FOCUS POINTE

* JRA
Philadelphia-Suburban
FOCUS POINTE-BALA CYNWYD
FOCUS SUITES OF PHILADELPHIA
* PLAZA MARLTON
QUALITY CONTROLLED SERVICES

TEXAS

Dallas
* CONSUMER RESEARCH
ASSOC./SUPERROOMS
FIELDWORK DALLAS
PLAZA RESEARCH DALLAS
* QUALITY CONTROLLED SERVICES
SAVITZ RESEARCH CENTER

Houston

* CGS RESEARCH, INC.
* OPINIONS UNLIMITED
PLAZA RESEARCH

WASHINGTON

Seattle
GILMORE RESEARCH GROUP
FIELDWORK SEATTLE

WASHINGTON DC

* HOUSE MARKET RESEARCH

CANADA

Toronto
FOCUS FIRST
TORONTO FOCUS



Most moms want better cooking skills

Is cooking an act of drudgery or does it provide food for the soul? The results of a recent Corningware national survey indicate that the more you know about cooking, the more personal fulfillment it offers. The survey results help explain why the new breed of kitchenware stores are targeting consumers in search of more than just pots and pans by offering a full schedule of classes and demonstrations.



“Our survey, which targeted moms between 18 and 49 with one or more

What would you call the new decade?

James Bond, Agent 007, would be proud. According to a survey conducted by ICR Survey Research, Media, Pa., for Ogilvy Public Relations, 20.4 percent of Americans surveyed believe the first decade of the new millennium should be referred to as “The Double O’s.” The poll involved a phone survey of a sample of 318 people from December 21 through December 28. “The 2 K’s” was a close second at 19.8 percent, a statistical dead heat.



Another name that fared well was “The Double Zeros,” with 15.1 percent. Less popular choices included “The Zeros” at 7.7 percent, “The Naughts,” with 5.5 percent and “The Double Zs,” with 3.7 percent. The worst performer was “The Z’s,” with 1 percent. A significant 21.9 percent of those surveyed don’t really know what to call the next decade.

children aged 12 or younger, indicates that they have a great desire to improve their cooking skills and cook from scratch more often,” says Lynne Recktenwald, vice president-marketing,

Corning Consumer Products Co., Inc., Elmira, N.Y. “And the data provides an undeniable link between cooking skill

continued on p. 64

Consumers say no to Internet tax

According to Los Angeles-based BizRate.com, an e-commerce rating site and marketing research firm, nearly 60 percent of consumers would make fewer purchases if they had to pay a sales tax on all Internet purchases.



The Flash Survey compiled feedback from nearly 17,000 on-line buyers at the point-of-sale as part of a partnership between BizRate.com and the Association for Interactive Media (AIM). The survey is the third in a series of taxation studies to gauge consumer buying behavior and awareness surrounding on-line Internet tax policy development.

The tax/tariffs issue would have a greater negative impact on foreign merchants, according to the survey. Thirty percent of consumers said they would never buy from an on-line foreign merchant if they had to pay tariffs on such on-line purchases. More than 50 percent of on-line buyers said they would make fewer purchases from foreign merchants.

Survey results indicate that income, age, gender and even experience with Internet shopping would be factors in how shoppers would tailor their on-line spending habits if a tax were to be imposed.

Key findings include:

- Buyers with incomes under \$20,000 are less likely to make on-line purchases if a sales tax is imposed.
- Buyers under the age of 35 (63 percent) are more likely to reduce their on-line purchases due to a sales tax than older buyers (57 percent) are.
- Men (65 percent) are more likely than women (53 percent) to make fewer purchases if faced with a sales tax.
- Experienced on-line buyers (60 percent) said they would be more likely to reduce on-line purchases due to a sales tax than first-time buyers (50 percent) would.

Other key findings:

- Only three percent of respondents said they would never buy on-line if they had to pay a domestic sales tax on all on-line purchases.
- Approximately 87 percent of on-line buyers said they do not purchase goods on-line solely to avoid a sales tax.
- Computer and entertainment product buyers will be least likely to buy on-line if a sales tax is associated with the purchase.
- Gift buyers are least likely to react adversely to an on-line sales tax.

WORLDWIDE Internet panels

Decision Analyst, an innovator in marketing research methods for over two decades, is at the forefront of Internet research with these worldwide online panels:

■ **American Consumer Opinion™ Online**

An internet panel with over 1,000,000 consumers in the U.S., Canada, Europe, Latin America, and Asia.

■ **The Technology Advisory Board™**

A worldwide Internet panel of scientists, engineers, IT professionals, and technology executives.

■ **Physicians Advisory Council™**

A global Internet panel of physicians, doctors and surgeons, including general practitioners and specialists.

■ **The Contractor Advisory Board™**

An international Internet panel of building contractors and subcontractors, spanning all segments of the construction industry.

Let us help you exploit the potential of the Internet to accelerate your marketing research processes.

Call 1-800-ANALYSIS
for more information
or visit our website at:
www.decisionanalyst.com



Decision Analyst, Inc.

A global leader in Internet research systems

FREE! To download STATS™ 2000 statistical software, please visit our website at: www.decisionanalyst.com/download.htm

Names of Note

Total Research Corporation, Princeton, N.J., has named **John Ferrari** director of Internet technologies at its wholly-owned subsidiary *Blinke, Inc.*, an e-commerce firm.

Elaine Madansky has been promoted to associate manager, marketing research, at *Abbott Laboratories Diagnostics Division*, North Chicago, Ill.

Ed Guerrero has joined *Taylor Nelson Sofres Intersearch*, a Horsham, Pa., research firm, as vice president.

Christine Lopez has been named account executive at *SNAP Software*, New York.

Tessie Marks has been promoted to qualitative manager in the Atlanta

office of *Eagle Research*. At the firm's Denver office, **Michael Montoya** has been named facilities coordinator and **Rachel Webster** has been named marketing coordinator.

Patrick Johnston has joined Lincolnshire, Ill.-based *Hewitt Associates* in the firm's communications practice. He will help direct data processing and project management work in Hewitt's survey research group.

Terri L. Bunofsky, previously corporate marketing research director, *Playboy Enterprises, Inc.*, New York, has been named vice president, marketing services in the firm's publishing group.

Porchey Research, St. Louis, has pro-

moted **Chris Watkins** to senior man-



Watkins

Holcomb

ager of research and technology, and **Emily Holcomb** to research manager.

Paul Metz, former senior research manager for the Quaker Oats Company, has joined *C&R Research Services*, Chicago, as a senior research analyst.

Kim Donovan has been promoted to senior partner, strategic planning and research at the Chicago office of *Bozell*.



Donovan

Simmons

Mazda North American Operations, Irvine, Calif., has appointed **Kristen Simmons** group manager for brand strategy and communications. Her responsibilities within the company's Marketing Operations Division will include advertising, creative, media spending, relationship marketing and marketing research.

U30 Group, a Knoxville, Tenn., research firm, has named **Melissa English** director of marketing research. Also, **Susannah Iacovino** and **Laura Smith** have been named panel manager; **Katherine McFarlin** and **Theresa**

continued on p. 129

NETWORK

service & technology



YOUR ONE SOURCE



NETWORK exists to provide excellence. Partner with this elite consortium by letting NETWORK manage your qualitative and quantitative data collection needs.

501 Main Street Suite 50 Covington, KY 41011 PHONE (606) 431-5431 FAX (606) 431-5838 E-MAIL NETWORK@CallNETWORK.com

NETWORK MEMBERS

- Nolan Research
Montgomery, AL
- Luth Research, Inc.
San Diego, CA
- Margaret Yarbrough & Associates, Inc.
San Francisco, CA
- Irwin Research Services, Inc.
Jacksonville, FL
- Jackson Associates, Inc.
Atlanta, GA
- Consumer Surveys Company
Chicago, IL
- Dennis Research Service, Inc.
Ft. Wayne, IN
- Performance Plus
Boston, MA
- Bay Area Research, Inc.
Baltimore, MD
- Superior Surveys of St. Louis
St. Louis, Mo.
- Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Cleveland, OH
- JRA (J. Reckner Associates, Inc.)
Philadelphia, PA
- McMillon Research Service
Charleston, WV



INVESTMENT BANKERS WITH TATTOOS

Find Them Faster and Easier.
And Find Them for Less.

POLK'S RESEARCH SAMPLING

With over 200 demographic and lifestyle characteristics and purchase behavior ranging from automobiles to wines, Polk's Research Sampling delivers the most accurate and targeted samples, saving you time and money. By dealing with Polk directly, you go straight to the source. No middleman, so there's no markup on the best information available. Our experienced account executives understand your market research objectives and will customize your order with a full array of selects, cutbacks and data delivery options. Faster, easier and for less. For more information on Polk's Research Sampling call toll free 888-225-1434.

POLK
Multi-Dimensional Intelligence™

Get Canadian market info on-line

Compusearch Micromarketing Systems and Data, Toronto, has launched DemographicsCanada.com, which provides instant access to Canadian demographic and market information. The results can be shown in report form or as thematic maps. Subscribers will be able to request a wide range of reports and maps based on census information, population and household income trend analysis, consumer spending data and other market information defined by any geographic level, including custom radii around a street address. The interactive application permits customization, including the ability to plot specific locations on a map, generate market rank-

ing reports comparing selected variables in up to 16 different geographic areas of the subscriber's choice, and incorporate the user's company logo on every report. For more information call Deepta Rachamalla at 416-348-9180 or visit demographicscanada.com.

New DIY Internet survey tool from Greenfield

Greenfield Online, Inc., Wilton, Conn., has launched QuickTake.com, a do-it-yourself Internet survey tool. Audience reach can be as small as a proprietary workgroup or as large as the Web itself. Responses from up to 1,000 individuals are automatically tabulated and returned in real time.

QuickTake is designed to provide decision makers with a fast, inexpensive way to test ideas, concepts and packaging or capture consumer/employee opinions. For more information call John Bird at 888-291-9997 or go to www.quicktake.com.

On-line vendor adds new research report sources

Internet research buyers will now have access to over 500 research reports and newsletters from 50 research publishers through AllNetResearch.com, Darien, Conn. AllNetResearch.com provides Internet market research reports and

continued on p. 68

Who's laughing now?



WORLDS OF OPPORTUNITIES

Miriad delivers advanced analysis, which used to take hours or days in traditional platforms, in minutes or even seconds.



Mirriad

The most advanced customer tracking platform

Call 1-877-2MIRIAD



The leader in Internet broadcasting for research

When you are doing something new, you need someone with experience helping you. That's why when you want to view your research over the Internet you need

ActiveGroup.

We invented the idea of delivering focus groups and in-depth interviews live and on-demand over the Internet directly to your computer. We are also the only affordable Internet broadcasting company for your research. Clients, tired of paying the high cost of other delivery methods now turn to us, which is why we have grown from 2 to **20 facilities** in the last four months alone.

By making your next focus group an **ActiveGroup** you can watch from anywhere you have Internet access, be it an office, a hotel room or your home.



You can also:

- Index the groups so that you can jump to specific portions of the video,
- Link to any relevant documents for the interviews,
- Chat with your colleagues who are also watching;
- Get a CD containing all of the groups/IDI's for quick access,
- *ALL at a cost that is generally 60% less than video conferencing or other similar services*

Only **ActiveGroup** has been doing groups for paying clients since 1998. And with **ActiveGroup** security is not an issue. We control all of your groups in-house over our own network. If you want changes made to your secure web pages as the groups are occurring we can make them at a moment's notice.

We do not outsource the hosting of your groups to a third party where it may reside on the same machine as 100 other web sites. Your groups run through our secure servers that do nothing but our business. By not outsourcing the technology like others and by leveraging the power of the Internet we can offer your groups at a truly reasonable cost.

And, quite frankly, our customer service and technical support will astound you. That's why when clients and facilities want to experience the future, they want us to take them there.

**Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, Miami (new), Minneapolis (new),
New York, Palm Beach, Philadelphia, Portland, San Diego, San Francisco, Seattle, Tampa,
Washington DC**

Contact: David Nelems John Gordon Al Wilbanks Jennifer Smart

For specific locations, services, prices, demos, and other information visit us at:

www.activegroup.net or call 800-793-3126

American Public Opinion Survey & Marketing Research Corp., Sioux Falls, S.D., is now offering a mobile focus group unit, featuring a one-way mirror, which allows focus groups to be held in virtually any city in America. For more information call Ron Van Beek at 605-338-3918.

The Nuremberg, Germany-based research firm **GfK Group** has acquired Minneapolis-based **Custom Research Inc.**

Socratic Technologies, Inc., a San Francisco research firm, has completed a merger with the German research firm **Markt & Daten, GmbH**. The result is a new U.S.-based firm named **Modalis Research Technologies, Inc.**, headquartered in San Francisco. The new company will have regional offices in Berlin, Boston, Dallas, Düsseldorf, London, and Oslo. Socratic Technologies will be known as Socratic/Modalis in North America.

SPSS Inc., Chicago, has acquired the VerbaSTAT product from Belgium-based **DataSTAT, S.A.** for approximately \$1 million cash. VerbaSTAT is a software tool for computer-aided coding of open-ended survey questions. SPSS plans to continue marketing and supporting the VerbaSTAT product.

A new partnership between **The NPD Group, Inc.**, a Port Washington, N.Y., research firm, and Norwegian software developer **Future Information Research and Management AS**



SOUTHWEST MRA CHAPTER MEETING: The Southwest Chapter of the Marketing Research Association will hold its 14th annual Las Vegas Conference from February 16-18 at the Luxor Hotel/Casino. Workshop topics include: response rates; how users use research; marketing and motivation; and a focus group that centers on how respondents view the research process. The conference is sponsored jointly by Southwest, Southern California, and Northern California/Pacific Northwest Chapters of the Marketing Research Association. For more information call Mike Exinger at 800-727-5016.

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION CONFERENCE: The American Marketing Association will hold its Customer Satisfaction & Quality Measurement Conference at the Adam's Mark Hotel in San Antonio, Texas, on February 20-22. For more information visit www.ama.org.

QUALITATIVE RESEARCH ROUNDTABLE: The Institute for International Research (IIR), New York, is sponsoring Q Search: A Top Level Roundtable for Qualitative Researchers, on February 28-29 at the Radisson Bahia Mar in Fort Lauderdale, Fla. The conference is dedicated to exploring observational, on-line and other non-traditional methods of qualitative research. For more information call 888-670-8200 or visit www.iir-ny.com.

ARF EXPO: The Advertising Research Foundation will hold its 46th Annual Convention and Research Infoplex 2000 on March 6-8 at the New York Hilton & Towers. For more information call 212-751-5656 or visit www.arfsite.org.

SENSORY EVALUATION WORKSHOP SERIES: Tragon Corporation, Redwood City, Calif., will hold a workshop series "Issues in Sensory Evaluation" throughout

the coming year. The first in the series will be Principles of Sensory Evaluation, held March 6-8 at the Sheraton Palo Alto in Palo Alto, Calif. It focuses on screening and selection of subjects, description of test procedures, consumer testing guidelines, optimization techniques, and statistical analysis and interpretation of results. For more information call 650-365-1833 or visit www.tragon.com.

SAWTOOTH TECHNOLOGIES SEMINARS: Sawtooth Technologies will hold the following seminars near the company's offices in Evanston, Ill.: conjoint analysis: theory and practice, March 6-7; introduction to the ACA System, March 8; introduction to choice-based conjoint, March 9. For more information call Sue Tavitas 847-866-0870 or visit www.sawtooth.com.

MARKET RESEARCH SOCIETY CONFERENCE: Britain's Market Research Society will hold its annual conference on March 15-17 at the Brighton Metropole, Brighton, England. For more information visit www.marketresearch.org.uk.

SAWTOOTH SOFTWARE CONFERENCE: The eighth Sawtooth Software Conference on Acquisition and Analysis of Market Research Data will be held March 21-24 at the Hyatt Regency in Hilton Head, S.C. Scheduled speakers will cover topics such as conjoint/choice analysis, Web-based interviewing and classification/segmentation algorithms. Speakers have been challenged to emphasize practical rather than theoretical topics. Prior to the general session, tutorials will be offered on market research over the Internet, Hierarchical Bayes, using SPSS and SAS software, and an introduction to CBC. For more information call Marilyn Stanford at 360-681-2300 or visit www.sawtoothsoftware.com.

(FIRM) gives NPD broad access to FIRM's Internet research software, CONFIRM. NPD will use CONFIRM to perform concept tests, attitude and usage studies, product tests, customer satisfaction surveys and other research using on-line panels.

Campbell, Calif.-based **Talk City, Inc.** has acquired **Research Connections, Inc.** (RCI), a Westfield, N.J., on-line market research firm. Talk City's Research Connections division will be directed by Amy J. Yoffie, RCI's founder and CEO. In addition to market research services, Talk City offers services for on-line event production, customized on-line community, on-line customer support, and customer service. Additionally, Talk City, Inc. manages the consumer community network, www.talkcity.com.

Market Resource Associates, Minneapolis, has licensed technology from **ActiveGroup**, Atlanta, that provides its clients with the ability to view focus groups live, via the Internet,

while the groups are conducted in the company's downtown Minneapolis facility.

New York-based research firm **Schulman, Ronca & Bucuvalas** has established a new division, SRB Interactive, which will be headed by Raymond Pettit.

Cheskin Research and Hispanic and Asian Marketing Communication Research, Inc. (H&AMCR) have completed a formal merger. The new company combines the international and intercultural research background of H&AMCR with the technology, media and product identity research and consulting background of Cheskin. Under the terms of the merger, the two companies will combine their interests. H&AMCR will merge into Cheskin, with the new company retaining the Cheskin Research name. The merged company will maintain its headquarters at Cheskin's current location in Redwood Shores, Calif., incorporat-

ing H&AMCR's adjacent offices in Belmont, Calif.

The New York-based **Interpublic Group of Companies, Inc.** has reached a definitive agreement to acquire Greenwich, Conn.-based research firm **NFO Worldwide, Inc.** Under the terms of the agreement, NFO shareholders will receive \$26.00 worth of Interpublic stock for each share of NFO stock, based on the market price of Interpublic stock at the time the transaction is closed subject to a collar which, if exceeded, provides certain rights to each of the parties. The transaction is subject to customary conditions, including the receipt of approval from NFO's stockholders and applicable regulatory approval. NFO is obligated to pay Interpublic a fee of \$25 million if the agreement is terminated under certain circumstances. Interpublic has been granted an option to purchase approximately 4.5 million NFO shares for

continued on p. 71

diverse It's a ~~small~~ world...

Work with a full-service research firm that explores, understands and answers the diverse cultural and linguistic questions that are vital to the design, execution and analysis of every project.

Domestic and International Qualitative and Quantitative Research

(Hispanic, Asian, African American, Native American and General Market)

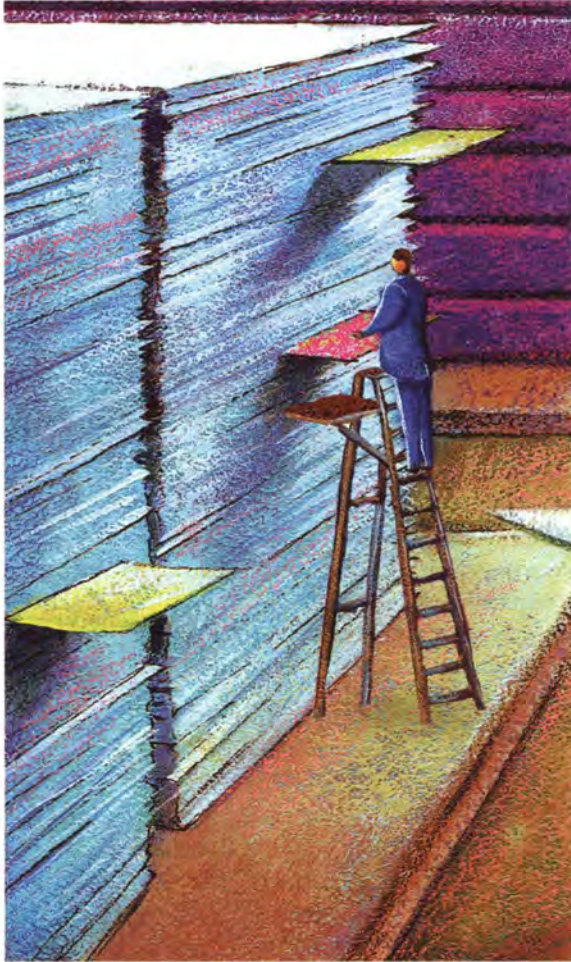


Erlich Transcultural Consultants

21241 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 193
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

818/226-1333 Fax: 818/226-1338 E-mail: etcethnic@aol.com





Analytical Data mining software Data analysis extends Data warehouses its reach

*A look at the “newest latest thing”
in data analysis, with reviews of
SPSS 10.0, SYSTAT 9.0 and DBMS/COPY 7.0*

By Steven Struhl

Editor’s note: Dr. Steven Struhl is vice president and senior methodologist at Total Research, Chicago. He can be reached at SMSStruhl@aol.com. Information on SPSS and SYSTAT can be found at www.spss.com. Information on DBMS/COPY can be found at www.conceptual.com.

Our goal this time around is to extricate some relatively clear statements about data mining and related topics (including “data warehousing” and “knowledge discovery”) from the morass of factoids, non-information and simple errors swarming around these subjects. We also will talk about two new versions of software products (SPSS 10.0 and DBMS/COPY 7.0) that should provide new and useful tools that will help you in mining your data. Finally, we will

review the new SYSTAT Version 9.0, which — in spite of not having the words “data mining” stamped all over it — provides all you are likely to need for this wonderful activity.

One initial qualification is in order here. This discussion started with every intention of appearing levelheaded, rational and to the point. However, in revisiting my notes and experiences connected with data mining, just the smallest measure of sarcasm seemed to keep introducing itself, more or less unwanted. So, if you find anything here that seems needlessly unkind or bruises one of your favorite ideas, you can put that down to typographical errors or gremlins, whichever you prefer. If you find anything amusing as we review a subject that sometimes can make your feet fall asleep in sheer excitement, then that’s what we meant

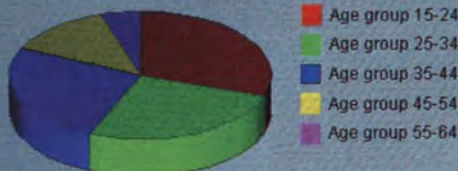
to do in the first place.

What does data mining mean?

In search of a good definition, we seemed doomed to start our discussion with a disappointment. A careful review of an extensive literature on the subject — and even more effluvia — leads to one inescapable conclusion: We can say little definitive about what data mining means, aside from the fact that we all are supposed to understand it in depth, and that we all should be able to do it immediately.

Perhaps this lack of clarity arises because data mining has attracted wide attention, going far beyond the community of the unfortunate souls who actually get their hands dirty with data. Now we see increasing interest among, and pronouncements by, several
continued on p. 52

		15-24	25-34	35-44
Total		94.00	160.00	163.00
What type of restaurants fo you eat at?	Chinese	3.00	4.00	6.00
	Fast food	13.00	19.00	19.00
	French	3.00	7.00	7.00
	Greek	10.00	13.00	23.00
	Indian	0.00	1.00	0.00
	Pizza	1.00	4.00	3.00
	Pub	9.00	8.00	15.00
	Other	8.00	9.00	22.00
What type of music do you like?	Soul/Blues	17.00	31.00	35.00
	Classical	2.00	11.00	15.00
	New Age/Ambient	9.00	27.00	30.00
	Jazz	1.00	2.00	6.00
	Pop/Chart	0.00	0.00	0.00



For Help, press F1

PULSAR 2. FLEXIBLE ENOUGH TO MAKE ANY KIND OF DATA FEEL AT HOME.

Some tabulation software is less than accommodating. Especially when you try to introduce external data.

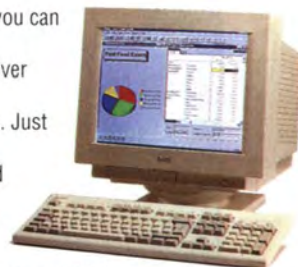
Happily, Pulsar 2 is a lot more friendly. It's the exciting new upgrade of our highly successful Pulsar product.

As well as its own data format, Pulsar 2 is compatible with almost any relational database. So it gives you unparalleled access to all sorts of information – even data from other sources like Microsoft Access or Oracle.

And you can manipulate it in more ways, too.

Pulsar 2 is faster and more powerful, letting you rearrange tables, plot charts and generally present your material in more ways than ever.

What's more, you can use Pulsar 2 to deliver data to your clients. Just set up a survey and free them to easily explore their data in more detail.



Pulsar 2 is part of Pulse Train's integrated range of software for survey research. Our products cover the whole survey process from questionnaire design through to data analysis.

Isn't it time you opened the door to Pulsar 2?

Pulse Train Technology Ltd, 631 U.S. Hwy One, Suite 406, North Palm Beach, Florida, 33408.

Tel: (561) 842 4000. Fax: (561) 842 7280.

Email: Sales@PTTsystems.com

<http://www.pulsetrain.com>



PULSE • TRAIN
TECHNOLOGY • LTD

WELCOME

WHEN EVERY SECOND COUNTS...

By Sandy McMillion



Research measures market for new emergency response device

Editor's note: Sandy McMillion is president of McMillion Research, Charleston, W.Va. She can be reached at 304-343-9650 or at mcmillres@aol.com.

Law enforcement and public safety personnel have long sought a means to help them identify the exact location of an emergency. Although many dispatch centers utilize enhanced 911 systems which display the caller's address, they can't, for example, show the responding emergency crews which of the houses on a crowded block is their intended destination. Darkness, bad weather, and poorly-marked structures make matters even worse.

Help may be on the way. In June 1996, an inventor and a former sheriff's deputy in Ohio approached the Office of Law Enforcement Technology Commercialization (OLETC) for assistance in marketing an emergency identification light that became known as LifeLite. Patented in 1997 as an emergency dispatcher-activated identification light, LifeLite consists of an electronic switching device and stroboscopic beacon light (installed on the front of a home, apartment or commercial building) which is clearly visible during daylight or darkness and during all weather conditions. The system plugs into an existing telephone jack. The phone lines transmit a signal to the 911 operator when the call is placed. Through this line the

911 operator throws a switch that activates the LifeLite. A transmitter in the plug-in transmits a signal to a receiver in the LifeLite unit, which turns it on or off.

Despite the LifeLite's potential, it hasn't been easy getting the product into mass production. "Technology can save lives; getting to the market is the challenge," says William Chard, OLETC's manager, support services. "There is such a need to bring technology to this market in a cost-effective manner but performing market research in the public safety arena is extremely difficult because conventional consumer product market research approaches typically do not work well. The industry is very fragmented and dispersed and has not interacted and communicated well until recently. Most manufacturers in this market are small to medium-sized companies with a diverse product base."

That's where OLETC comes in. Established by the National Institute of Justice, OLETC's role is to assist in bringing new products and services to the public safety community by facilitating the commercialization of existing and new U.S. technology and innovation. OLETC works closely with most of the national and federal laboratories, research universities, independent R&D laboratories, entrepreneurs, inventors and manufacturers to establish a national pipeline of innovative concepts and products. OLETC also consults with local law enforce-

ment to identify their needs and to insure useful products are available to them.

National study

In March 1999, OLETC teamed with Charleston, W.Va.-based McMillion Research to test the LifeLite concept in a national study with consumers. The device had been well-received by law enforcement and emergency personnel but had never been evaluated by the general public. Mall interviews were conducted in San Francisco, suburban Detroit, and in Charleston and Huntington, W.Va. The primary objectives were to:

1. Survey public interest in the concept.
2. Determine and confirm the target markets.
3. Gauge consumer marketing opinions.

LifeLite had drawn enthusiastic responses during discussions with 911 dispatch center directors, ambulance drivers, emergency medical technicians, law enforcement officers and administrators, firefighters and the National Emergency Number Association (NENA). Thus it was anticipated that minimal effort would be needed to motivate the general public to purchase the product.

Respondents were asked for their initial impression of the LifeLite. A model replica of a home was displayed with a small strobe light placed above

continued on p. 70



10 tips on tracking research

By Martin Stolzenberg

Editor's note: Martin Stolzenberg is an independent research consultant and also senior consultant, global tracking, at Data Development Corporation, a New York research firm. He can be reached at 212-633-1100 or at mstolzenberg@datadc.com.

There are probably more dollars being expended on tracking research than anything else in the researcher's toolbox, with the exception of competitive sales data. In contemplating tracking research there are a number of elements worth considering for optimizing the program and achieving maximum value. These pertain to conceptualizing the study, choosing a vendor and the actual implementation.

1. Identifying the real purpose of the research

At the outset, your company's goals in undertaking such a program should be carefully agreed upon and delin-

eated by the intended players and end-users. This should certainly include the highest levels within MRD, marketing and perhaps such entities as strategic planners, corporate communications, R&D and the advertising agency for the brand or brands. Their needs and considerations should be determined by an internal research investigation before any RFP is sent out. At the outset make sure the goals are actionable and deliverable by any realistic standards.

2. Basic focus

Minimally, you want to ensure that the study being created is a good vehicle for tracking both advertising impact and brand imagery. Most often clients are putting their major marketing dollars against advertising. You may want to consider embellishments to the program that help track all company communications, not just advertising. This includes what we call emerging media, like Web sites and special events that the company sponsors. Increasingly, companies are

thinking in an overall communications vein and the tracker can be a primary source for evaluating the total communications package.

Also, the concept of tracking research as a scorekeeping vehicle is outmoded. For many companies there are expectations that the research will be a strategic vehicle that will help in guiding marketing planning, e.g., revamping the communications platform to make it more productive or how to spend media dollars more efficiently. Therefore, the tracking study as a device for continuously measuring brand equities should be considered as an integral part of the mission statement of the program.

3. Research scope

In order to maximize the utility of the research you may want to go beyond the borders that usually define your competitive sales data category or media buying targets. In this highly competitive and fragmented marketplace, this is a key consideration in defining the study parameters.

DON'T THROW GOOD MONEY AT A BAD IDEA.



Before you launch your new product, see if anyone wants it.

Pretest your new concept—online—with the company that pioneered marketing research on the Internet. Our panel of more than one million consumers from all across the Internet, the largest of its kind, includes exactly the people you want to reach.

Join the Research Revolution![™] Contact the world's most experienced Internet marketing research company for studies online, on time, on target and on budget.

www.greenfield.com 888.291.9997

Greenfield Online

Leading the Research Revolution[®]



Tired of Being a Color or Number When Doing Focus Groups in New York City?

Let us turn our central *focus on you*. With one room, respondents are not intermingled and your clients receive our undivided attention and service.

Our state of the art facility features:

- One large focus room designed by experienced moderators
- Adjacent client lounge with audio-visual monitoring
- Top notch recruiting capabilities
- Experienced and professional staff to meet all your research needs



**Call us when you want
your research to be
our #1 concern.**

FOCUSCENTRAL

WHERE THE FOCUS IS ON YOU

162 Fifth Avenue at 21st Street
New York, NY 10010
Tel. **212-989-2760**
Fax 212-647-7659
e-mail info@focuscentral.com
www.focuscentral.com

Marketing people tend to think of targets in a highly defined way, e.g., those who use certain brands with particular demographics living in particular markets. You may want to include other categories that fulfill the same function or a broader demographic base than used in other research. Why? Because in using a tracking study as a strategic vehicle it is a sound approach to have the broadest representation of category users and prospects for potential target re-definition purposes. Of course, you want to capture an adequate subsample of category users and those in your key demographic set, but make allowances for a true market representation in your study. This will be critical in determining the research viability and is deserving of much thought and agonizing.

4. Continuous versus "dipstick" interviewing

Companies are finding it advantageous to use a continuous approach to tracking. There is, of course, the obvious point that it is not known what has occurred between intervals if a "dipstick" or periodic approach is used. Another is that if the interviewing conforms to peak marketing activity for your brand, it may provide a distorted or partial market picture. Your waves may not coincide with unusual activities on the part of competitors and miss important developments. The cost for continuous interviewing is not a major factor if the study is being done by telephone. A thousand telephone interviews spread over a period of time should not cost appreciably more than the same number of interviews done at a point in time.

What is vital is how results are analyzed. At the outset you may want to consider a beefed-up sample to establish a benchline and to provide some early learning for management who will invariably be anxious to see some results. After that are you going to want to report the findings monthly, quarterly, bi-annually or annually? You do not need a discrete sample for each period but can use rolling averages to take out some of the peaks and valleys and provide cost efficient

results. Often clients initially request frequent reporting. However, as the project progresses, reporting is cut back due to internal inability to report and act on the data so quickly. More time allows for minor changes to be smoothed out in the data and to confirm the marketplace is not changing so rapidly that it requires more frequent reporting.

Most often clients choose to have quarterly toplines with a full presentation twice a year. If a "dipstick" approach is deemed necessary, you may want to consider treating the research as a more in-depth, strategic study that is only done once every several years.

5. Criteria for choosing a research firm for your tracking study

Do not go too wide; you do not want to contact half of the *Quirk's* Researcher SourceBook for such an undertaking. Probably, three to five firms should be contacted because you are going to ask them to do a good deal of work in preparing their proposals. Perhaps you will want to use a checklist in reviewing their proposals and capabilities. You may want to have a committee review the proposals and ask one or two finalists to give a presentation.

A good place to start is the reputation of the company. Do they have a history of doing such projects? Are they large enough? Will such a project overwhelm their capabilities? Can you check their references for tracking work? Who is going to service the business? Do you feel comfortable with this person's/company's style? What do their tracking presentations and reports look like? Have you seen the team leader present? Is there a chance that the study may be used internationally and does the company have global capabilities for tracking?

What is their philosophy and approach to tracking? Are they adaptable? Is their proposal geared toward your RFP issues or is it a boilerplate of their basic approach? What enhancements do they offer? What kinds of creativity do they demonstrate in their approach?

Cost is always a factor. If there is a

wide variation between competitors, try to understand what you are getting for your money. The key issue is not price but value. If there is a firm that you want to award the study to and there are pricing problems, seek out creative solutions like "raising the bridge or lowering the water." Do not let price be too large a determinant, as most firms of a similar size have comparable cost structures. Lowball pricing could come back to haunt you in the form of less servicing and additional costs for small requests.

6. Interviewing mode

All things considered, telephone interviewing is a more desirable vehicle for tracking research in most situations. However, circumstances can dictate the need for door-to-door work. Telephone provides better field controls, a more rigorous and dispersed sample and more efficient data handling. However, there are considerable tracking studies being done on a door-to-door basis. This can be because of brand line extensions that require pantry checks or showing visual stimuli to clarify brand identification or the necessity to show some kind of visual advertising stimuli. Some clients may also require long interviews that are not appropriate via telephone. If your study is going in the direction of personal interviewing, be sure that the sample is a representative one. Mall interviewing will not work for a descriptive market study and cannot provide results that inspire confidence that a meaningful market picture is being portrayed.

7. The questionnaire

Telephone tracking interviews should not be longer than 20 minutes and personal ones 30 minutes. Try to consciously limit the length of the questionnaire. This is not intended to be a full-blown A&U. There will, undoubtedly, be some communications measures, an awareness and usage grid, an overall brand assessment, brand imagery, category usage and demographic profile. Invariably, you will need some room for timely topical issues that come up. There are creative ways to ask questions and to



IRWIN RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

***...leading the way
through 2000
and beyond.***

135 PHONE STATIONS FEATURING:

- ▶ CFMC SURVENT AND MENTOR SOFTWARE
- ▶ IN-HOUSE GENESYS SAMPLE SYSTEM
- ▶ PRO-T-S POWER DIALERS
- ▶ DATA TABULATION AND CODING
- ▶ STAFF OF IN-HOUSE PROGRAMMERS
- ▶ DEDICATED PROJECT COORDINATORS

IRWIN RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

*Gainesville & Ocala, FL
Denise Henry, President*

A Division of The Irwin Companies

**352.371.7800 ▲ 800.895.6782
FAX 352.371.0087 ▲ www.irwinservices.com**

do question rotations to yield the most information in a succinct fashion. The research company should carefully mold the questionnaire with this in mind. A small-scale pilot test is essential to ensure that the interviewing vehicle and in-going assumptions about incidence and brand penetration are being met.

8. Preliminary analytic plan

Have a preliminary analytic plan developed before the questionnaire is

finalized. This will show how each of the pieces fits into the report mosaic and reveal the presence of "so what" questions, redundancies and key omissions.

9. Mining the data

Think of your tracking study as a database that can be continuously used for evaluation and planning purposes. This makes it important that both client and research company have easy access to updated informa-


tion. This will probably call for some kind of delivery system. Even if you do not want to be bothered, the research company account service staff should be able to easily access the file and to speedily have updated information for you.

Collateral market information, e.g., competitive sales data, advertising and promotional expenditures, etc., can be valuable assets for analytic and planning purposes. You should consider working with your research vendor to use marketing models to determine how to optimally expend advertising dollars or to set marketing goals that are derived from the tracking research and related market information.

10. Dress rehearsal

The first presentation of the tracking data will be a crucial opening scene in creating acceptance of the tracking vehicle within the company. It is, therefore, prudent to allow for an adequate period of time to ensure that the initial report has been prepared in a way that deals with the key issues, presents the data in a favorable format and has credible findings. Have your research vendor prepare "dummy" charts so you can feel comfortable with the organization, look and feel of the report. Attractive graphics will help get the message across and convey large amounts of information meaningfully.

Key element is planning

Looking at all of the key points in this article, it is apparent that the key element is planning. Large tracking undertakings require considerable up-front work to achieve maximum results. But that is not enough. At least once a year step back from your study. Take a fresh look at it to determine if it is achieving your objectives. What changes should be made? What can be eliminated and what should be added? Maintain the study visibility. Add a test market in one of your areas and use the tracking study to evaluate the progress. The planning at the beginning and the planning that emanates from continual reappraisal can keep your tracking research on track. 

The Worldwide Solution for Market Research

Facts International Ltd has consistently set new standards of speed and accuracy with its market research services in the UK and around the world.

FACTS
International

Whatever the question... we'll find the answer!

UK Tel 44 1233 637000 UK Fax 44 1233 626950
Facts Centre, 3 Henwood, Ashford, Kent TN24 8DH

MRQSA
Market Research
Quality Standard Association



SSI-EXPERT

OBJECTIVE:
Expert information for better sample design and analysis.

SSI SOLUTION:
Leslie Shifrin, President, and **Lynda Manning**, Vice President of Field Operations, at **Shifrin Research, Inc.** in New York City — "When we ask important questions about sampling issues, such as total population representation or profiles of target segments, we get detailed information from SSI. With other companies, we would get blank stares. SSI has a lot more knowledge and experience. The information from SSI is useful not just in terms of implementing research, but in terms of custom designing projects and then creating better analyses for our clients."

Call SSI for sampling solutions at 203-255-4200 or send e-mail to info@ssisamples.com.


Partners with survey researchers since 1977




More than
measurement.®

Global
resources.



Now you can enjoy
the confidence of conducting
global research with an experienced partner.

Maritz Marketing Research and its partner network go
beyond measurement by integrating processes and results worldwide.

Our global network of resources has conducted research in over 60 countries.
We produce reliable, consistent data around-the-world to give you a complete
look at your market, both here and abroad.

Our expert researchers understand cultural differences and have the necessary
linguistic skills. We feature qualitative and quantitative research and extensive
data collection services.

We provide custom marketing research, customer satisfaction measurement, and product
or advertising research. Whatever your research need,
wherever you need it. Maritz can help.

To find out more about how the Maritz experience can meet your
international needs call 800-446-1690.

MARITZ
MARKETING RESEARCH INC.
More than measurement.®



Why market research is a waste of money

*(and what
you can
do about it)*

By Dick McCullough

Editor's note: Dick McCullough is president of Macro Consulting, Inc., a Palo Alto, Calif., research firm. He can be reached at 650-812-7550 or at dick@macroinc.com.

Market research is not only a waste of money, it is also a waste of time and human resources. Market research causes product launch dates to slip and new product champions to have ulcers. It makes entire organizations tentative, indecisive. It inspired the phrase "analysis paralysis." And that's the good news.

The bad news is that every dollar spent on market research comes straight off the bottom line, dimin-

ishing both profits and performance-based bonuses along the way. Ouch.

So, what are you going to do? There are only two choices:

1. Stop doing market research.
2. Start doing it right.

Now, to quit doing market research altogether is a lot like shutting your eyes because you don't like what you see. It solves one problem but creates a bigger one. Why not turn your eyes in another direction? (That's analogous to doing market research right, for the metaphorically-challenged among us.)

Market research, just like business in general, is a team sport. There are players, rules and ways to keep score. When each player on the market

research team knows his or her role and does it, the team is highly likely to earn their outrageously high salaries. (OK, so the sports analogy breaks down here, I admit, but hang with me. This is important.)

Who should be on the market research team? There are four main players, although seldom do all four suit up for the game:

1. Internal researcher
2. Internal client
3. Vendor
4. Company president

The internal researcher is the key to everyone else playing their positions properly. He or she is the quarterback. Unfortunately, there are more benchwarmers than superstars in the

We're pleased to announce a marriage that will deliver some outstanding online research results.

Research Connections, Inc. has joined with Talk City, Inc. to integrate cutting-edge online market research technologies with the leading services for online customer relationship management. This means that Research Connections@Talk City now offers you the Web's most actionable and valuable online market research. And that's data worth knowing about.

www.rci.talkcity.com
www.rci.talkcity.com
www.rci.talkcity.com



Building Communities for Business Online

Contact Amy J. Yoffie at 908-223-2723 or ayoffie@corp.talkcity.com.

Visit www.rci.talkcity.com for live demos.

Talk City is traded on the Nasdaq under the symbol TCTY.



Telephone Data Collection and
Tabulation Specialists

REMARKABLE
CUSTOMER
SERVICE



QUALITY



DEPENDABILITY



VALUE



800-786-9946
www.rtnielson.com

research world. But let's not let reality deter us. It's the internal researcher's job to:

- understand the industry;
- identify and articulate actionable, researchable objectives;
- select a competent vendor relative to those objectives;
- translate research information into company-specific action steps;
- communicate these action steps to the internal client.

The internal researcher needs to be a user of market research. A connoisseur, if you will. He or she needs to be able to effectively apply market research data to his or her company and industry. And he or she needs to be a salesman, persuasively communicating research results and action steps internally.

The internal client has it much easier, but not easy enough, apparently, because he or she too often fails to perform to standard. Simply put, the internal client needs to participate in the process if he or she expects to get useful results at the end. The internal client needs to:

- spend adequate time with the internal researcher before project start, discussing the issues until there are clear, concise, explicit objectives that, once answered, will be actionable;
- provide the necessary informational and material support during the implementation of the project;
- spend adequate time with the internal researcher and the vendor discussing preliminary findings and interpretations.

Obviously, the key ingredient for a successful internal client is giving the research project a sufficiently high priority that adequate time is devoted to the project. If the research project is not worth the internal client's time investment, then why are we doing this project?

It is common for internal clients to skip scheduled project meetings due to higher priorities, and then get angry with the internal researcher for not delivering actionable results. Hello? Anybody home?

Now we come to the vendor. That would be me. The completely objective and unbiased one (not to mention modest). The vendor's role is straightforward to describe but sometimes difficult to deliver. The vendor should have the appropriate technical and operational skills to:

- design the correct study, given the

**It is common for
internal clients to skip
scheduled project
meetings due to
higher priorities, and
then get angry with
the internal researcher
for not delivering
actionable results.
Hello? Anybody home?**

clear objectives provided by the internal researcher;

- collect accurate data in a timely and efficient manner;
- thoroughly analyze the data with all commercially available, appropriate techniques;
- identify useful and actionable learning from the analysis;
- clearly communicate research results to the internal researcher.

Essentially, the vendor must know how to competently conduct market research. He or she must be a good technician. If the vendor is not a competent technician, he or she should be immediately removed (or, in cer-

tain states where this is allowed, shot). However, unless the vendor is also acting as the internal researcher (which does happen in those cases where the company is lacking an internal researcher), the vendor should not be required to do the internal researcher's job (see above). Everybody's got a role to play. If you start asking linemen to throw passes, don't be surprised when someone else wins the Super Bowl.

Why did I put the company president on the market research team? Doesn't he have more important things to do? Shouldn't he be looking at the big picture? Be a visionary? Yup. And maybe he isn't the right guy to be on the market research team for some projects or some companies. But there needs to be a senior player on the team that both the internal client and internal researcher directly or indirectly report to (or at least fear). This big kahuna makes the statement that the project is important just by his or her presence. That's like having Vince Lombardi on the sidelines. But Lombardi does much more than that. He gets everyone on the same page. He builds a team.


I had the pleasure of doing yogurt research in Canada a few years ago. Although a vendor, I was functionally the internal researcher for this client, as well (they had no internal researcher). My research helped them develop a positioning strategy for their main brand. The company president was involved throughout the process and understood completely the strategic position we recommended and why. Under his direction, that positioning was applied, literally, to every aspect of the company operation, from packaging and product formulation to the design of the delivery trucks and the nature of their in-store promotions. Every employee in that company, from the janitors to the president (even the account execs at the ad agency!) knew what that brand stood for. We had strategic meetings where the heads of all departments, finance, human resources, manufacturing,

R&D, and, of course, marketing, were required to attend. No excuses. Sales increased so dramatically, the company could not produce yogurt fast enough to keep up with demand. That's using research the right way.

The president provided general guidelines but trusted the brand managers to do their jobs. The brand managers gave me information but trusted me to do the research properly. Everyone played their roles and let others play theirs. It was a team effort

with spectacular results. Everyone involved in that company at that time looks back on our success with great pride. A complete, coherent marketing campaign. Imagine that.

Although any one person can waste money, sometimes a lot of money, by doing market research, it takes a team effort to create the big win. So, what are you going to do? There are only two choices.

You can either shut your eyes or you can build a team. 

How to gain and maintain

100%
audience involvement
during meetings, training
sessions or teleconferences



← Add interaction with easy-to-use Reply® wireless response systems. You'll gain maximum attention, increase comprehension, and improve recall as the Reply® system encourages total audience participation in an enjoyable, memorable way. Plus, you'll learn how to improve presentations as you go with on-the-spot measurement of opinion and comprehension.

→ Running interactive events is easy, too. Set up takes just minutes since the patented two-way radio design means no cumbersome wiring. Simply hook up your PC to the portable base station, pass out the wireless keypads, and call up the presentation software. *You're ready to go!* Reply® lets you take the power of interaction into any meeting, at any time, in any place.

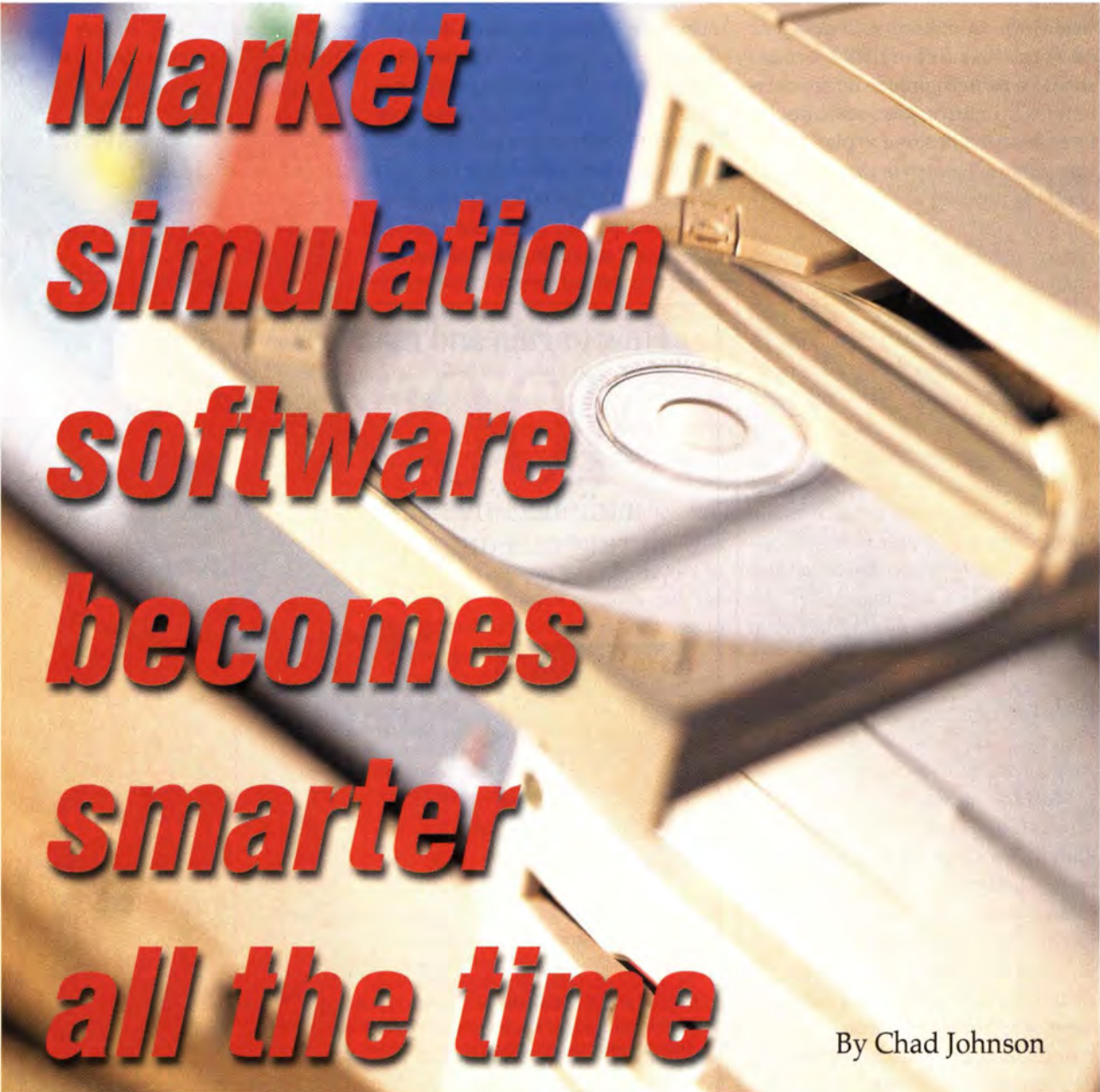


← Reply® systems can be customized to your needs. With several versions of keypads and a variety of application software available, you can tailor a system that meets your requirements, grows with you, and offers continuing benefits. So start enjoying the flexibility Reply® offers...whether you rent, lease, or buy.

For more information on the Reply® family of products, visit our web site at www.replysystems.com.

FLEETWOOD

P.O. BOX 1259 HOLLAND, MICHIGAN 49422-1259
TELEPHONE: (800) 257-6390 OR (616) 396-1142 FAX: (616) 820-8301



Market simulation software becomes smarter all the time

By Chad Johnson

Editor's note: Chad Johnson is market research manager at Answers Research, Inc., Solana Beach, Calif. He can be reached at 858-792-4660.

Market simulation software is a well-established market research tool that has helped thousands of firms with new product development. Simulation software is a key output from conjoint and discrete choice modeling research studies. With simulation software, it is relatively easy to change the features

or price point of a product and have the simulation software predict the market share that the product would attain in the market. The difficulty comes when one tries to find an optimum product, where optimum refers to maximizing the market share, revenue, or profit that the product attains. The problem becomes even more complex when the goal is to optimize an entire product line. There is a solution. The continual advancement of computer processing capabilities has made it possible for the

problem to be addressed through the use of linear programming.

Running simulations by trial and error

You have carefully designed a conjoint study. The fielding was conducted methodically. You have processed the data and incorporated it into simulation software to allow you to simulate the market. You can change product features and products and evaluate the impact those changes will have on the market. But

Announcing the merger of two leaders
in marketing research innovation

Socratic Technologies + Markt & Daten

And introducing

A global research agency specializing in interactive marketing research and modeling techniques for product development and customer satisfaction measurement.

Modalis Research Technologies

- Proprietary systems for state-of-the-art Internet and online research and real-time reporting
- Customer Satisfaction programs and Market Performance programs
- Advanced statistical and modeling expertise
- Consulting: finding the best approach - converting results into action
- More than 80 research professionals from 16 countries
- Forty European-based CATI stations for world wide, native language executive interviewing
- Focus on business-to-business and high technology industries
- Advanced usability testing and Web site evaluation services
- Socratic Forum® world wide panel of high technology decision makers

North America: 415-430-2200

Europe: +49 30 2789640

<http://www.modalis.com>

Berlin • Boston • Dallas • Düsseldorf • London • Oslo • San Francisco

modeling global business markets...

m o d a l i s
research technologies



FIRST, MARKET RESEARCH.

First Market Research helps its clients "get the facts" with:

- Focus-group rooms in downtown Boston and downtown Austin
- National telephone interviewing -paper & pencil or computer aided with remote monitoring
- Special expertise in: business-to-business high technology consumer research health care

The common-sense comma. It turns our name into an agenda.

www.firstmarket.com

1-800-FIRST-1-1
1-800-FIRST-TX



656 Beacon Street, Boston, MA 02215
(800) 347-7811 or (617) 236-7080
2301 Hancock Drive, Austin, TX 75756
(800) 347-7889 or (512) 451-4000

you still cannot answer the biggest question, which is "What combination of features will maximize my product's share/revenue/profits?"

Consider the following example:

Brand	Price	Model	Warranty	Color	Engine	Market Share
Ford	\$12,000	2-door	30,000 miles	Blue	4-cylinder	20%
Toyota	\$15,000	4-door	40,000 miles	Red	4-cylinder	30%
Chevy	\$19,000	4-door	60,000 miles	Blue	6-cylinder	40%
Honda	\$16,000	2-door	40,000 miles	White	4-cylinder	10%

Assume the above was the entry screen for the simulation software. You would simply type in the features of the cars, and the software predicts the market share each would attain. We could vary the attributes of one of the cars (such as price, model, warranty length, etc.) and the simulation software would predict the new market share. To develop a car that would result in the maximum market share for one of the cars, we are left with attempting all of the possible combinations of cars. That could be an exhausting and time-consuming task. If there were 10 price points, three models, five warranty lengths, eight colors, and two engine configurations, the possible number of combinations of car from any one manufacturer would be:

$$10 \times 3 \times 5 \times 8 \times 2 = 2,400 \text{ combinations}$$

It would take a long time to simulate all of these combinations. But this is a simple example. In most cases, it is not enough to find the optimum configuration of a single product. The goal is to optimize the entire product line. The question then becomes "What features should each of the products have to maximize the overall product line's share/revenue/profits?"

This is a much more difficult exercise because the number of possible combinations of cars and features for three cars is $2,400^3 = 13,824,000,000$. (Four cars have $2,400^4 = 33,177,600,000,000$ combinations). Clearly it is impossible to reach the optimal combination of features by

trial and error. There are simply too many combinations to test!

Optimization

Basically, the problem is mathe-

matical. We are trying to maximize several equations simultaneously. Previously, we did not have the necessary tools available, but the processing capabilities of today's PC's have allowed for linear programming algorithms of the mathematics world to be integrated with simulation software of the marketing research world to find these optimum product configurations. Once we have specified the parameters for each of the features, the algorithm will identify a combination that maximizes the target (market share). We are now able to address the biggest objective of a conjoint study.


However, finding a combination of features that maximizes market share does not guarantee that revenue or profits are maximized. Most likely, market share is maximized when the products are priced extremely low, possibly so low that they are priced at a loss. At my firm, we have taken the advancement of linear programming to solve this problem. If the data is carefully weighted by unit volume, then we can also use linear programming to maximize the product or the product line revenue. Rather than just maximizing the market share attained, the revenue generated by that product line is maximized. We have also discovered that this can be applied to maximizing profit. By incorporating manufacturing and operational costs, we can obtain a product line configuration that maximizes the profits generated by that product line. In an information technology (IT) industry study we recently completed, we developed simula-

tion software that included 30 total products, six of which were our client's products. There were 3.45×10^{39} possible product combinations! Our goal was to reconfigure the entire product line to maximize profits. The simulation software took nearly two hours to compute the answer. The final solution turned out to be a two-tier product line in which four of the products were low-end and the other two were high-end products. The results showed some very eye-open-

Once we have specified the parameters for each of the features, the algorithm will identify a combination that maximizes the target (market share).

ing feature combinations previously not considered.

Interpreting the results

These optimization algorithms are powerful analytical tools that make it possible to solve problems that previously could not be addressed, but this does not remove the researcher completely from the equation. As the researcher, we still need to examine the solution for viability using our in-depth knowledge of the products and market under study. The algorithms locate the absolute maximum value for market share/revenue/profits, but it is possible that another combination of features can also attain this maximum value, or one that is acceptably close. The features can be "tweaked" to find a product line that is both "optimized" and also makes sense from a manufacturing and marketing perspective. 

BEST PEOPLE, BEST PRACTICES.™



Insight. Foresight. Website.

www.burke.com



Burke

INCORPORATED

Fulfilling the promise of the Web

Research approach aims to make the Internet
safe for consumer research

By Douglas Rivers

Editor's note: Douglas Rivers is co-founder and CEO of InterSurvey, a Palo Alto, Calif., research firm. He can be reached at 650-475-2300 or at drivers@intersurvey.com.

The hype is true: the Web is revolutionizing market research. But will it be a revolutionary step forward or backward? Web interviewing has obvious advantages over traditional telephone and central location interviewing. But much of what is proclaimed to be revolutionary and new about Web surveys is not an advance, but a half-century

regression in terms of data quality and research standards.

For instance, quota sampling, a.k.a. "demographic balancing," has recently experienced a revival on the Internet. No one has made a serious argument in the last half-century that quota sampling is anything other than a cheap and expedient alternative to scientifically valid sampling techniques. Yet quota sampling is the foundation for most current Web surveys.

The return of discredited methodologies, like quota sampling, represents the lure of expediency and

wishful thinking over hard-earned experience.

It is not difficult to understand the appeal of conducting interviews over the Internet. Web-based surveys can include multimedia content that is impossible to deliver over the telephone. Turnaround time is reduced from weeks to days or even hours. And by dispensing with interviewers and telephone charges, the cost of conducting a survey can be reduced substantially.

But getting data faster and less expensively is of no benefit if the data aren't any good. Is it possible to

The smart source for data collection.

Location

Focus Groups

Telephone Interviewing

Pre- Recruiting (CLT)

Mystery Shopping

Auditing

Data Processing

QuikCall System™ (IVR)

FocusVision® Video Conferencing

Project Management

QCS



Connect with QCS. It's the one company that best meets your marketing information needs.

QCS offers Focus Groups, Telephone Interviewing, Pre-recruited Central Location Testing (CLT), Auditing, and Mystery Shopping. All are available nationwide from one source, with consistent, reliable data, and quality service.

Our Central Project Management Team can also coordinate every aspect of fielding your project, including pricing, scheduling, field management, and tabulations. We free you to concentrate on your business, and your client needs.

Whether your project is large or small, you can be assured that QCS is the smart source with the resources, skills, and experience to handle it right.

So connect with QCS. Pay us a virtual visit at www.qcs.com or call **1-800-325-3338.**



Quality Controlled Services®
www.qcs.com

**THE
OTHER,
BETTER VALUE
SAMPLING
COMPANY IN
CONNECTICUT**

since
1991

Exact Age
Income
Gender
New Mothers
Elderly
Children
Low Incidence
Ethnic
Business
RDD
Many Others



Call for quotes or free brochure.

**AFFORDABLE
SAMPLES, INC.™**

Old Greenwich, CT 06870

800-784-8016 • FAX 203-637-8569

e-mail 72672.1327@compuserve.com

take advantage of the Internet without compromising data quality? I think the answer is yes, but it requires a different approach to the typical Web survey. The purpose of this article is to explain what's wrong with conventional Web surveys for consumer market research and how a new approach addresses these problems.

Five myths about Web surveys

It is understandable that enthusiasm for a new technology like Web interviewing would cause a temporary suspension of disbelief. But it's time to assess the problems with Web surveys and solve them, rather than ignore them.

Myth 1: Internet penetration is so high now that there is no longer any issue about the projectability of Web surveys.

Estimates of Internet penetration are all over the map, but even the most optimistic numbers put only about a half of the U.S. population on-line. The most authoritative data, collected by the Bureau of the Census in December 1998, showed that only 42 percent of American homes had a computer and only about a third had Internet access from some point, either at home or elsewhere. More recent commercial estimates (October 1999) put the number of Americans on-line between 65 and 101 million — far below the approximately 229 million who live in households with telephones.

The problem of population coverage for Web surveys is particularly serious for consumer market research. Internet usage is very low in some important population segments. For example, only 12 percent of minority women report accessing the Internet. Web users are still more affluent, educated, and urban than the average American. If you want accurate data about most consumer populations, you shouldn't restrict yourself to people on the Web.

And of course, a survey can only represent those who have some

chance of being sampled. A survey of Internet users is, by definition, uninformative about non-Internet users. If the target population contains few or no people without Internet access, then this isn't a problem. But for most consumer studies, population coverage is and will remain a serious issue for some time.

Myth 2: It's just a matter of time before enough people are on the Internet so that Web surveys can replace telephone and in-person surveys.

Okay, the Web population doesn't look like America, but it will soon, so people argue it's just a matter of time before the population coverage problem goes away. But there is a more fundamental problem with Web surveys that won't disappear even if everyone has Internet access: there is no direct way to sample e-mail addresses.

In telephone surveys, households can be selected by random digit dialing (RDD). Because every phone number has exactly 10 digits, it is easy to generate a random set of phone numbers. There are some complications because households can have more than one phone line and different numbers of people, but it is well understood how to handle these issues.

Unfortunately, there is no analogue of RDD for e-mail addresses. Nor is there any listing of e-mail addresses that could serve as a sampling frame. Even if such a listing existed, it would be considered spamming to send out survey requests to a sample of such e-mail addresses.

Today most Web surveys recruit "samples" of Web users employing banner ads, pop-up windows, opt-in e-mail lists, and similar devices. These are "convenience samples," chosen haphazardly and with no theoretical underpinnings. It is tempting to believe that Web surveys, because they are conducted on the Internet, are representative of Web users.

The people who accept these invitations, however, are not randomly selected and are demonstrably unrep-

representative of Web users. For example, teenagers are much more likely to frequent on-line game sites and chat rooms than to fill out surveys. Web survey takers tend to be older and better educated than average Web users. For some reason, men are more likely to take Web surveys than women, even though the gender gap on the Web has almost disappeared. Thus these samples don't represent anything in particular.

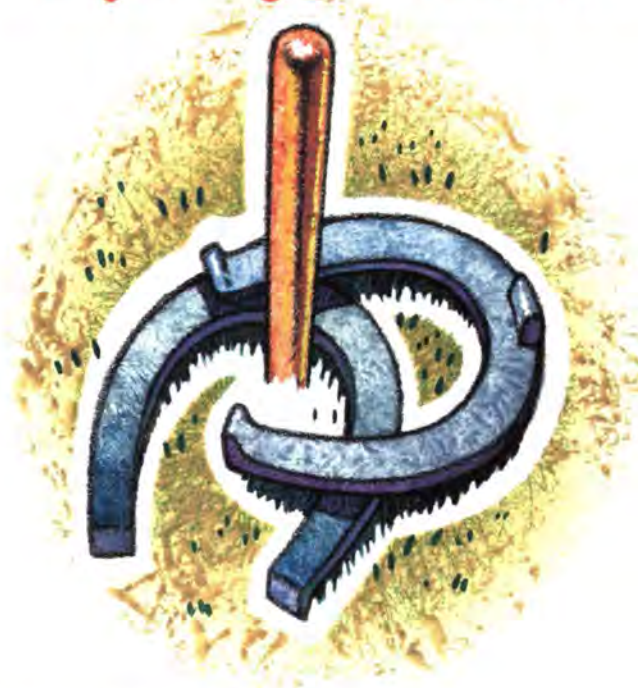
There are valid ways to sample people on the Web. It is possible to sample visitors to a Web site (through pop-up windows) or customers who have purchased on-line (using the e-mail address they provided when purchasing). And some services, such as Nielsen//NetRatings, have drawn RDD samples of Web users. But none of these approaches gives a valid sample of general consumer populations.

Myth 3: Revolutionary new techniques, such as "demographic balancing" and "propensity score adjustment," have solved the Web sampling problem.

For individual research studies, Web panel vendors draw samples of their panel members intended to be representative of the target population for that study. One advantage of Web interviewing is that screening can be done quickly and cheaply. Samples can be "demographic balanced" by selecting members to fill various demographic quotas.

This is not a new technique. Before the failure of the pre-election polls in the 1948 U.S. presidential race, the majority of surveys were conducted using quota sampling. Most reputable survey organizations, such as Gallup and Roper, abandoned quota sampling after 1948, but it never disappeared entirely from market research. Quota samples sometimes give reasonably accurate estimates, since the sample is at least representative of the population on selected demographics. But, because it isn't a probability sample, one never knows how reliable the results

At NORS, we never leave anything to chance.



Discover excellence...

- The nation's premiere bilingual research support company offering local, national and international services delivered by professionals.
- Timely, actionable data delivered efficiently and accurately. Data that clients are confident with.
- 65-station WATS/CATI interviewing, focus groups, door-to-door, executive and medical interviewing, political polling. All services available in English and Spanish.
- In the heart of local and international commerce; 5 minutes from Miami International Airport.
- Professional, full-time staff plus 150+ permanent part-time non-accented, bilingual interviewers and recruiters.
- Let NORS show you the difference in quality service and on time/on target projects at competitive rates from friendly people.

NATIONAL OPINION
NORS
RESEARCH SERVICES
"The Bilingual Data Collection Professionals"

760 NW 107 Avenue, Suite 106, Miami, FL 33172
800.940.9410 • Fax 305.553.8586 • www.nors.com



are. You can't compute a margin of error for a quota sample and there is no guarantee that the results aren't seriously biased. It's inexpensive, but you get what you pay for.

Some Web survey vendors claim to have developed revolutionary new techniques that can adjust for biases in their quota samples. Unfortunately, just because it is new does not mean it is better. Researchers have long understood that sample elements should be weighted by the reciprocal of the probability that an element was selected. If the sample inclusion probability is solely a function of demographic characteristics, then it is appropriate to weight the sample by the ratio of population elements to sample elements with those characteristics. This is a standard form of non-response adjustment that works so long as the underlying assumption — that selection into the sample depends only upon the selected demographic characteristics — is

correct. Most samples require some weighting, but this is not a new technique, and it does not provide a solution for badly skewed samples.

Propensity score adjustment is a newer technique that was developed for handling non-random assignment of treatments in experiments. Some have suggested that it be applied to Web surveys, but the technique is not applicable to this problem. If the "treatments" are participation and non-participation in a Web survey, the Web sample contains no non-participants that could be used to estimate the propensity score. Nor does one learn anything by conducting a parallel telephone survey, since the probability of being in the telephone sample is unrelated to the propensity score needed to weight the Web sample.

Myth 4: Web surveys can be conducted almost for free.

The promise of free or almost-free research is surely one of the most seductive aspects of Web surveys.

Without interviewers or telephone charges, the cost of conducting a Web survey can be much lower than a traditional telephone or central location study. The costs of operating a Web survey, aside from recruiting panel members, are mostly fixed and independent of sample size. One server can process thousands or even millions of interviews.

There are two reasons why the prospect of very inexpensive surveying is an illusion. First, for better or worse, people are coming to expect to be paid for providing information on the Web. Some companies will provide free computers or Internet service or even cash for users to provide demographic information and view ads. It is very likely that respondents will increasingly demand compensation for participating in market research surveys. Second, demographic weighting requires very large samples to be effective. Small probability samples can be quite reliable. (A probability

How To Find The Best Deal On WATS Interviewing.

The high costs of telephone interviewing getting you down? I/H/R Research Group can help — with the highest quality, lowest prices, and best service available anywhere.

- *130 line national coverage*
- *Certified interviewers*
- *Project bids in one hour*
- *130 Ci3/CATI stations*
- *Highest quality*
- *On/off premise monitoring*
- *On time results*
- *Low prices*
- *State-of-the-art technology*

What makes I/H/R the best? Some say it's our on-going training program or our great supervisors... But, what seems to make our clients even happier are the really competitive prices. We're growing, so we can afford to bid very aggressively.

If you're tired of the same old song and dance, give I/H/R Research Group a call. We'll make sure your job's done right and at a cost you can live with.

I/H/R Research Group
Quality Marketing Research That Works.

4440 S. Maryland Pkwy. - Suite 203 - Las Vegas, NV 89119 - (702) 734-0757

sample of size 400, for example, has a margin of error of ± 5 percent, which is adequate for many purposes.) Weighting on many demographics, which the typical Internet survey needs, requires a much larger sample. The costs of providing participation incentives and increasing sample size mean that Web surveying won't be free and may end up being nearly as expensive as traditional techniques.

Myth 5: Web surveys can contain streaming audio and video.

One of the main appeals of Web surveys is that they have the capability of including multimedia content through a Web browser. Certainly Web surveys have the potential to include visual material that is impossible to convey in telephone interviews and that simulates in-person interviewing, even if the respondent is located thousands of miles away.

Today, most users still have low-speed dial-up connections that are too slow to support video streaming. Even high-quality audio or still images are too large to download quickly for many users. And, heterogeneous software configurations make it impossible to use multimedia even when users have the necessary hardware and adequate connection speeds.

Web surveys are written for the least capable hardware and software in the sample. As a result, most existing Web surveys resemble CATI questionnaires — mostly text with perhaps a few images, but nothing that fully takes advantage of the potential of Web interviewing.

It will be between five and 10 years before a substantial number of households have broadband access to the Internet. Consequently, an alternative to streaming multimedia is required for the foreseeable future.

The promise of the Web

The goal of InterSurvey was to create a Web-based survey capability that fulfills the promise of Web interviewing without sacrificing the

data quality essential for reliable consumer market research. Our approach was to separate the problem of sampling from interviewing. Off the Web, we have reliable methods of sampling. On the Web, once we overcome the problem of a heterogeneous hardware base, we have a promising platform for interviewing. The solution is to combine the two.

The first step in creating a valid panel for consumer research is to

recruit households using random digit dialing. Each household is contacted and provided with free hardware — a WebTV receiver — and Internet access, as well as other incentives. Each member of the selected households is enrolled in the panel and provided with their own password-protected e-mail account. For particular research studies, panel members are sub-sampled. When a survey is ready, respondents receive notification by e-mail that a



One-of-a-kind e-messaging solutions,
for your one-of-a-kind customer.



messagemedia[™]
e-mail • e-customers • e-business[™]

Contact us today to find out how e-messaging can turn your e-customers into e-business.
888.440.7550 • www.messagemedia.com

questionnaire is waiting for them. Panel members get short surveys (five to 10 minutes in length) on a variety of different subjects several times per month.

The WebTV supplies reliable and consistent delivery of multimedia images to every household by caching audio and video files that are too large to download. When surveys are to contain video, the WebTV unit is notified and downloads the necessary files during off

hours. As a result, when a respondent takes a survey, the multimedia content is immediately available and appears to be embedded within the questionnaire. InterSurvey is also the first research panel that makes it possible to interview a representative sample of the entire U.S. population (or any sub-population) over the Web. The sample is representative of the entire population because it uses valid probability sampling techniques and does not exclude house-

holds because they lack computers or Internet access. All of the panel's households can be interviewed over the Web since they have been provided with Web access.

While the expense of providing hardware to every household is significant, the use of a panel design allows the cost to be amortized over the life of the panel. Another advantage is that extensive profile information can be collected. This allows surveys to be targeted at specific sub-populations with minimal screening costs. Surveys can be shortened, reducing the burden upon respondents, while increasing the amount of demographic information collected compared to one-shot surveys.

There are, of course, some drawbacks to panels. The most frequent objections involve the usual questions about panel experience and attrition effects. To combat these possible effects, it is essential to constantly refresh the panel by retiring old members and adding new ones. Potential experience effects are further minimized by varying survey content (so that respondents are not asked repeatedly about the same topics) and minimizing respondent burden (by avoiding long questionnaires). Fortunately, panel experience effects can be assessed by comparing new entrants into the panel with experienced members. One does not need to assume anything about panel experience effects; these can be assessed empirically.

Panel demographics

After conducting a series of pilot experiments in the summer of 1999, InterSurvey began recruiting panel members in September. At the time of this writing (December 1999), 18,661 individual members in 7,986 households have been recruited. The panel is expected to grow to about 250,000 persons by 2001.

Recruitment procedures involve a combination of advance mailings (to households with listed phone numbers), cash incentives, and up to 24 callbacks over a one-month field

The A List

YOUR RESEARCH IS IMPORTANT. ONLY THE BEST
QUALITATIVE RESEARCH SERVICES NETWORK WILL DO.
Here's your copy of the A list.

United States:

Atlanta, Jackson Associates, Inc.
Boston, Boston Field & Focus Performance Plus.
Baltimore, Chesapeake Surveys, Inc.
Charlotte, Leibowitz Market Research Associates, Inc.
Chicago, (Downtown) National Data Research, Inc.
Chicago, (Northfield) National Data Research, Inc.
Cincinnati, QFact Marketing Research, Inc.
Dallas, Focus on Dallas, Inc.
Denver, AccuData Market Research, Inc.
Detroit, MORPACE International.
Fort Lauderdale, WAC of South Florida, Inc.
Indianapolis, Herron Associates, Inc.
Los Angeles, (Beverly Hills) Adept Consumer Testing, Inc.

Los Angeles, (Suburban) Adept Consumer Testing, Inc.
Minneapolis, Focus Market Research, Inc.
New York, WAC of New York, Inc.
Philadelphia, Group Dynamics in Focus, Inc.
Phoenix, Focus Market Research, Inc.
San Diego, Taylor Research
San Francisco, Nichols Research, Inc.
San Francisco, (Suburban) Nichols Research, Inc.
San Jose, Nichols Research, Inc.
Seattle, Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.
Tampa, The Herron Group of Tampa, Inc.
Washington D.C., Shugoll Research, Inc.
United Kingdom,
London, MORPACE International.

GroupNET

FIELD MANAGEMENT & VIDEOCONFERENCING

Simple. Effective. Smart.

Call us now! 1-800-288-8226

Fax: 561-882-0162

www.group-net.com


period. Initial results have been encouraging — almost 60 percent of contacted households agree to participate and overall response rates compare very favorably to those typical for commercial telephone surveys and panels.

Not surprisingly, given the recruitment procedures and high response rates, the panel matches population demographics closely. There are a few groups, such as persons over 75, those with less than a high school education, household incomes under \$30,000, and African-Americans, that are under-represented. But overall these differences are fairly modest.

Panel members exhibit very high levels of cooperation and, to date, low levels of attrition. Once a person has been recruited into the panel, they are very likely to complete surveys assigned to them and to do so very quickly. Completion rates for active panel members are about 90 percent, with almost 60 percent of all surveys completed within 24 hours of assignment. Only 5 percent of recruited panel households have dropped out to date.

The future of survey research

Competition with telemarketing is killing telephone interviewing. Although it is still possible with enough time, effort, and expense to recruit a high-quality sample via RDD, we are paying more and getting less with telephone interviewing. Can the Internet supplant telephones as the primary mode of interviewing for consumer market research? Time will tell.

But the question should not be whether the Internet is used for interviewing, but how it should be used. It is possible to use the Web for research without sacrificing data quality. Web-based research needn't neglect the large numbers of consumers who aren't on-line. It doesn't have to abandon reliable sampling techniques. And it can do all of this with multimedia beyond the capabilities of most users' computers today. 

What makes people do what they do?



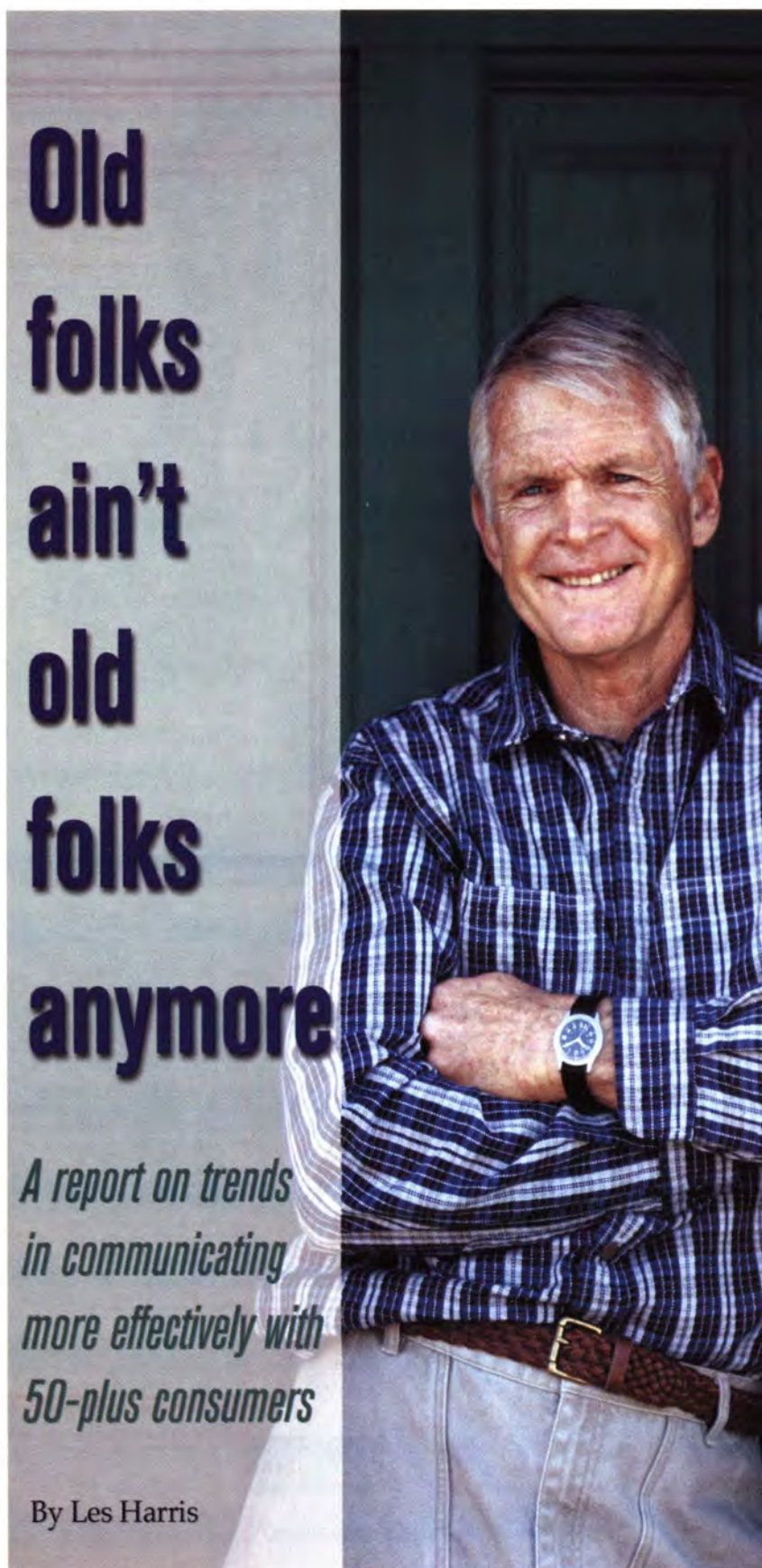
No one has all the right answers. At least you can learn all the right questions.

Call Kim Barnette at 1-800-806-0183 for a course catalog.

<p>MODERATOR TRAINING FUNDAMENTALS</p> <p>Feb. 28 - March 1, 2000 Los Angeles (Manhattan Beach) May 22 - 24, 2000 Washington DC July 31 - Aug. 2, 2000 Chicago Oct. 16 - 18, 2000 Cincinnati</p>	<p>DESIGNING EFFECTIVE QUESTIONNAIRES</p> <p>March 1 - 3, 2000 Washington DC June 19 - 21, 2000 Cincinnati Aug. 7 - 9, 2000 Chicago Nov. 13 - 15, 2000 Los Angeles (Manhattan Beach)</p>
<p>TRAINING FOR FOCUS GROUP MODERATING: APPLICATIONS & APPROACHES</p> <p>March 13 - 16, 2000 Atlanta June 5 - 8, 2000 Cincinnati Aug. 21 - 24, 2000 Chicago Dec. 5 - 8, 2000 San Francisco</p>	<p>INTRODUCTION TO DATA ANALYSIS</p> <p>March 13 - 15, 2000 Cincinnati June 12 - 14, 2000 Washington DC Sept. 18 - 20, 2000 Chicago Dec. 4 - 6, 2000 Los Angeles (Manhattan Beach)</p>
<p>INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING RESEARCH</p> <p>Feb. 28 - March 1, 2000 Atlanta May 1 - 3, 2000 Chicago July 24 - 26, 2000 Washington DC Sept. 25 - 27, 2000 San Francisco Nov. 15 - 15, 2000 Cincinnati</p>	<p>MARKETING APPLICATIONS OF MULTIVARIATE TECHNIQUES</p> <p>April 3 - 5, 2000 Chicago July 19 - 21, 2000 San Francisco Oct. 23 - 25, 2000 Cincinnati</p>
<p>APPLIED MARKETING RESEARCH</p> <p>Feb. 21 - 23, 2000 Atlanta June 26 - 28, 2000 Cincinnati Oct. 16 - 18, 2000 Chicago</p>	<p>MEASURING & MANAGING CUSTOMER SATISFACTION & LOYALTY</p> <p>March 21 - 23, 2000 Chapel Hill June 26 - 28, 2000 Chicago Sept. 25 - 27, 2000 Washington DC Nov. 29 - Dec. 1, 2000 San Francisco</p>



THE TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT CENTER
www.burke.com



Editor's note: Les Harris is managing partner of Mature Marketing and Research, a Boston research firm. He can be reached at 617-720-4158 or at mmrharris@aol.com.

Today's mature market looks to a new lifestyle of spending more on personal indulgence — from health and beauty aids to looking young as they age, to food products with extra nutritional value, to fashion apparel, to travel, to having more leisure time, to owning time-shares and condos as second homes, to health maintenance equipment, to owning expensive minivans, to traveling to new destinations.

As the 78 million Baby Boomers turn 50, the perceptions of the 50-plus consumer held by those in marketing and advertising will need to change dramatically. Advertisers will have to look more closely at the social and economic changes that characterize today's mature market.

Bigger and richer

As of this year, people over 50 will make up one-third of the total adult population. In the next 25 years, the number of those 50 and older is projected to increase to 115 million.

Today's mature market is the most financially affluent of any age segment. The purchasing power of this group is projected to grow by the year 2005 to more than \$1 trillion. Those who are 50 years or older will have the highest household income and the highest per capita annual expenditures.

Because of their desire to take on a new degree of maturity, those over 50 are expected to be major buyers for most consumer products and services: financial, health care, personal care, leisure and travel, apparel, entertainment and automotive.

The generation of the future will move from a youth culture to a mature culture. The Baby Boomers will continue exerting their influence. They will

Who loves ya, baby?

W*e do. We're Opinion Access Corp.*

The one-stop-shop for telephone interviewing, data processing and data management.

Our clients gave us demanding projects—we delivered—and not only have our clients benefitted from our exceptional capabilities, so have we. Thanks to our clients, we have expanded our capacity and grown to a 140 station, 100% CATI, predictive dialing center. And in turn, we are ready to share our new found prosperity with you, our new clients.

So, now you can benefit too. Benefit from our unrivaled ability to handle your telephone interviewing projects from start to finish. Professionally. Completely. Cost-effectively.

Call us for your next project. Not only will we love you for giving us the opportunity, you'll love knowing your job's being handled by professionals. And what could be better than a happy, compatible working relationship?

**We're OAC—Opinion Access Corp.
We hear you.**

Telephone Interviewing

CATI System

Predictive Dialing

Bi-lingual Capabilities



be better educated, more affluent, will be more into personal computers, searching the Internet, investing in mutual funds, and exploring new financial opportunities and second careers.

According to some business reports, Baby Boomers will be the primary segment of the population behind the continued growth in the investment market. Key desires are security, value, reliability and a learning experience.

A new advertising strategy

Advertisers will need to understand the change in sophistication of today's over 50 population. Boomers want to see people their own age represented in ads for products they buy rather than the 70-plus stereotype or the advertising that uses 20- and 30-year-olds.

Campaigns such as Wendy's Dave Thomas spots, Levi Strauss clothing ads, Vanity Fair, Saturn, Club Med and Fidelity Investments all are represented by mature spokespeople. Gregory Hines, age 52, advertises Total breakfast cereal, and Discover cards; *NYPD Blue* star Dennis Franz, age 52, and Bill Parcells, age 57, appear in ads for Cadillac; Candice Bergen, 51, was a long-time Sprint spokeswoman; and the seemingly ageless Tina Turner is a spokeswoman for Hanes Hosiery.

In the research we have conducted, people who are over 50 are increasing-

ly willing to try a new product or a new service if the advertising is presented in an understanding and sensitive manner.

In *More*, a new magazine aimed at the older woman, advertisers such as American Home Products, Armstrong, Campbell Soup, Coty, General Motors and Revlon all use models who are over 50 to sell their products and services. Mature shows like *Touched by An Angel* have made CBS the top network with viewers 60 and older.

Travel industry targets the mature market

More of those over 50 are spending a greater amount of time traveling. In response to this increase in demand, the travel industry is seeking to add shorter trips for those who are not yet retired or are semi-retired.

The desire for travel will become more important as the Baby Boomers continue working full- or part-time beyond their retirement age. The American Airlines Active Travel Club for the 62 and older traveler and the United Airlines Silver Wings Plus program are two examples of special programs developed by the travel industry to reach out to the mature traveler.

New opportunities

Boomers want to feel younger, take

on new opportunities, be technology-literate. In that vein, some observations:

- The Ford Motor Company is looking to the mature market with the Lincoln sports utility vehicle and pickup truck. The Buick Motor Division has aimed its Riviera coupe at Baby Boomers.

- Scudder Kemper, manager of the AARP mutual funds, is adding more aggressive funds as its research shows that people over 50 are taking more risks.

- Microsoft and the AARP continue

In the research we have conducted, people who are over 50 are increasingly willing to try a new product or a new service if the advertising is presented in an understanding and sensitive manner.

CENTRAL FLORIDA'S NEWEST AND LARGEST FOCUS GROUP FACILITY IN ORLANDO OFFERING:

- ACCOMMODATES UP TO FOUR GROUPS SIMULTANEOUSLY
- FULL TEST KITCHEN
- PRIVATE CLIENT ENTRANCES, VIEWING ROOMS, AND LOUNGES
- CENTRAL AUDIO VIDEO WITH CLOSE CIRCUIT, REMOTE ZOOM, PAN, & TILT
- TIERED VIEWING FOR UP TO 25
- CONVENIENTLY LOCATED TO AIRPORT, DOWNTOWN, AND ALL ATTRACTIONS
- LARGE CALL CENTER
- OVER 10 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN CENTRAL FLORIDA

CONTACT RACHEL JARRELL, VP OF MARKETING
TEL: (407) 248-0777 • FAX: (407) 248-7797
HTTP: WWW.VARGARESEARCH.COM
8403 SOUTH PARK CIRCLE, SUITE 660
ORLANDO, FL 32819



to present seminars on the use of personal computers.

- For AOL subscribers, the AARP offers a quarterly class introducing people to the Internet.

- Del Webb has been wiring its latest retirement communities with Internet access lines.

Different make-up

In essence, those over 50 in the year 2000 and beyond will be of a different psychological and sociological make-up than those over 50 in the 1980s and the early years of the 1990s. As author Gail Sheehy says, "Mature America looks to increased longevity and a new aristocracy of aging. Age 50 is a mid-point, not an end point."

The ARF Annual Convention and Research Infoplex 2000

Unleashing Profitable Marketing through Effective Research

March 6-8, 2000 • The New York Hilton Hotel & Towers



THREE EVENTFUL DAYS WILL FLOOD YOU WITH INSPIRATION

Monday, March 6, 2000

11:00 AM - 2:00 PM
Two Optional ARF Smart Seminars

2:00 PM - 3:00 PM
The ARF Monday General Session with Keynote Speaker, Paula A. Sneed of Kraft Foods

3:00 PM - 4:30 PM
Three ARF Concurrent Key Issue Forums

4:30 PM - 6:20 PM
Four Tracks of Concurrent Research Company Presentations

6:30 PM - 8:30 PM
The ARF President's Renaissance Reception

Tuesday, March 7, 2000

7:45 AM - 8:45 AM
The ARF Networking Breakfast

8:45 AM - 10:30 AM
The ARF Tuesday General Session with Stephen D. Graham of AT&T; also includes the ARF David Ogilvy Award Finalists Panel and Presentations

10:30 AM - 12:20 PM
Four Tracks of Concurrent Research Company Presentations

12:00 PM - 5:30 PM
The ARF Infoplex Is Open; Opening Cocktail Reception at Noon

1:00 PM - 2:45 PM
Luncheon with Rick Kash of the Cambridge Group

2:45 PM - 4:00 PM
Dedicated Time for Discovery in the ARF Infoplex Exhibit Hall

4:00 PM - 5:30 PM
The Great Debate: Advertising Effectiveness - The Long and Short of It

7:00 PM - 11:00 PM
The Optional ARF David Ogilvy Awards Black Tie Dinner at the United Nations

Wednesday, March 8, 2000

7:45 AM - 8:45 AM
The ARF Networking Breakfast

8:45 AM - 11:00 AM
Three ARF Concurrent Key Issue Forums

11:00 AM - 3:30 PM
The ARF Infoplex Exhibit Hall is open; Cocktail Reception at Noon

1:00 PM - 2:45 PM
Luncheon with Thomas E. Freston of MTV Networks

FOUR LEADERS WILL FIRE YOUR IMAGINATION TO TAKE ON THE NEW WORLD OF BUSINESS

Keynote Speakers



Paula A. Sneed
KRAFT FOODS, INC.

Paula is Executive Vice President of Kraft Foods and President of its newly formed E-Commerce Division. Her Leadership helps Kraft's 70 major national brands reach consumers and customers through the rapidly emerging field of e-commerce.



Stephen D. Graham
AT&T

Stephen is Vice President, Marketing Communications Worldwide for AT&T. He is listed as the #1 Marketer on the 1999 Advertising Age list of "The Most Powerful People in Marketing" citing his role in AT&T's introduction of the Wireless Digital One Rate.



Rick Kash
THE CAMBRIDGE GROUP

Rick is Chairman and Founder of the Cambridge Group, a consulting firm which provides expertise in corporate growth and business strategy. He is also the founder of Spectra Systems, a micromarketing information system used by more than 80% of Packaged Goods and Beverage marketers.



Thomas E. Freston
MTV NETWORKS

Thomas is Chairman and CEO of MTV Networks, where he oversees the management of the company which owns and operates five television programming networks, as well as the Digital Suite and MTV Networks Online.

SIX ARF KEY ISSUE FORUMS WILL OUTFIT YOU FOR SUCCESS IN 2000

MONDAY

- Profitable Global Brands through Effective Research
- Leveraging Research for High-yield Marketing Investments
- New Paths to Consumer Insights

WEDNESDAY

- Brands in Cyberspace
- Taking Your TRPs Personally: Consumer-centric Media Planning
- Unleashed: Important News on How Advertising Works

For More Information, or to Register Online, go to: <http://www.arfsite.org>
To receive a copy of the full brochure, fax this form to the ARF:
(212) 319-5265

Or Call the ARF at: (212) 751-5656

- Mail me a brochure
 Fax me a brochure

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____

ZIP: _____

FAX: _____



The Advertising Research Foundation
641 Lexington Avenue NY, NY 10022

Linking research



and revenue

R E V I S I T E D

By Betsy Charles

Editor's note: After we published Betsy Charles's "Linking research and revenue" in the October 1999 issue, two readers raised serious questions about some sections of the article. Our policy, when this situation arises, is to publish the reader comments along with the response from the original author in the Letters section of a subsequent issue. Rather than respond directly to the reader-submitted comments (which are included in accompanying sidebars), Betsy Charles submitted this re-worked version of the original article.

Betsy Charles is president of Strategic Power, a research and consulting firm in Germantown, Wis. She can be reached at 414-250-0857 or at DocBetsy@aol.com.

Most managers evaluate a research proposal with this question in mind, "Will this research increase our company's revenue?" They ask this question because

their company paid for impractical research that had little value to the company. Although impractical research measures perceptions, its results are not linked to revenue. Thus, many managers consider research to be a cost, rather than a benefit, and avoid research

unless they see its practical value.

The purpose of this article is to explain how to link research and revenue. The author presents several practical approaches that use ratings of customer satisfaction and/or employee attitudes to link specific improvements and company revenue.

Linking overall satisfaction and revenue

The first approach requires data on each respondent's purchases from a strategic business unit (SBU) and a rat-

ing of overall satisfaction with the SBU's performance. If these two variables are highly correlated, the next step is grouping respondents by their level of overall satisfaction and averaging the purchases of each group, as shown in Table 1. This hypothetical

Table 1: Overall Satisfaction and Revenue

Rating Level	(1) Very Dissatisfied	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5) Very Satisfied
Average Revenue	\$600	\$700	\$800	\$900	\$1,000

example implies that as buyers repeat their purchases the average revenue per customer increases by \$100 as overall satisfaction increases by one level.

Assuming the validity and direction of this relationship, repeat purchases, and no mitigating circumstances, we can attempt to increase revenue by increasing satisfaction. Although this approach does not specify the level of confidence for a range of results, applying this approach in several situations tests the effectiveness of this approach. If the actual relationship of satisfaction

In-store studies grow in importance

In the retail environment shoppers don't have to "remember," they're already there. The store shelf and shopping experience can be part of the stimulus.

By William J. Hruby

Editor's note: William Hruby is a market research and advertising consultant with nearly two decades of packaged goods marketing experience.

A quandary exists for packaged goods marketers: Consumers often think about crucial product or marketing issues only while they stand at the shelf. Yet research is most commonly conducted in malls, mail panels and other locations far removed from the point-of-sale. The fact that 100% of all buying decisions are ultimately made at the shelf favors the case for in-store research.

Go where the shoppers decide to buy. To capture those fleeting points which translate into product A being selected over product B, consumers must be intercepted in the store where top-of-mind issues are present. Meet that same consumer in a mall two weeks later, and, **IF** you can get them to speak with you at all, it is highly unlikely they can remember their purchase decisions, awareness of brand options, motivations for purchase, etc. And certainly not with the same degree of accuracy as an interview conducted at the point-of-purchase.

Participation is a major and growing problem for traditional research methods. Mall wave-off rates (shoppers who refuse to even be approached) hover around 90%, compared to in-store wave-offs which are more typically 30-50%.

In a recent issue of *Marketing Research* (Spring, 1998), authors Bearden, Madden and Uscategui summarized this point. In their report they emphasize that the pool of qualified respondents is drying up. Their concern: "Lack of representativeness resulting from refusals to participate . . . jeopardizes the accuracy of survey results. Evidence suggests that the decline in participation rates is already occurring and may accelerate."

Three questions you should ask: Prior to going to field, cutting edge market researchers ask themselves three questions, according to Dr. Herb Sorensen of Sorensen Associates

- 1) What information is needed?
- 2) Who has that information?
- 3) Where are they; and are most capable of providing the information?

For packaged goods researchers involved in concept, prototype and related phases of product development who rely on

Product Guidance Research, the answers often point to in-store research.

Sorensen Associates has available over 40,000 retail locations in the U.S., and the technology to execute fieldwork in a few days. This infrastructure is at the foundation of the firm's reputation for conducting demographically structured studies at the neighborhood level.

Researchers now have new and better options for collecting consumer information - *at the point of purchase.* ■



Purchase-intention surveys can take you only so far; marketers would also do well to observe consumers in real buying situations.

Harvard Business Review
May-June 1998



Sorensen Associates
25 years of in-store research inc

Portland, Oregon Headquarters
800-542-4321

Minneapolis Client Service Office
888-616-0123

See us on the web - <http://www.sorensen-associates.com>

Because we are currently involved in the design and execution of customer satisfaction modeling systems for clients, I found some of the articles in the October 1999 issue of *Quirk's* interesting and useful. I was appalled, however, by the gross statistical inaccuracies and misconceptions in the article "Linking research and revenue" by Betsy Charles.

From the "hypothetical example" of predicting sales from satisfaction with specific aspects of an SBU's performance found on p. 70, one can only conclude that the author has no idea how to interpret the output of a regression analysis.

After defining the satisfaction scale as a 5-point scale ranging from Very Dissatisfied to Very Satisfied and the criterion variable ("Purchases") as being expressed in dollars (p. 14 of the October issue), the author states:

"Simple regression analysis of [satisfaction with] 'Timely Delivery' against 'Purchases' generates a regression coefficient of .50. All else being equal, we expect revenues to increase by 50 percent over the same time period if the average customer converts from being 'Very Dissatisfied' to being 'Very Satisfied' with 'Timely Delivery.' If satisfaction improves by one level, rather than five levels, we expect the revenues to increase 10 percent, rather than 50 percent."

In reality, of course, a regression coefficient of .50 means that a one-unit increase in the predictor would correspond to a one-half unit increase in the criterion, assuming we are talking about an unstandardized regression coefficient. In this example, this means that an increase of one scale point in satisfaction (for example, from "Very Dissatisfied" to "Dissatisfied") would correspond to an increase in revenues of one-half of one dollar, or 50 cents (not percent). Where the author gets the notion that the regression coefficient

maps to the effect of moving the entire length of the scale, rather than moving one scale point, is a mystery.

If, on the other hand, the .50 is a standardized regression coefficient, then it means that an increase of one standard deviation in the predictor variable will correspond to an increase of one-half of one standard deviation in the criterion. What this would mean in scale points and dollars (or percent) cannot be determined without knowing what the standard deviations of the two variables are, but it is unlikely to map to anything like the description in the article.

The mis-education of readers continues in the next paragraph, where the author says that if satisfaction scores with two different aspects of performance both have regression coefficients of .50 (When regressed separately? Together?), then their combined effect on the criterion (revenue) overlaps (and overlaps perfectly, to judge by the example at the end of the paragraph). Obviously, the fact that they have identical regression coefficients tells us nothing at all about whether their effects overlap. To know this we would need to compare three sets of regression coefficients/R-squares: one for each predictor regressed separately and one for the two regressed together.

Publishing this kind of statistical nonsense does a disservice to our less statistically-sophisticated readers, and contributes to the (already abundant) confusion in the marketplace concerning multivariate modeling.

Shawn McNulty
Senior Consultant
PHB Hagler Bailly
Madison, Wis.

and revenue is similar to the predicted relationship, this implies that the approach is effective for this application.

Linking aspects of satisfaction and revenue

The second approach requires data on each respondent's purchases and ratings of satisfaction with various aspects of SBU performance. The first step is multiple regression analysis with aspects of satisfaction as the independent variables and purchase amount as

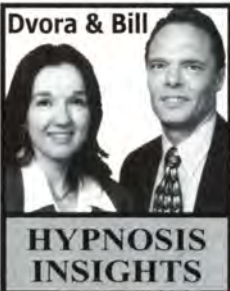
the dependent variable. Presuming no extenuating conditions, this analysis predicts with a specified level of confidence the range of each aspect's relationship with revenue.

In addition, multiple regression analysis controls for shared effects resulting from correlated aspects of satisfaction. For example, if "Timely Delivery" and "Product Availability" were perfectly correlated, the first of these aspects to enter multiple regression analysis would explain all of their shared variance so the second aspect

would not contribute to the solution and would not be entered in the final equation. Since the second aspect would not contribute to the solution, the results would not change if the second aspect were not included in the analysis.

By itself, multiple regression analysis does not prove whether satisfaction influences future revenue or revenue influences future satisfaction. However, analysis of cross-lagged panels of purchasing and satisfaction data points out the direction of the relationship. This approach requires at least two periods of data and relates previous satisfaction data with current revenue data and relates current satisfaction data with previous revenue data. Subtracting the results of these two analyses does not prove causality, but implies the direction of causal tendency. Replicating cross-lagged panel regression with more periods of data could show that this tendency is not a random occurrence.

If cross-lagged panel regression points out that an aspect influences revenue, then the coefficient of determination (R^2) denotes the relationship of each aspect of satisfaction and revenue. Since this proportion measures the relative importance of each relationship, the aspects with the most important relationships tend to be key drivers of revenue, given no change in circum-



HYPNOSIS FOCUS GROUPS & PERSONAL INTERVIEWS

"Dr. McDonald uses hypnosis, sensitizing, and regressive storytelling in focus groups and personal interviews for breakthrough marketing strategies and advertising."

We specialize in uncovering the real feelings, emotions, and decision making of your target customers. Bill's *Journal of Business Research* article "Consumer Decision Making and Altered States of Consciousness" shows that without hypnosis people are less able to describe their motives and aren't honest about what they think, feel, and do. Take this opportunity to understand not only what people say, but how they really feel and what your product or service really means to them. Get the emotional hot buttons you need for great plans and advertising!

FREE Hypnosis Booklet! CALL 888-488-5008 or FAX 888-453-1772
Email: info@hypnosisinsights.com Web: www.hypnosisinsights.com

"Linking research and revenue" is a well-intentioned article whose details raise several questions.

The "average customer" is not a useful concept. The practical marketing criterion is the number or proportion of customers whose satisfaction equals or exceeds an acceptable level. A group including many very-satisfied and very-dissatisfied customers can show the same average as a group in which everyone is moderately satisfied, but the two groups are different, for marketing purposes.

A regression coefficient of .50 does not allow us to "expect revenues to increase 50 percent . . . if the average customer converts from being 'very dissatisfied' to 'very satisfied' . . ." Even if the term "regression coefficient" is defined as "b" (the slope of the regression equation) rather than r or r^2 , its effect is indicated in absolute or volume terms, not in relative percentage terms.

If the "regression coefficient" is defined as r^2 it is true that .50 indicates that half the variance in purchase volume is "explained" by the variance in satisfaction. But "variance" is not the same as variation, difference, or change. It

is based on the squares of the differences, and, like the regression equation itself, is subject to excessive influence of unusual observations (outliers). Charles states "If [two] aspects of satisfaction have a regression coefficient of .50 with purchases, their effect . . . overlaps." Probably, but not necessarily, and their combined effect is dependent on their interrelationship; the combined coefficient R or R^2 takes the strength of that interrelation into account. There is no reason to expect that the combined effect will be half the sum of the two separate effects; it could be higher (higher than the sum, that is) if the interrelationship of the two satisfaction aspects is negative. Last but not least, the basic premise of the article reflects a popular misconception in research: that differences observed at one time are reliable predictors of change over time. The parallel may be likely, but is far from certain.

Tom Semon
Research Consultant in Marketing
Englewood Cliffs, N.J.

stances.

Quadrant analysis plots aspects of satisfaction by comparing importance to performance. Based upon this analysis and presuming consistency, a company's strengths are important aspects that delight its customers and its weaknesses are important aspects that displease its customers. Since the relative priority of improvements depends upon the importance of this relationship and extent of customer dissatisfaction with performance, this is calculated as $\text{Importance} * (1 - \text{Performance})$. The

priority of improvements must be interpreted with caution because both Importance and Performance denote a range at a certain level of confidence and assume causality and no mitigating circumstances.

Linking aspects of satisfaction and revenue for a set of SBUs

The two previous approaches require data on respondent purchases, whereas the remaining approaches require data on SBU revenue for a set of sales regions, company branches, franchise

locations, etc. For example, if the set is 30 SBUs with 100 respondents each, our sample size is 30 SBUs, rather than 3,000 respondents. The data required for each SBU is at least two, and preferably three, periods of revenue data and the average response to each item in the survey.

As explained in the paragraph on controlling for shared effects, the first steps in this approach are correlating aspects of satisfaction with one another, deleting superfluous aspects, and correlating the remaining aspects with



VentureData

Telephone Data Collection Experts

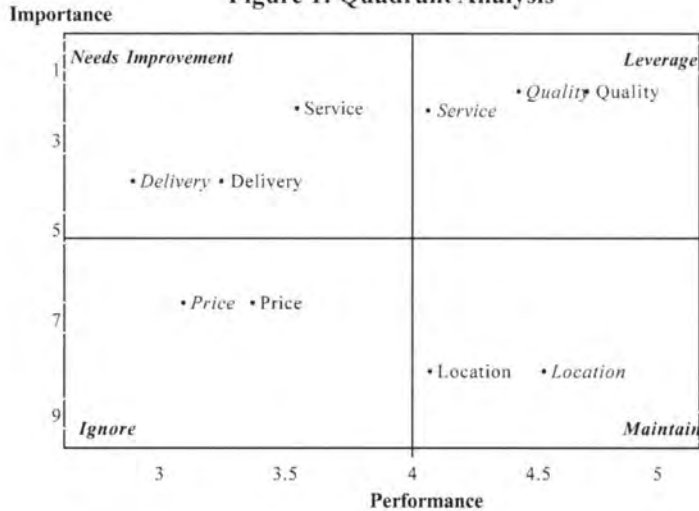
- Professionally trained telephone interviewers.
- Consumer and business-to-business services.
- The best CATI programmers in the business.
- Fast, accurate data processing.
- Competitive pricing.
- Capacity galore!

310 CATI Stations!

(800) 486-7955

www.VentureData.com

Figure 1: Quadrant Analysis



revenue. If cross-lagged panel correlation implies that satisfaction influences revenue, then the coefficient of determination denotes the relative importance of each relationship when all else is equal. Within sample size constraints and assuming no mitigating circumstances, multiple regression analysis measures the importance of the relationship between aspects of satisfaction and revenue.

A company can use this analysis with caution to measure the overall quality of an SBU's performance. Its performance on each aspect is weighed by the importance of its relationship with revenue. Thus, the overall quality of an SBU's performance is the aggregation of Importance * Performance.

Figure 1 demonstrates how quadrant analysis can compare importance and performance of one SBU (italic type) to the average performance of all SBUs (regular type). Assuming the situation does not change, a sig-

nificant gap between SBU performance and average performance indicates an opportunity for improvement. Since this SBU has a strong performance on the important aspects of "Quality" and "Service," these

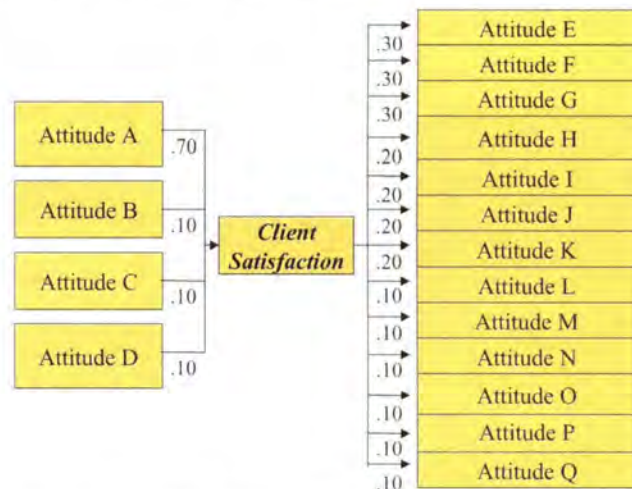
aspects tend to be the SBU's comparative advantages.

The figure points out that the SBU performs stronger on "Service" and weaker on "Quality" than the average SBU. The SBU performs weakly on the important aspects of "Location" and "Delivery" so improving these aspects are opportunities for increasing its revenue, assuming no extenuating circumstances. Given that the SBU has a weaker performance on "Delivery" than the average SBU, this opportunity tends to be greater than for the average SBU.

Linking employee attitudes and revenue for a set of SBUs

Similarly, we can link employee attitudes and revenue using SBU data on the attitudes of its employees and its revenue for at least two periods. Figs. 2 and 3 report the results of linking revenue with the attitudes of employees in a functional specialty. The arrows

Figure 2: Marketing Staff Attitudes & Client Satisfaction



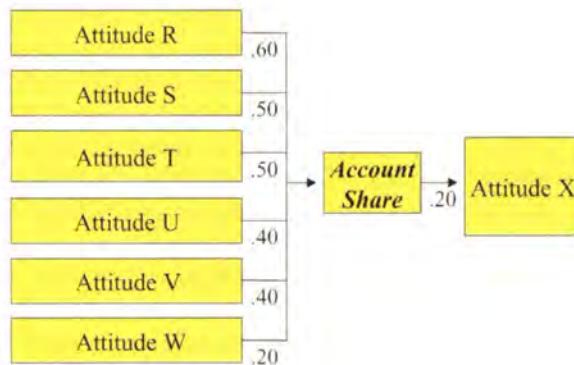
Proportion of variance explained by significant ($\alpha \leq .05$) R² Coefficients

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS DATA COLLECTION

- Meticulous Project Management
- Accurate Reporting
- Highly Trained Interviewers
- Excellent Gatekeeper Techniques
- Convenient Remote Monitoring
- 100+ CATI Stations

Directions In Research, Inc.
 8593 Aero Drive
 San Diego, CA 92123
 (800) 676-5883
 Fax: (619) 299-5888
 info@DIRresearch.com
<http://www.diresearch.com>

Figure 3: Marketing Staff Attitudes & Account Share



† Proportion of variance explained by significant ($\alpha \leq .05$) R^2 Coefficients

denote the direction of relationships pointed out by cross-lagged panel correlation. The letters in these figures refer to specific employee attitudes and the numbers are significant coefficients of determination from simple regression analysis. (Due to sample size constraints, we were not able to control for shared effects through multiple regression analysis.)

Assuming no mitigating circumstances, Fig. 2 implies that Attitude A explains 70 percent and Attitudes B–D explain 10 percent of the variance in the relationship with Client Satisfaction and that Client Satisfaction explains 10 to 30 percent of the variance in the relationship with 13 employee attitudes.

Fig. 3 points out that Attitudes R–W

explain 20 to 60 percent of the variance in the relationship with Account Share and that Account Share explains 20 percent of the variance in the relationship with Attitude X.

Prioritizing improvements

These practical approaches relate research and revenue and all approaches except the first predict this relationship with a specified range of accuracy and level of confidence. The first two approaches require data on respondent satisfaction and purchases for at least two periods, whereas the other approaches require data for a set of SBUs on respondent satisfaction and/or employee attitudes and revenue for at least two periods.

The results of these approaches should be interpreted with caution because circumstances may change, customers may become satiated, and causality is implied, but not proven. Despite these caveats, the results of these approaches can help managers evaluate operations and prioritize improvements by their tendency to increase revenue. **14**

HOW MUCH CAN YOU SAVE AT A NICKEL A NUMBER?



PLENTY.

If you buy random digit samples, our standard price of a nickel a number can really add up to big savings. Like 37% to 68% over your current sampling supplier. The best part is there's no sacrifice of quality or service. Ask around. We even



remember little niceties. Like a 100% guarantee. Professional advice. 24 hour service. An aggressive discount policy. Free record coding and sampling reports. No contracts to sign. Call STS now at 1-800-944-4-ST.S.

Data Use

continued from p. 16

groups with whom many of us have had only sporadic dealings.

Perhaps the most numerous group comprises the various IT folks. (IT refers to "information technology," not to whatever the actress Clara Bow was supposed to have in the 1920s.) IT people are a considerable force, including hardware mavens, networking experts, and (as expected) Internet gurus. All of them, especially the last group, tend to spew a great deal of "material" (for lack of a better term), whether in print or on the Internet.

Trailing along with them are legions of software vendors, all of whom apparently are salivating at the prospect of selling plenty of "enterprise class" applications for data mining. As a reminder, "enterprise class" software is a special industry codephrase for something costing between 10 times and one million times whatever you pay for mere desktop software.

Finally, data mining seems to have poked through to, and garnered some attention in, that misty higher plane called top management. While we usually do not encounter too much clarity from those quarters, this makes one fact clear: Data mining has become something big.

Non-useful definitions

You can find non-useful definitions of data mining nearly everywhere you look. Perhaps the champion for brevity among them is this: data mining "uses statistical algorithms to discover patterns in data." (Source left anonymous as a charitable act.)

Most other expert sources consider the situation carefully, and then make sure to add that data mining discovers "useful patterns" in data. This is bound to be a relief to all of you who thought that data mining intended to capture useless patterns.

Slightly more useful definitions

To sound somewhat fair, we should add that most (but not all) experts agree

that data mining involves large amounts of data. For instance, we can find this definition prominently displayed on the SPSS Web site: "Data mining is a 'knowledge discovery process of extracting previously unknown, actionable information from very large databases.'" Credit for this goes to Aaron Zomes of the META Group. Now, the META Group most likely is a wonderful outfit filled with terrific people — and Mr. Zomes a very bright fellow, kind to his pets, and so on — but their definition raises more questions than it answers. For instance, they talk about extracting "previously unknown information," but is this in opposition to data that are (already) known? Also, they specifically identify these data as "actionable," but does this imply that other methods look for data that are pointless?

Also, as we will see shortly, all experts do not agree "knowledge discovery" and "data mining" are strictly synonymous. In fact, when we look carefully at the META Group's definition, it more or less comes down to doing something useful with a lot of data.

The META Group is far from alone in saying more than they mean. For instance, take this definition: "Data mining is the process of discovering meaningful new correlations, patterns and trends by sifting through large amounts of data stored in repositories, using pattern recognition technologies as well as statistical and mathematical techniques." (This comes from the Gartner Group, with no specific perpetrator identified.)

Aside from the fact that the Gartner Group uses, employs, or utilizes, terms that are largely synonymous, and also mean mostly the same thing — and so tend to be redundant, if not repetitive — what have they added to the earlier definition? As your reviewer reads it: not much, if anything, (and little, if nothing, in the bargain).

So we sadly must conclude that, even with fusillades of redundant verbiage flying, little of meaning seems to be striking any target. So far, we have established that data mining is something you do with data, and (according

If your product outlook is fuzzy

You probably need a focus group. Luckily we operate focus group offices in Seattle, Portland and Spokane. So at least one thing is clear, you need to call us.

Consumer Opinion Services

We answer to you

12825 1st Avenue South Seattle WA 98168

206-241-6050 FAX 206-241-5213

Ask for Jerry or Greg Carter <http://www.COSvc.com>

◆ Focus Groups ◆ Mall Intercepts ◆ Central Telephone ◆ Pre-Recruits ◆ Field Services

to most) with a lot of data.

Also implicit in most definitions is the idea that data mining investigates data sets gathered for some other reason than data analysis. In other words, data mining typically attempts to investigate some historical record (whether a snapshot of one time period, or more) that most likely has not been structured by systematic variations of the factors studied, or experiments.

However, none of the above rules out mining a large database constructed of many surveys, which could arguably be considered a series of experiments. However, even in this case, it seems that the purpose for mining would be to look for effects that extended beyond, or outside, the explicit design of each survey. It seems fairly certain, then, that all data mining involves some post hoc, or retrospective, examination of a body of data in search of "patterns" or "useful information." This description may seem slender at the moment, but as we shall discuss later, it may have some significance.

That's nice, but is there any method specific to data mining?

If this discussion has not already stirred the wrath of any expert who has gotten this far, then this section may well do so. Whether you believe data mining uses or requires any special techniques seems to depend on two factors:

1. Whose sales presentation you listened to most recently.
2. How much you know about data analysis.

For instance, if you do not have that much familiarity with data analysis, and you listen to a sales pitch from a company selling neural networks as the answer to data mining, you well could believe that neural networks are essential. Similarly, if the nice people at your friendly statistical software company paid a visit to say, your chief IT person, then your IT person might come to you spouting about how you need the brand new \$150,000 "enterprise strength" data mining product from the same company. (Your chief IT person may be even more enthusiastic

if he/she/it thinks "a mode" means pie with ice cream on top, and that a "standard deviation" will get you six months in the state penitentiary.)

I suppose many of you have deduced the main point of this section by now. Data mining involves absolutely no techniques that you do not already use for regular data analysis. All the methods that data analysts have used and tried for years still hold — all the way from simple correlations to the most abstruse reaches of (for instance) hierarchical Bayesian analysis. The same rules governing the use and abuse of these analytical tools still hold also, just as they always have with sample-based data.

What differs about data mining is that you may — for now — need some special software or special hardware if you intend to manipulate everything in huge databases. You can run across databases that weigh in at several terabytes now. As a reminder, a terabyte is 1,000 gigabytes, and as a further reminder, your PC probably holds between three and 40 gigabytes of information on its hard drives, depending on its age and how much you shelled out for it. At one time, everything on the Internet (or at least the portion most of us use, the World Wide Web) consisted of something measurable in mere terabytes. Now, a single

Web site, if popular enough, can generate terabytes of data, all of it just waiting to be mined.

I suppose in a few years we will look back at the notion of a few terabytes being an overwhelming parcel of information as old-fashioned and amusing. Before too long, we all should have the power to pick up and handle as much data as we can find anywhere. Then we finally will need to confront the question of what it makes sense to analyze. This appears to be something the data mining community apparently has not yet considered.

What's most foolish about data mining?

One of the most irksome ideas implicit in data mining is the unstated assumption that, if you somehow handle every piece of data you can, this will improve your analysis. Your reviewer, after noticing this implicit idea, considered it in his usual temperate fashion. The result: more fighting words. The notion that manipulating tons of data will make you smarter is no more than rank nonsense.

The chief proponents of this idea seem to be people with no understanding of sampling or statistical methods. It is the kind of activity that would never be countenanced with a physical endeavor, where wastefulness

Our Data Processing Department Can Help You Understand The People Behind The Numbers



PRECISION  **RESEARCH**

**Call us for a complete brochure: 847-390-8666 or
Visit our Web Site: www.preres.com**

has a significant cost. For instance, let's look at the example of real (mineral) mining. In spite of all the tremendously powerful equipment available, nobody does real mining by tearing an entire mountain (or region, or county) to bits, and then sifting through the debris. Rather, sophisticated miners do careful testing of selected regions, find promising areas, and then dig further. They use specialized tools and methods to determine the possible worth of an area before setting up the heavy excavation equipment, and constantly monitor yields to see if they are still following a worthwhile lead.

Of course, you could find a few isolated idiots calling themselves "miners," armed with little more than pickaxes and dynamite, who will slowly reduce a mountain to rubble, or themselves to exhaustion — or both — without ever knowing how to find whatever they are looking for. One unfortunate aspect of data mining is that the white-collar kinsmen of these foolish souls easily can get their hands onto the analytical equivalent of the

largest earth-moving machinery, and start reducing huge masses of data into rubble.

As the many market researchers and statisticians among our readers doubtless realize, intelligent sampling can produce highly reliable and verifiable results without requiring the time and expense of sifting through incredibly large volumes of data. With the rise of enormous databases, "sampling" can take on a different sense than the one we associate with surveys. Using a sample of a mere 10,000 observations, any sample percentage will be accurate within ± 1.4 points. With samples of several hundred thousand, error becomes negligible.

Why bother with huge masses of data, then?

This impulse to tackle all the data seems linked to some other poor ideas (or errors) that apparently still linger around the periphery of data mining. The first of these is that if you get enough data, and a powerful enough piece of software, then data mining

will more or less take care of itself. That is, if you simply push a button, then the nice powerful machine will offer you automated insights.

In part, this hunger for automated insights could arise from the fact that many enthusiasts for mining data might not know what they are seeking from the data. They may well be hoping secretly that something the machine throws at them will give them some ideas. We will have more on this later. Before that, though, let us go to the second big, bad idea that seems to hide in the shadows around data mining camps.

This second assumption is perhaps the worst of all. It is the notion that there is not much to data mining, that it just involves poking around a little into the data, and perhaps setting up some automated reports. This is a manifestation of what your reviewer likes to call the CEO factor. That is, people who have been carefully insulated from real data sets for most of their careers now find that they are sitting on massive piles of this mysterious stuff, and that others around them are making a big fuss about doing something with these. Most of these people have never had the unsettling experience of opening up a typical large data set and finding it unwieldy, intractable, and filled with gaps, errors, and garbage. Nearly none of them, I would suspect, ever needed to wrestle one of these monsters to the ground — or even to convince interested onlookers that he or she had done so.

A very clever fellow (Weiler) proposed a rule that seems to describe situations like these well. Namely: "All things are easy for the person who does not have to do them." To this, I would like to add what I am modestly labeling "Struhl's Corollary":

"All things are simple for the person who has absolutely no understanding of how they get done."

In your author's experience (which extends over many more large heaps of data than he wishes to recall), any massive database takes plenty of work to analyze effectively. As databases get bigger, it takes more effort just to get them into shape for analysis. The larger the database, the more work you



**Access to job
postings is
just a mouse
click away**

www.quirks.com

QUIRK'S
Marketing Research Review

need to do. The relationship may not be strictly linear, but it's there. Huge databases require plenty of skilled effort to yield anything of strategic or tactical worth. This does not seem likely to change in the near future.

Those who doubt this can try this simple experiment. Go to the amazon.com Web site, and place about 100 orders for books and other paraphernalia that you like. Now, once you have done this, look at the personalized recommendations that the amazon.com computer has served up for you.

If you don't have the devotion to truth — or to accumulating "stuff" — that this experiment requires, then you possibly could take the word of one who has. Their recommendations still have not hit the target with anything both new and interesting. (As the old joke goes, what's interesting is not new, and what's new is not interesting.) I suppose the moral of this is that the machine still has not yet managed to fool one observer into believing he is getting personal attention — from a person.

Some of you may recall that Alan Turing, a large name in artificial intelligence circles, made a prediction (c. 1950) that machines routinely would be fooling us in this way as we crossed the end of century. So far, for your author, artificial intelligence of this type remains clearly artificial. Perhaps others among you have had different experiences that you would like to share.

Some speculations on data mining's rise as a hot topic

Speaking of Web sites, I (at least) see a direct connection between the rise of data mining and corporations' eagerness to rush onto the Web. This may seem quite odd at first, but if you stay with me for a few paragraphs I will try to explain.

Whatever logic there is in this linkage runs something like the following. The Web obviously is "the place to be" now. Corporate leaders and other important types can be observed palpably suffering from "Web envy" if they cannot say that they have a killer Web site. The problem with this, though, is that a good proportion of

companies with Web sites are still trying to figure out why they have them (except, of course, for the reason just mentioned).

These reasons often prove elusive and not measurable against objective criteria. Figuring out what matters to people on the Web never is simple. For instance, you would imagine that determining the performance of one set of Web sites, those of the on-line merchants, would be fairly easy. After all, they (presumably) all want to sell us things. However, in the strange world

of the Internet, even this is not so. Rarely do you see any discussion of that old basic of financial analysis, the P/E ratio, with Internet businesses. That is because this ratio compares "price" with "earnings," and the second of these is still largely a fictional entity with most Internet businesses. Instead, we see something new, called a P/R ratio, which compares "price" and "revenue." (Revenue, of course, is defined as cash inflow before the expenses that erase all "earnings" for most Internet companies.) In your



Focus Pointe – where peace of mind is part of the package.

The Comfort of Quality – If comfort and peace of mind are high on your list of priorities, then make Focus Pointe your choice for focus group facilities. With three convenient locations in Philadelphia, suburban Philadelphia and downtown Boston, Focus Pointe is one of the leading qualitative research companies in the U.S.

The Comfort of Trust – With Focus Pointe, you can be assured that our staff of skilled professionals has the know-how and specialized understanding to meet the challenges of your project. Our in-house recruiting staff uses state-of-the-art telephone screening and controls to ensure integrity and accuracy in every aspect of the project.

The Comfort of Reliability – From databases to accommodations, Focus Pointe offers the comfort of reliability from start to finish. We have access to unique databases for every type of demographic or industry segment. Best of all, you can be assured of a first-class, full-service facility designed with you and your clients in mind.

For the Comforts you deserve, call 1-800-220-5088 or visit us online at www.focuspointe.net



Boston • Philadelphia • Bala Cynwyd

writer's opinion, the P/R ratio may in fact be a direct measure of how much PR a site is generating.

The question of what a Web site means (or does) becomes more difficult for those many organizations that do not have anything that they can sell effectively on the Web. Yet the sites are there, they all are supposed to make their originators rich and famous, and they are costing their hosts money. I also would speculate that the average corporate Web site costs far more and absorbs far more company resources than its sponsors ever intended.

Now, what is one thing that these Web sites generate? The answer: data. Therefore, if you spend a lot of money on a Web site, and you get back a lot of data, then there really ought to be something in there. Once you discover that you in fact have more data than you imagined possible, perhaps the conviction becomes stronger. There is so much of this stuff that there must be something good in it somewhere.

I am not sure what else can explain some expectations I've heard for min-

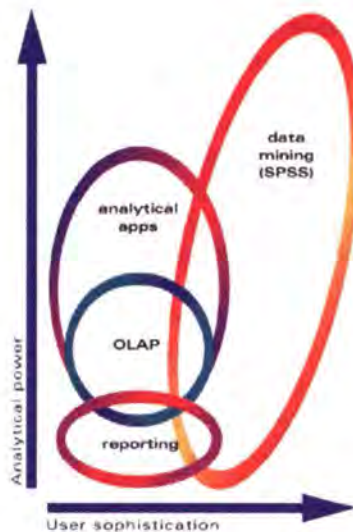


Figure 1a: Data mining according to SPSS.

ing Web site data. For instance, if you proposed to retailers that they gather as much information as possible about all the drivers of all the cars that park in the lot where their stores are situated, you likely would not be spending much more time in their presence (as measured in milliseconds). Yet very similar individuals with Web-site busi-

nesses will want to gather the entire "click stream" of every entity that crosses into their cyber-territory, and anything they can find about where these lucky souls have been and are going.

Strangely, the very same people who seem most eager to mine their data (and especially Web data) too often fall silent when asked about the strategic or tactical uses of the data that they hope to gather. You also may have noticed that the definitions of data mining that we reviewed, like most others I have encountered, do not mention using data mining to investigate questions related to the organization's strategy (and/or tactics). So far, then, the questions remaining largely absent from discussions of data mining are the ones that good data analysts learn to ask first:

- What are your goals (strategies, tactics) and how does this data analysis relate to it?
- What will change as a result of doing this analysis? What type of information do you need to affect what you are now doing, and what kinds of changes are you considering?

Focusing on questions like these is your best chance to make data mining something more than flailing around in the dark under a mountain of data.

A possible taxonomy for data mining and related tasks

So far our discussion has shown us that data mining typically is described as involving large masses of data, and that these data usually are retrospective and not developed as a result of systematic experimentation. We also mentioned that strategic and tactical concerns have been strangely absent in many discussions of this topic.

Perhaps we can come to a better understanding of exactly what data mining comprises by comparing it to other types of data analysis. In this section, we will start with an arrangement proposed by SPSS, Inc., then move on to a somewhat modified view that your reviewer proposes.

In SPSS' arrangement (Fig. 1a), which puts "analytical power" on one axis and "user sophistication" on the other, reporting is the most basic func-

questions.net

answers from the online audience

- **Web-based online survey facilities**
Development, contact, collection and analysis
- **Profiled national Internet panel**
Willing respondents in custom segments
- **Ad effectiveness, product development, Website testing**
Site intercept, banner recruiting, list based invite methodologies
- **Research affiliate provider and end-user programs**



e-valuations research

www.questions.net/q99/
www.e-valuations.com/q99/
e-mail: info@e-valuations.com
phone: 206.328.9885 fax: 206.328.7091
120 Lakeside Avenue, Suite 310, Seattle, WA 98122

Revealing
the online
customer mind.

tion. Another way to say this is that you do not need to know a great deal to run most reporting systems, but you also should not expect to get very much out of them. As the term reporting is used here, most of the output — if not all — falls into a standardized format, and is largely static (or not readily rearranged by the user).

Next in the SPSS hierarchy is something called OLAP. Their chart shows this occupying the same range as reporting for the amount of user sophistication needed, but as capable of providing more analytical "power." OLAP, as many of us tend to forget, stands for on-line analytical processing.

OLAP, in most cases, provides computer-based (or on-line) reports that users can manipulate, or sometimes look at in varying levels of detail (also known as drilling down). With an OLAP system, for instance, if you find something of interest among the blue-eyed vegetarians from Texas, you may be able to get the system to zoom in to (or drill down into) just that group, and then poke around there. OLAP typically does not allow the user to touch or modify the actual data in any way, but rather just to look at or manipulate many different views of the data.

OLAP also typically lacks many of the features that statisticians find essential for doing intelligent analysis, such as significance testing. Perhaps the theory here is that you should use OLAP only with 100 percent of a large database, and so significance testing then is not an issue. However, without too much effort, you can find OLAP-type reporting of surveys and other sample-based data. These generally look quite impressive, and let users go wild, slicing and dicing results, without giving any hint if observed differences or patterns have any meaning.

You may notice that SPSS divides most of the remaining analytical universe about evenly between analytical apps and data mining. Rightfully, their diagram has both of these extending well beyond OLAP and reporting in analytical power. Also, their chart shows (again quite correctly) that there is some region in which all the varieties

of analysis overlap. More controversially, though, they have data mining extending beyond analytical apps in both power and in the sophistication it

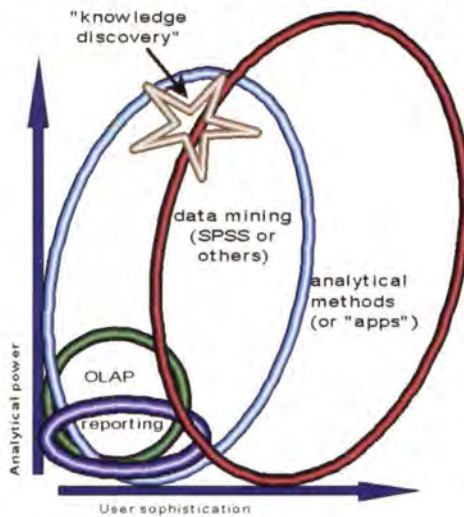


Figure 1b: A proposed modification (improvement) in plotting the place of data mining.

requires of users. Also, you may notice that the area covered by data mining slants toward the upper right, but that the others do not, which seems to

imply that data mining alone has a strong relationship between the user's sophistication and the power you can find in an analysis. The relationship of data mining to other analytical methods is open to quite a bit of disagreement. Not to disappoint any of you, some will follow.

SPSS gives a specialized meaning to analytical apps, that is, just a relatively narrow set of procedures without the full power of a statistical analysis package like theirs. In your reviewer's view, this uses a meaning for analytical applications that most users would find somewhat unfamiliar (although correct in certain corners of the industry), as well as not truly contrasting data mining with all data analytical applications. The revised chart proposes to put data mining in that broader context.

In the modified chart (Fig. 1b), we have retained the axes defined by SPSS, but rearranged the two main areas in the chart.

Fully processed data...

100% PURE!

We'll put a proposal on your desk in 24 hours. Call today!
800-894-7832

Strong healthy marketing efforts start with pure, wholesome data. That's why L&S TeleServices has been delivering clean, accurate, high-integrity data for more than a decade. Our professional research team follows strict quality and data collection protocols to ensure the high standards you expect on projects like...

- Attitude and usage
- Image and positioning
- Benchmark studies
- New product research
- Market share
- Customer satisfaction and loyalty

L&S TELESERVICES
America's Most Responsive Call Center™

3812 North Cliff Ave., Sioux Falls, SD 57104
Fax: 1-605-978-1581 • E-mail: teleservices@l-s.com
Web: teleservices.l-s.com

You also will notice an entirely new area on this chart, for knowledge discovery, symbolized by the gold star. Some experts describe knowledge discovery as activities at the upper reaches of data mining. That is, knowledge discovery involves using as many heavyweight methods as needed, and requires both an experienced data analyst and thoughtful effort. In your author's opinion, it is data mining the way it should get done. (At least you now know why this gets a gold star in the diagram.)

However, those of you whose eyes are still more than halfway open may wonder why stats apps have found their way to the outer reaches of the new diagram, both attaining the highest reaches of analytical power and requiring the most in user sophistication. The reasoning for this is fairly simple. Data mining remains observational, or historically bound. Analytical apps (or applications, as they are known to their less intimate acquaintances) include analyses based on experimental methods.

While observation can do many wonderful things, you can reach much further in explanation, prediction, and even "power," using experimental methods to develop and analyze data.

You may be asking, What is all this about "experiments" supposed to mean? If so, in the broadest terms, you could consider any standardized stimulus presented to a group (or groups), to which the group then returns responses as an experiment. (This also is true even if you were not asking that question.) In short, any reasonable questionnaire could count as an experiment.

In particular, the types of surveys that indisputably are based on experimental methods — such as conjoint analysis and discrete choice modeling (DCM) studies — have long held strong positions as providing terrific analytical or predictive power — and rightly so. It is almost impossible to look at any retrospective view (or simply to trace history) and develop powerful predictions of responses in hundreds or thousands

of alternative situations, as is possible with these experimentally based methods.

Even putting methods like conjoint and DCM to one side, nearly all readers should understand that historical patterns in data often show what happened, but fall short on the reasons why things happened. Fortunately for many of us, the need for understanding that goes beyond events promises only to increase. This in turn means that the need will remain for intelligent questions put to various groups or audiences, and for the answers to be interpreted intelligently — no matter how sophisticated the mining equipment becomes.

If fact, it could come to happen, just possibly, that as more data gets mined, the number of unanswered questions will rise. In your writer's experience, in fact, nearly every long-term expedition into large, uncharted masses of data has brought up more new questions to consider than anybody involved would have imagined at the outset.

Now that we have ensured the continued well-being of the market researchers, statisticians, and data analysts among us, we come to just one more question that frequently arises in connection with data mining.

What is data warehousing, and how does it relate to data mining?

Data warehousing actually is quite complex. It involves taking masses of data, usually data that have lain dormant and inaccessible, and putting them into a reachable and useable form. It may involve gathering all sorts of information from a variety of sources (research, sales, finance, etc.) that routinely have little to do with each other. More than that, it involves putting the data together in ways that work, or in creating the rules that allow users to put together the data they need themselves.

In short, this type of warehousing, properly done, is highly exacting. Because of the many skills involved, an ideal warehouse person likely does not exist. A warehouse team would, it seems, require computer systems experts, at least one very

PROVIDING TOOLS FOR A COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE



Pierre Laclède Center
7701 Forsyth Blvd.
Suite 1100
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
314-726-3403
Fax: 314-726-2503

Our staff provides the research tools Fortune 500 clients need to achieve a competitive advantage.

Let us put our experience to work for you in our new facilities.

- RAMS™ (Rapid Analysis Measurement System) Dial, an interactive electronic response technology for large groups.**
- Quantitative data collection utilizing computer-aided phone interviews.**
- A state-of-the-art focus group facility in St. Louis offering FREE videotaping.**
- Experienced focus group moderators and one-on-one executive interviewers.**
- Sophisticated database technology for analysis and warehousing.**
- Multivariate analyses, including conjoint analysis and perceptual mapping.**

high-powered business reference librarian, and at least one expert on the industry for which the warehousing is being done.

As you likely can see, data warehousing is another of those tremendous misnomers that we encounter all the time. The best data warehouses are more like electronic libraries than anything else, but also dynamic libraries that have linked information, and in which information is maintained and replaced as better data become available. Perhaps "library" has not caught on because it lacks the feel of toughness and macho panache that may be required to sell this concept into certain corporate circles. After all, it's still perfectly acceptable to have a "warehouse" and feel like you know everything of importance by your gut alone — and that anything else you might need is incidental and stored someplace in those dusty cartons. If you own a "library," that could imply it has useful things in it that you in fact do not know already, and worse, need to learn.

What else can we say about data warehousing? Enough to fill at least 100 books, although only four or five of these seem generally regarded as essential reading. Interested readers can write at any time to ask about your writer's short list — although most of you who are interested probably have your own list of essential titles. For the rest of us, it's time to move on to the software.



SPSS 10.0

With version 10.0, the flagship SPSS product splits into two parallel versions. The desktop version remains largely the same as its version 9.0 predecessor, but with several new procedures and a few strong enhancements to its operations. The new parallel version is called SPSS Server. It presents a truly ingenious solution for analysts who need to mine or otherwise analyze huge databases that will not fit

onto a PC. The program allows the PC to reach into data on a large serv-

er (Server 10.0). As Fig. 2 shows (courtesy of SPSS) you even can run mul-

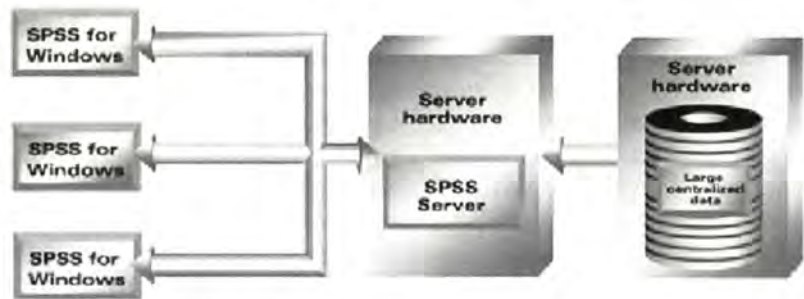


Figure 2: SPSS Server architecture made to look simple.

er computer. That is, not only does the data stay on the server computer, but that computer does the heavy computational work required. All the processing tasks, including those that would require large temporary files on the PC, get shifted onto the larger and faster machine. Also, any changes to the data (for instance, recoding of variables, adding cluster memberships, or saving discriminant analysis) also take place on the server — so this appears to be a product to use with some caution. In addition, the data do not have to be converted into SPSS format for analyses to run, and with huge data sets this could itself save considerable time. According to SPSS, you can reach into any SQL database with the SPSS Data Access Pack (which is included with SPSS

multiple Windows sessions with one large centralized source using this version.

SPSS calls its server version "a truly scalable distributed analysis architecture for an enterprise-wide solution." As you might expect from this, SPSS Server 10.0 costs 10 times as much as its PC-only counterpart.

New features in SPSS 10

SPSS has always excelled at data manipulation and transformation. However, a few minor annoyances remained in its ability to handle some lower-level data editing tasks. In Version 10, a revised data editor resolves most of these small problems. The program now shows both a data view and a variable view in two tabbed windows. The data view is the spreadsheet-like structure familiar from sev-

Discover the Difference...

....that an ideal location and fifteen years of experience brings to your product development and testing program.

- * Two well-appointed focus group suites
- * Two 2,000 sq. ft. commercial test kitchens
- * Industrial-strength restaurant equipment
- * Over 350 Computer Assisted Interviewing (CATI)
- * T-1 Access for Internet Groups

DISCOVERY
RESEARCH GROUP
Field Service Experts

www.drgutah.com/irvine
E-mail: drgirvine@drgutah.com
17815 Skypark Cir., Suite K, Irvine, CA 92614
(800) 689-4374 · Fax (949) 852-0110

eral past versions of SPSS. The new variable view shows a grid listing all the variables and their characteristics on a grid. This new view can save time for those users who do not care to type in SPSS syntax because it allows entry of data and value labels directly on the grid. Also, it allows you to change variable types and other attributes (length, decimal places, formats) for many variable simultaneously — without driving you back to the syntax reference guide to recall how the more obscure transformations need to be invoked.

With the new editor you also should find it easier to examine and organize data. This editor makes it simple for you to select non-contiguous rows or columns, and to re-order your variables in any way you wish.

Also, you now can make changes to variables with a search-and-replace capability that works throughout the entire contents of the data file, including variable and value labels. This should make it much easier to repair any repeated errors that might somehow have crept into labeling, and really shows its value where this happens in files with many variables.

Another enhancement to the program's overall capabilities is that it can export models to the XML format. This is "extensible markup language," an enhancement of the HTML language that most of us are meaning to learn really well any day now. Of course, you or some very lucky subordinate of yours will now need to master XML to get the most out of using it to make reports, and it will need to settle into a 100 percent-reliable standard (which it may or may not be at the moment) — but whenever both of these happen,

SPSS will be ready for you.

New features in the add-on modules

As a reminder, SPSS has long followed the practice of selling a "base" package along with add-on modules. Over the years, the base package has expanded. Now, in addition to data management, data manipulation, output handling, graphing, and basic analytical procedures (like descriptive statistics, frequencies, correlations, crosstabulations, and non-parametric tests), it includes linear regression, curve fitting, discriminant analysis, factor analysis and principal component analysis. Add-on modules provide more advanced capabilities and cost extra.

SPSS has continually added more advanced and esoteric features with each release, and has a number of new procedures in Version 10. What SPSS now calls the Advanced Models module (formerly Advanced Statistics) now includes the ability to do ranked multinomial logit models in a procedure called polytomous logit universal models (or PLUM). This allows you to analyze a dependent variable that is ordinal or ranked (for instance, one coded as low, medium and high).

PLUM should not be confused, though, with the multinomial logit procedure, which remains in the Regression Models module (formerly called Professional Statistics). This remains a moderately powerful tool for analyzing multinomial logit problems (such as discrete choice models) where the responses do not have any rank information. While this module allows you great flexibility in model specification, it does not have quite the power of the corresponding module in SYSTAT (as we will discuss below).

Also new is another procedure with a stylish acronym, nonlinear principal components analysis (CATPCA). This is a rather advanced procedure which you can use to "reduce" data and to reveal relationships among variables, among cases and among variables and cases. This is part of the Categories Module, which — as a reminder — no longer includes conjoint analysis. Conjoint Analysis has had an add-on module of its own since Version 8.

Putting the PC platform Version 10 through some heavy use, including analysis of some very large data sets (about 300MB to 1GB — not "data mine" size, but respectable) has shown it to run smoothly without any discernable problems. About the only small glitch to report is that it insists on having tables in the output pasted into Excel for Office 2000 as "text." (In earlier versions, the program would paste tables into Excel in something called the BIFF format, which also was the default for Excel.) As with Version 9, if you want the tables to go into Excel format exactly as you see them in the SPSS output viewer, export them in HTML format, and then use Excel to open them in that format. Once the file is open in Excel, you then can edit or manipulate it just as you can any other spreadsheet. Especially for the Office 2000 version of Excel, HTML is a native language, and the results of opening a file exported from SPSS in HTML format are extremely appealing.

Finally, if it is not clear already, I should note that I have not tested or experimented with the Server version of this program. SPSS long has been among the most reliable of all software companies in delivering on product promises, and so I am content to take their word that their Server program indeed will run as they have specified. I remain not at all eager to rush from the realm of very large samples, which have served so well on so many occasions, into wrestling with terabytes of information. For those of you who are anxious to plunge into the mine, or the warehouse, and tackle all the data, then SPSS is ready to go with you.



DBMS/COPY Version 7

DBMS/COPY (from Conceptual Software) is one of those rare occurrences in the world of software: a program that sets out to do something useful and does it extremely well,

Name Creation: Name Testing.



For Information Contact: John P. Hoepfner
(480) 488-9660
e-mail: namequest@aol.com
www.namequestusa.com
P.O. Box 5587 • Carefree, AZ USA 85377

Name Quest
The Science of Name Creation

DBMS/COPY is the closest thing your reviewer has yet found to a universal translator for the many file formats in which you may find data. It handles a staggering number of statistical analysis programs, spreadsheets, databases, and other miscellaneous applications, allowing you to send data back and forth between them — and to see and control what you are doing in the bargain. The newest version of DBMS/COPY adds two modules that let you do very quick “on the fly” data analysis, file manipulation and viewing. I have worked with several earlier versions of DBMS/COPY and always have found this a program that inspires both confidence and enthusiasm.

DBMS/COPY has many outstanding features. One that is likely to be of interest to many users is that it provides the best means available for getting data into and out of SAS from other statistical packages. This means, for instance, that if you own SPSS and want to analyze a dataset that comes only in SAS format, DBMS/COPY will let you translate and use the whole thing, variable and value labels included. Similarly, should you belong to the brotherhood of loyal SAS users and need to send a file in non-SAS format to some heathen not using SAS, you now can do so with a minimum of effort.

Also, you most likely will find the “spreadsheet grabber” in DBMS/COPY superior to the options available in other programs, since it allows you to select exactly the ranges you want for data and labels, and to choose from any page in a multi-page workbook. Again, you get to see the data in the workbook as you choose it, and can either enter the ranges by typing them in, or by highlighting them with the mouse. The program is smart enough to translate the verbose labels you are likely to find in spreadsheets into the required format for statistics programs like SPSS (short variable names accompanied by long descriptive labels).

If you are going from a program that has value labels, like SPSS, to one that does not (like Excel), DBMS/COPY can create new variables for the desti-

nation program that hold the value labels, while retaining the variables for the original values.

DBMS/COPY always has been a standout with ASCII files, with an excellent facility that allows you to see the data’s record structure, and read in files with many lines or records per individual. It now has added intelligence for handling “free format” files, where data items do not reside in fixed locations, but rather run to whatever length needed and are separated by spaces. DBMS/COPY will scan free format ASCII files, and determine both variable types and their maximum lengths.

The DBMS/Analyst module that now comes with DBMS/COPY offers a powerful system with programming features that can manipulate multiple databases. In addition to handling more than one input database, it allows you to split that data into multiple output databases, write reports, read complex text files, do array processing, sort, transpose data, tabulate data, generate summary statistics and calculate

regressions. It has a powerful “macro scripting” language, that seems easy to master. It easily can convert multiple files from one format to another.

Even SAS users will feel at home with DBMS/Analyst. It has modules equivalent to the data step, sort, freq, means, summary, univariate, tabulate, transpose and print procedures in SAS.

The program now includes another module called DBMS/Explorer. While this does not promise to lift, parse and slice terabytes of data, its makers have clearly identified it as a data mining tool. In any event, it is an interactive, fast and easy to use tool for data exploration. Because of its speed, DBMS/Explorer makes it simple for you to dig into the data, developing multiple views of its structure, including the ability to drill down into specific data subsets. DBMS/Explorer also can provide useful preprocessing for your data, for instance, doing rapid “value mapping,” or taking raw data values and combining them into more useful groups with more understandable names. For instance, if you want-



OBJECTIVE:
Immediate access to sample any time of the day or night.

SSI SOLUTION:
Debra Rosenthal (Director of Field Operations at **KRC Research & Consulting**) — “If the study is for a crisis in communications research, we don’t have the luxury of time. We need a response immediately. I appreciate the timing that SNAP offers and its ease of use. The other thing I really like about SNAP is that I can sit down at 7:00 in the evening, when things calm down, and order sample. SNAP is there for me when I’m available. SNAP is wonderful and it’s 99.99% foolproof!”

Call SSI for sampling solutions at 203-255-4200 or send e-mail to info@ssisamples.com.



ed to do a demographic study of different age brackets but had too many values, you could use DBMS/Explorer interactively to create the precise groups you need.

In short, this is another excellent release of an outstanding piece of software. As you deal with more data from more different sources, you should find DBMS/COPY increasingly valuable.



SYSTAT 9.0

SYSTAT started quite a number of years ago as a competitor to SPSS in the PC-based data analysis market. Now SYSTAT is offered by SPSS, but is positioned mostly as a scientific product. However, you may well find that if your analytical requirements are extensive, you will need both of these products. Although they both cover all the basics, SPSS and SYSTAT seem complementary to each other, rather than competitive — as mentioned in some earlier reviews.

Each program has its own strengths, and SYSTAT has many different procedures and approaches to procedures that you cannot find in SPSS. Even where the programs overlap, you may find that the features or approaches in SYSTAT have something new and useful to offer.

In particular, as mentioned above, SYSTAT has an outstanding multinomial logit module which allows you to do the most sophisticated types of choice-based models. For instance, with SYSTAT, you can model in "cross-effects" (not to be confused with interactions), which some of the experts say you absolutely must have to create fully realistic models of marketplace choices. (If you feel like you are eavesdropping on a conversation in another language here, cross-effects are needed in choice-based models — or discrete choice modeling, or DCM — to overcome various complaints about assumptions that underlie these models. If you have set up the choice-

based survey correctly, the net effects of these assumptions turn out to be small in many cases. However, using cross-effects in the models we construct helps us all feel better at night, knowing we did not miss anything important. Building DCM models is a topic that could take up an entire article — or perhaps even a book — elsewhere. So perhaps we can content ourselves at this moment with the recognition that cross-effects are good, and SYSTAT allows you to use them.)

SYSTAT offers everything in one program, with no add-on modules required. Its list of features is truly impressive. Looking at some of the broad areas we find the following:

- excellent data management on par with that available from SPSS;
- a very powerful output manager, using the same basic "tree and viewer window" structure that you find in SPSS, which allows you to move quickly to any part of your output, rearrange the output, and so on;
- customizable toolbars;
- bootstrapping of errors for nearly all procedures;
- a wide range of descriptive statistics, including "stem and leaf" displays;
- a wide range of ANOVA methods, including MANOVA and ANCOVA;
- classification and regression trees;
- a wide range of cluster analysis procedures;
- conjoint analysis (although this is a more generalized and likely less familiar variant than the SPSS version, which does not seamlessly generate conjoint designs and "cards" and take you through the analysis);
- correspondence analysis;
- design of experiments, including advanced methods with a wizard that helps set up the experiment;
- discriminant analysis;
- factor analysis;
- general linear models;
- logistic regression (binary, multinomial, discrete choice and conditional);
- loglinear models;
- missing value analysis;
- multidimensional scaling;
- nonlinear regression;
- path analysis (the RAMONA procedure);

- partially ordered sets (POSAC);
- perceptual mapping;
- probit;
- set and canonical correlations;
- signal detection analysis;
- smooth module, with 126 non-parametric smoothers, including LOESS;
- survival analysis;
- test item analysis;
- time series;
- two-stage least squares.

Beyond this impressive list of capabilities, SYSTAT continues its tradition of offering an exceptional variety and range of graphs and charts. The program could indeed live up to its claim that it "offers more scientific and technical graphs than any other desktop statistics package." I cannot claim to have reviewed every statistical package, but SYSTAT certainly offers more scientific and technical graphs than any other desktop statistics package. If you want some very esoteric types of charts — such as Chernoff faces, Fourier blobs, multiplots, kernel densities, or Voronoi tessellations — then SYSTAT will not disappoint you. If you are wondering what all those terms were supposed to mean, we have provided a picture of SYSTAT's chart output (courtesy of SYSTAT), that may give you an idea of some of the incredible ways in which this program can display patterns in data.

As you may see in Figure 3, SYSTAT maintains a stronger link to its command-line-based past than does SPSS. The program starts by default with a window open in which initiates can immediately enter typed commands. However, all the important functions in the program now also run from menus. In its overall look and feel, the program is fairly similar to SPSS. If you are trying to use this program for the first time, as with any highly complex and powerful piece of software, you should expect at least a little bit of learning time.

SYSTAT may require a look at the manuals every now and then, but probably not many for anyone with at least a little familiarity with a statistics program. On the positive side, you might not mind reading the manuals with SYSTAT. They are surprisingly well-

written, to the point, and have a lot of useful information about the analytical methods. In particular, the manuals' sections on charting and graphing show great thoughtfulness, and are worth reading for their own sake. It's rare that you can say that about anything in a statistics manual.

As a reminder, SYSTAT does not

that it's more than ripe, it's rotten.) By the way, as we rush to press, none other than Dilbert has launched a set of cartoons lambasting data mining. (Your author cleverly neglected to get permission to use these nearly ideal illustrations for this article.)


• You do not need to feel intimidated about data mining. It's entirely the

• If you need to tear into all the data, look into SPSS 10 Server. At some \$10,000 (or \$9,995, as SPSS will have it), it costs 10 times as much as the regular SPSS base, but it certainly is a lot less expensive and more efficient than buying your own server computer on which to house and analyze a huge database.

• Even if you do not have a terabyte to tackle yet, SPSS 10 is a worthy upgrade over Version 9. The improvements to the data editor alone are worth the price of moving to the new version.

• If you need to translate files back and forth between many data sources, and want to see and know what you are doing in the process, DBMS/COPY Version 7 is an excellent piece of software, continuing this program's long history as an outstanding utility. The new version adds impressive data handling and exploring capabilities to the program.

• If you want an incredibly comprehensive package of statistical methods all in one program — no add-on modules required — then SYSTAT could well be the program for you. SYSTAT remains one of the leading programs for analyzing choice-based modeling (or DCM), providing many of the important tools that the "real professionals" like to use.

As always, we welcome your comments or suggestions. Compliments or questions can be sent directly to the e-mail address shown in the editor's note at the beginning of the article. You will also find the Web addresses for the suppliers of the software listed there. These sites most likely will answer questions, and certainly have plenty more information about the products, and even allow you to order them on-line if you wish. Note though, that if you are planning to buy the SPSS base and several modules, you may be able to get a package price if you call them to discuss what you need. Finally, please put any complaints in a stamped, self-addressed envelope (SASE). Make sure the envelope is sealed and that you include the correct postage before mailing. Then watch your mailbox carefully. 

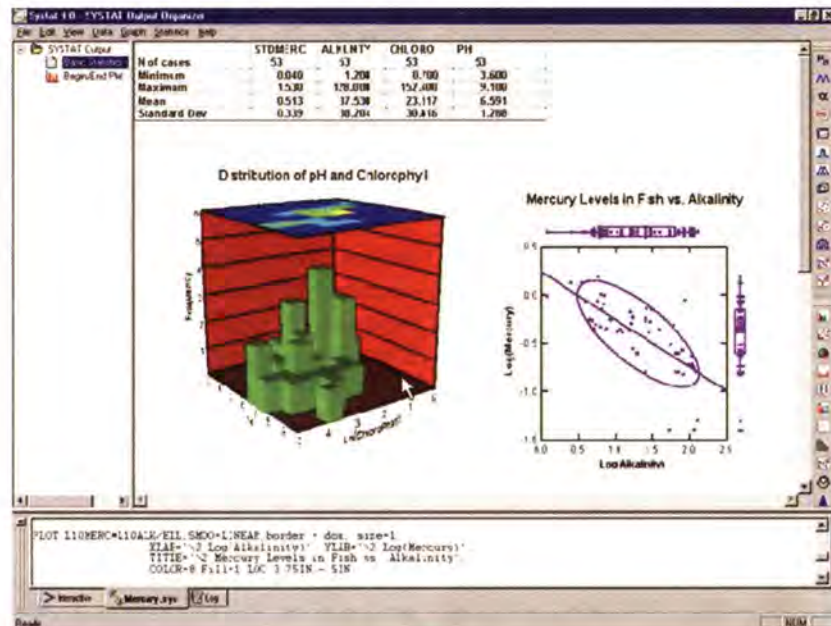


Figure 3: SYSTAT shows all you ever needed to know about everything.

offer a server version like SPSS, so you cannot use it to reach into and push around an asteroid-sized mass of data on a server. However, if you can get a very large sample from that server, then SYSTAT will provide you with as many analytical methods as you can find in any PC-based statistics program. In short, SYSTAT provides all the tools you would ever need to mine every recognizable fragment from your data.

The part you have been waiting to read

Now we have arrived at the conclusion of the article, with the hopes that several important lessons have become clear. More or less in the order presented, here they are.

• It's possible (and perhaps mandatory) to say a lot about data mining without imparting too much meaning.

• Data mining is a pretty ripe target for various denigrating comments. (Perhaps we could even pull out an old quote from Don Marquis and say

same old analytical procedures you know — it's all things that you already can do. Much of it, in fact, is being done at a more rudimentary level than you would imagine possible. Its practitioners range all the way down to hardware-expert types who are busy posting articles with catchy titles like, "It's good to know your customer."

• The idea that you need to analyze every piece of data in a database, rather than using a very large sample, is both foolish and wasteful. Nonetheless, all the signs point toward our needing to start slinging the terabytes fairly soon, because some people will never get the idea that this is not necessary.

• It's time for the data analytical community (and especially the market researchers) to stake their claim in this territory, instead of leaving the mine to all those other people who don't know nearly as much about what they are doing.

As far as the software goes, here are the main points.

Survey Monitor

continued from p. 8

knowledge and personal satisfaction from cooking.”

The survey was conducted in conjunction with Find Your Inner Chef @ Corningware eSchool, which teaches home cooking fundamentals on-line at www.corningware-eschool.com.

Essentially, the survey revealed that the more culinary skills and techniques home cooks possess, the more they enjoy cooking and, consequently, the more likely they are to cook meals from scratch and entertain friends and family.

The survey indicated:

- Those who already know how to cook really enjoy cooking.
- Those who don't know how to cook well enjoy it less.
- Most respondents believe they could become much better cooks if an easy way to learn more techniques was available to them.

Unfortunately, only 13 percent of those surveyed gave themselves an “A” for excellent when asked to grade themselves as cooks. The remainder selected: “B” or above average, 43 percent; “C” or average, 41 percent; “D” or below average, 3 percent.

Just as revealing are these attitudes about enjoyment of cooking:

- 46 percent of home cooks enjoy cooking all or most of the time — and a majority of this group consider themselves above-average cooks;
- 31 percent enjoy cooking some of the time;
- 20 percent don't like it but consider it a necessity;
- 3 percent claim to hate it.

Above-average cooks are 50 percent more likely to say they enjoy cooking than those who rate themselves as average or below-average cooks. Most importantly, a majority (59 percent) believe they could be much better cooks if there were an easy way to learn more techniques. This sentiment was repeatedly echoed by seven out of 10 younger moms (age 18-34) who graded their cooking average or below.

Respondents who enjoy cooking are 30 percent more likely to cook from scratch, and those who cook from scratch are far more likely to consider themselves above-average cooks. Of those

moms who cook from scratch, 95 percent enjoy cooking and 86 percent grade themselves an “A” or “B.” Of those women who don't always cook from scratch, 73 percent enjoy cooking and only 48 percent rate themselves above average.

Whether a good cook or a bad cook, virtually all respondents (92 percent) agree that their cooking is healthier than store-bought or restaurant food.

In order to cook from scratch, home cooks need to have mastered a number of basic cooking techniques, and those who enjoy cooking have those skills. These accomplished cooks are significantly more likely to bake, grill, roast, sauté, steam, broil, stir-fry and braise. Respondents who don't enjoy cooking are more likely to microwave, boil and fry. Virtually all participants have a microwave and use it to reheat, but only one in three actually use it to cook from scratch — implying a lack of knowledge about the many applications of this efficient kitchen tool.

Whether they enjoy cooking or not, eight out of 10 home-cooks agree that they are very interested in learning easier and faster ways to prepare dinner from scratch. That's probably because 98 percent of families surveyed eat together an average of five times per week, and four dinners during the week are from scratch. When they're not cooking from scratch, they're using pre-packaged items and quick helpers twice per week and take-out once per week. Contrary to what might be supposed, only one-third took their family to dinner at a fast-food restaurant in the week prior to the survey.

Most importantly, almost two-thirds of all home cooks want to cook from scratch more often. Also, there is a big difference based on whether they already cook from scratch: 68 percent who don't already cook from scratch want to do so, while only 41 percent of those who already cook from scratch want to increase the frequency.

On average, most of those surveyed have a repertoire of 11 dinners which they prepare time and time again. By contrast, one-fifth of those surveyed, who insisted they always prepare dinner from scratch, have a significantly larger repertoire — 15 dinners — they repeatedly prepare. The correlation between knowledge/skill, enjoyment and number of

menu selections is quite strong.

Using recipes is still very popular among the best and worst of cooks, although a quarter of respondents don't know where to look for quick, interesting recipes. Only 36 percent believe that once you learn basic skills, you don't need to rely on recipes. Seven out of 10 respondents are Internet users, and 40 percent of them look for recipes on the Internet.

A national sample of 300 mothers between 18 and 49 years of age was administered by Leflein Associates, Inc., Fort Lee, N.J., using a CATI system. The national database of households with children was acquired through birth records and other public and private sources; qualified respondents had at least one child age 12 or younger, did some of the cooking for their household, and were not employed in a profession related to survey subject matter.

Survey profiles Bay Area Chinese-Americans

A survey of Chinese-American consumers in the San Francisco Bay Area reveals their strong preference for certain brands over key competitors in specific product categories as well as their demographic profile and language preferences. The study, commissioned by KTSF Television and conducted by Interviewing Service of America, Van Nuys, Calif., included interviews with a random sampling of 500 Chinese-American residents in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Following are some key findings from the interviews, which were conducted between July 20th and August 3rd of last year:

- **Telecommunications:** AT&T has the dominant share of the Chinese residential market. MCI and Sprint are distant second and third. More than two-thirds of Chinese households make international calls monthly, placing an average of 3.8 calls. Over a third use 10-10 numbers to place international calls.

- **Fast-food restaurant patronage:** Two-thirds (65 percent) of Chinese consumers visit at least one fast-food/hamburger restaurant monthly. McDonald's has the largest share by a wide margin (41 percent share), followed by Burger King with a 16 percent share. Jack in the

Box, Carl's Jr and In N'Out Burger have minor shares. About a third of Chinese consumers express no opinion as to their preference in terms of best value and best place for hamburgers, indicating the potential for chains to win new customers.

- **Banking:** Bank of America has the largest share of Chinese bank customers with a 35 percent share. Wells Fargo follows with a 17 percent share. United Savings, American Savings, and Washington Mutual are the only other banks with a larger than 5 percent market share.

- **Soft drinks:** More than half (53 percent) of Chinese consumers prefer Coca-Cola by a wide margin over other soft drinks. Eight out of 10 Chinese consumers purchase soft drinks.

- **Computer ownership/Internet usage:** Three-quarters of Chinese households own a home computer. IBM, Compaq, Apple, H-P, and Dell are the most popular brands, with IBM leading with 16 percent. Fifty-eight percent of Chinese households have access to the Internet. AOL has the dominant share of Chinese Internet usage, with a 39 percent share. Yahoo is by far the most popular Web site.

- **Headache remedy/pain relievers:** Tylenol was widely preferred by the Chinese, used by 50 percent. Advil had a 9 percent share. Bayer Aspirin, Anacin, Excedrin, Aleve and other brands were also measured.

- **On-line stock/mutual fund trading:** Twenty-two percent of Chinese households trade stocks/mutual funds on-line. Charles Schwab and E-Trade have the dominant share of the market.

- **Life insurance:** Half (49 percent) of Chinese-Americans in San Francisco area currently have life insurance. New York Life is the life insurance preferred by Chinese-Americans in the San Francisco area. Met Life and Prudential also have a substantial share.

- **Shampoo usage:** Pantene Pro-V is the most popular brand of shampoo amongst Chinese consumers, followed by Head & Shoulders.

- **Car ownership/purchase:** Ninety percent of Chinese households own/lease a car; the average number of cars per household is 1.1. The most popular cars are Toyota (35 percent share), Honda (21 percent) and Nissan (11 per-

cent). Almost three-quarters (73 percent) of the cars were purchased new. One out of four Chinese households plan to buy a new car in the next 12 months.

- **Air travel:** Fifty-two percent of Chinese households (one or more members) have traveled by air internationally in the past 12 months. United, Singapore and China Airlines are the airlines most often utilized for international air travel. The most often utilized airlines for domestic travel are United (27 percent) and Southwest (16 percent).

- **Amusement parks:** About four out of 10 Chinese households visited an amusement park in the past year. Disneyland (52 percent) is the most frequented amusement park, followed by Great America (19 percent) and Universal Studios (18 percent).

- **Las Vegas:** Almost half of Chinese households visited Las Vegas in the past year. MGM Grand, Circus Circus and the Mirage are the most popular hotels among Chinese-Americans.

- **Electronic equipment:** Forty-three percent of Chinese households purchased electronic equipment in the past year. Computers, TVs, cell phones and VCRs were the most frequently purchased items. Circuit City, Good Guys and Fry's were the most frequented outlets.

The study found that most interviewees remain dependent on their native language, despite the fact that the average Chinese-American has lived in the U.S. for 16 years. Almost half speak Chinese at home all of the time and another third speak predominantly Chinese at home. A vast majority (85 percent) elected to speak Chinese during the interviews rather than English. Consistent with their dependence on their native language, the majority recalls having read, seen or heard advertising in Chinese. For a copy of the study call Lisa Skriloff at 212-242-3351, fax your business card to 212-691-5969 or e-mail infobrokr1@aol.com. The study may be viewed on-line at www.ktsf.com.

On-line directory scores with users

On-line shopping directories may only be five years old — as compared to

the 100-year success of the print Yellow Pages — but a usage survey shows that consumers are using Bell Atlantic's BigYellow to contact businesses and purchase products and services at nearly the same rate as the print Yellow Pages.

BigYellow, an on-line shopping directory, announced the results of an on-line site survey conducted by NFO Ad:Impact of 1,500+ respondents who visited the BigYellow site. The site visitor profile was comprised of both prior users (80 percent) and first-time users (20 percent).

The study found that 84 percent of prior BigYellow site users contacted a business based on a search, and 62 percent went on to purchase a product. This is a 52 percent conversion rate for prior Big Yellow visitors. For first-time users, 67 percent contacted a business with 41 percent purchasing a product. In comparison, a 1998 NYPM Ratings Study of print Yellow Pages usage conducted by NFO Ad:Impact showed that 81 percent of Bell Atlantic Yellow Pages references resulted in contacts, with 57 percent resulting in a purchase.

Other findings show that the BigYellow visitor is typically a repeat visitor — 10 times a month. And, on average, visitors spend more than 10 minutes searching BigYellow's business and residential listings each time they visit. The most frequently searched categories included retail shopping, restaurants, computers, entertainment, travel, auto, and home improvement. And, the visitors themselves were educated professionals. More than 60 percent had completed college. Executives, professionals, and those in a technical position accounted for 87.5 percent of the visitors. And, 90 percent of the visitors had household incomes of at least \$50,000 per year.

The NFO Ad:Impact study was conducted for two weeks in April 1999 with a sample of 1,530 self-selected respondents answering 38 survey questions. Respondents who successfully completed the survey received a T-shirt incentive. Site visitors were randomly asked to participate in the survey via an nth pop-up window.

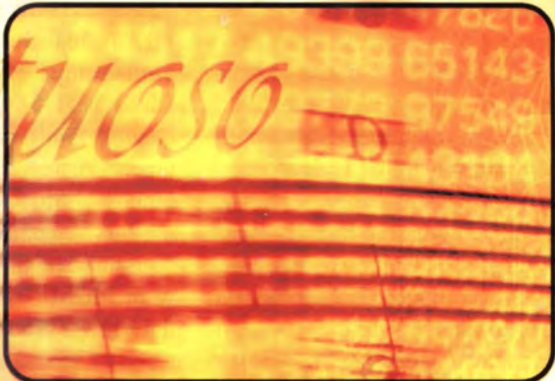


Moderately

V
TH

Em

Virtuoso



389.450 79.2 100

99.4 432 282 68.093

818 53486.081.67

irtuoso



Maritz Marketing Research Inc.
1-800-446-1690
Member of Mystery Shopping Providers Association
www.maritz.com/mmri

WHY YOU NEED VIRTUOSO™... MAESTRO OF VIRTUAL CUSTOMERS®

Does your mystery shopping program demand the harmony of quality visits and timely feedback with seamless coordination and insightful results? If so, *Virtuoso*™, our new high-tech process management system, will make your next mystery shopping program a stellar performance.

Virtuoso™ orchestrates all vital aspects of mystery shopping from global screening and selecting virtual customers to powerful reporting at the national and local level that makes data come alive.

Let us conduct your next mystery shopping program! 1-800-446-1690.



MARITZ® MARKETING RESEARCH INC.

Product & Service Update

continued from p. 12

newsletters from research organizations in North America, Europe and Australia. Current publishers include International Data Corporation (IDC), Cahner's In-Stat Group, ActivMedia, U.K.-based Fletcher Research, Computer Technology Researchers, Simba and Plunkett Research. Other recently added publishers include Australia-based APT Strategies, Zona Research and eMarketer. AllNetResearch.com covers reports on Internet demographics, geography, e-commerce, telecommunications, finance and advertising. Prospective Internet research buyers can conduct keyword searches for reports on-line, retrieve descriptions of publications and tables of contents, as well as buying and shipping information.

Service grabs price data from Web sites

Liaison Technology, Austin, Texas, has launched the Dexter Price Tracker service, which captures current pricing data from the Internet through a Live Data ASP (Application Service Provider), allowing purchasing and merchandising managers to automatically extract live product and pricing data from any on-line seller's Web site into their business or desktop applications. Dexter Price Tracker utilizes Liaison's Live Data ASP model and the Dexter technology to collect Web content, convert it into usable data, and automatically deliver the data to business applications. The product allows users to receive the selected data as often as they want it. Users can add, subtract, or change data collection criteria and can trace all activities through an automatically generated audit trail. The product is available on a monthly subscription basis. Users download a Price Tracker Client free of charge and subscribe based on the number of products tracked monthly. For more

information call 512-345-0020 or visit www.liaison.com.

New kidswear market info from NPD

To help manufacturers and retailers monitor key trends in the childrenswear industry, The NPD Group, Inc., Port Washington, N.Y., will expand its retail point-of-sale information service (POSTS) to include the total childrenswear market. The POSTS Childrenswear reports, available in March, will be based on actual scanner data from mass merchant retailers including Wal-Mart, Kmart and Target; and upscale retailers including Federated Department Stores, Saks Inc., Dayton Hudson DSD, Kids 'R' Us, J.C. Penney, and other leading retailers. Data represent more than two-thirds of childrenswear sales across both channels. Once the information is aggregated from participating retailers, NPD projects the data on total sales within each channel.

The service will provide comprehensive analysis on brand movement, product performance, sell-through, price points and brand sensitivity to pricing changes. Data on all children's apparel will be tracked by channel, product category and brand. Reports will be available for each channel.

In spring 2000, NPD will release a research report covering childrenswear licensed brands and characters. The study will incorporate areas such as brand awareness, brand purchasing, overall satisfaction ratings and future purchasing intent. It will provide insight on why consumers purchase particular childrenswear brands and licensed apparel products. Key questions about the role of licenses and brands in the consumer purchase decision, the influence of media, the longevity of licenses and children's influence on clothing purchases will be answered in this study. This survey will be fielded via the NPD Online Panel. For more information contact

Robyn Teplansky at 516-625-4395 or at robyn_teplansky@npd.com or visit www.npd.com.

New releases from Raosoft

Raosoft, Inc., Seattle, has released Raosoft InterForm99 for the Internet, a software program that provides Web form design for data collection of questionnaire-type applications. Response counts can be tracked also during data collection. Forms can be posted to any standard Web server. The company has also released SURVEYWin Version 4.2 for Windows 95/98 and NT for improved electronic form design and more statistical analysis. Data may be collected by LAN or intranet, diskette, or e-mail. Non-expert users may design complex questionnaire-type applications for data collection forms for multiple types of electronic data collection and obtain reports afterward. For more information call Catherine McDole Rao at 206-525-4025.

IRI product measures category management effectiveness

Consumer packaged goods manufacturers, retailers and brokers spend a tremendous amount of time and effort creating category management plans — both analyzing the information and executing the plans in the store. To help streamline this process, Information Resources, Inc., Chicago, has released Version 2.1 of its Account Traffic Builder, a part of its Consumer Knowledge Suite of products based on the company's consumer purchase panel data and census scanner information.

A leading reason that manufacturers are successful in category management is the level of consumer insights they bring to their plans. In fact, a recent survey by IRI's Neo, Inc. consulting unit reported that providing consumer insights was the

number one reason retailers named specific manufacturers as leaders in category management support.

With updated data and expanded outlet coverage, Account Traffic Builder Version 2.1 tracks changing consumer habits while providing clients with a comprehensive category management tool. Account Traffic Builder (ATB) provides a category scorecard on how consumers' purchasing behavior changes across time and provides information on an account specific basis.

The new version of Account Traffic Builder provides manufacturers, retailers and brokers with the most current analysis of their category management plan. The product's new enhancements include: updated consumer purchasing dynamics and account-level census store data; expanded panel coverage for 19 markets; new consumer measures of buyer closure — the percent of households buying the category at the account, trip incidence — the number of category trips, and trip conversion — the percent of category trips at the account; additional outlet tracking into alternative channels. For more information visit www.infores.com.

SPC product from SPSS

SPSS Inc., Chicago, is now shipping QI Analyst Enterprise 4.0, a new statistical process control (SPC) product that helps manufacturers leverage their data and experience to solve business problems. QI Analyst Enterprise uses a common database to communicate information across the organization in real-time. This SPC software enables enterprise-wide process monitoring and analysis, helping manufacturers reduce scrap, reduce rework, minimize customer returns and increase production yield. Manufacturing analysts often turn to SPC software to understand process capability and monitor

process performance. However, manufacturers that limit analysis to the back office often miss key opportunities for process improvement. Because the new QI Analyst release is geared toward enterprise-wide implementation, it makes everyone, not just analysts, accountable for improving the process. Now, information can be efficiently delivered enterprise-wide; so process experts have the right information they need to make changes to the process at the right time. In addition, the new distributed architecture simplifies large-scale implementation because it integrates with other IT systems, is flexible for customization and communicates easily with shop-floor equipment. QI Analyst Enterprise includes two modular products with specific features that for specific uses. QI Analyst Controller is a full version of the software that offers complete functionality for setup, monitoring

and analysis in the back office. QI Analyst Workstation is typically used on the shop floor and enables local data entry and viewing. For more information visit www.spss.com.

New survey of individual investors

Rivel Research Group has published a survey of active and substantial individual investors (those personally managing equity portfolios in excess of \$50,000, not including money invested in mutual funds or a 401k) that outlines the scope of their Web usage as well as the size of this market. Entitled "Individual Investors and the Internet," this proprietary research was completed among a nationally representative sample of these individuals in December. For more information contact Keith Bossey at 203-226-0800 or at kbossey@rivel.com.



Your chance to make history

...a case history, that is.

As a QMRR reader, you know that in each issue we present case history examples of successful research efforts, examining the goals behind a project, its methodologies and how the research results were used to launch a new product, improve service, or fine-tune an advertising campaign, for example.

We're currently planning the next several issues of QMRR and we're looking for research projects in the following areas to profile: ethnic research, international research, focus groups, and Internet/on-line research. If your company or organization has a research project in any of these areas that would make an interesting case history, we want to cover it!

A QMRR writer conducts the necessary interviews by phone and then writes a draft of the story. Because the case histories may touch on sensitive information, we allow interviewees to read a draft of the story before it goes to press. Please contact Joseph Rydholm, QMRR editor, for more information or to discuss a story idea.

P.O. Box 23536
Minneapolis, MN 55423
Ph. 612-854-5101
Fax: 612-854-8191
E-mail: joe@quirks.com

LifeLite

continued from p. 19

the front door to help the interviewee visualize the concept. The product received very high acceptance, with 91 percent of the total sample rating LifeLite as favorable. Acceptability was generally equal between genders, income levels, and ages. People living in rural areas and those with young children (newborn to five years) indicated the strongest intent to purchase, with 64 percent and 73 percent, respectively, indicating they would definitely or probably purchase.

In the research, 41 percent of senior citizens interviewed indicated they would probably purchase LifeLite, making retirement communities and facilities a good market for this product. Households with handicapped adults also showed a strong interest, with 36 percent responding with favorable purchase intent.

Similar products

While similar products are available in the market today, they don't provide the reliability and functionality of the LifeLite. A variety of products are available that turn on a porch light or special light unit when a switch is activated inside the house. These systems are manually-activated devices that cost up to \$250. Caller-activated products have several critical deficiencies that are of real concern to the emergency response community, including:

- callers must remember to activate them;
- the switch devices are prone to misuse for non-emergency situations, such as aiding pizza delivery;
- they can be wrongly deactivated, particularly in domestic abuse or burglary situations.

Marketed by phone companies

As the research showed, to achieve optimum earning potential, LifeLite could be marketed by local telephone companies as an add-on service for a monthly fee, similar to Caller ID, or by public utilities or home security companies. One advantage of using the existing phone company service fee strategy is that it provides a continuous

revenue stream versus the revenue that would be derived from a one-time purchase of the mechanism. In addition to the suggested monthly service fees, telephone companies could also derive revenue from sales as a product, from installation fees. The product and installation could be provided at no cost and revenue generated merely from a monthly service fee.

Discussions with one telephone company supported this marketing

As the research showed, to achieve optimum earning potential, LifeLite could be marketed by local telephone companies as an add-on service for a monthly fee, similar to Caller ID, or by public utilities or home security companies.

strategy. The company reported signing up 25 percent of its customer base within a four-year period to the Caller ID service, at an average fee of \$3.50 per month. Telephone company officials have conservatively estimated the projected market share and penetration time for LifeLite will equal or better those produced by Caller ID.

The rapid earning potential of this product is impressive. If it were to be marketed by local telephone companies as an add-on service for the rate of only 5 to 10 cents per day (i.e., \$1.50 to \$3 per month), based upon a potential 100 million users (i.e., households), the potential gross revenue for this product is \$3.6 billion per year. Citing

the success telephone companies have achieved in marketing Caller ID, given a comparable growth rate (four years) and market share (25 percent), LifeLite could generate gross revenue of \$450 to \$900 million per year from service fees alone after four years.

While the majority of consumers surveyed did not favor the distribution through the local phone company initially (only 46 percent indicated they were very or somewhat likely to purchase), the majority (58 percent) did end up favoring the phone company over hardware and electronic stores. Distribution, therefore, should be through the local telecommunications companies, as they have the ability to reach a far broader population base than does a traditional retail approach. In addition, these companies can provide installation and service to their customer base more effectively than any other organization.

Consumer response to cost and the monthly service fee showed that 41 percent would be willing to spend \$1.50 to \$3.00, while 24 percent were willing to pay as much as \$5 or more to have constant access to the 911-activated service. The majority of those who were surveyed (60 percent) indicated a willingness to pay up to \$20 if the device were sold in retail stores.

Into production

OLETEC is meeting with manufacturers and hopes to have a deal in place soon to bring LifeLite to market. Perhaps the experience will make it easier to bring other promising products off the drawing board and into production. Research will no doubt play an important role. "Getting accurate market research data is difficult and typically requires a close alliance with the public safety community," Chard says. "OLETEC is currently developing the model and protocols to effectively perform this function. McMillion has been very cooperative in molding some of their consumer product market research approaches to the public safety market. Some work better than others and we will be continually refining approaches based the specific product and market entry criteria." (4)

Research Industry News

continued from p. <None>

\$26.00 per share exercisable in certain circumstances in lieu of the transaction fee. The deal is anticipated to close at about the end of the first quarter of 2000.

Benjamin Rietti, the former marketing manager of London-based **ISPC**, has bought all rights to the iite software product range from ISPC — the software and consultancy company started in 1991 by Mark Katz. The deal gives Rietti's new company, **e-tabs**, full rights to develop, market and sell the suite of iite electronic fiche software to market research companies throughout the world. This will also give Katz and his team more time to develop their marketing research, IT and Internet interests through their new company, Mark-it. The name of the iite software suite will be changed to e-tabs.

Capita Research Group, Inc., Blue Bell, Pa., has completed a private sale of the company's securities to a major institutional investor in an initial transaction valued at \$500,000, with the potential of an additional \$1.5 million. Proceeds of the sale will be used for marketing and general corporate purposes. No further details of the transaction were available.

Market Facts, Inc., Arlington Heights, Ill., has acquired **Motoresearch, Inc.**, a Troy, Mich., firm specializing in international automotive consumer research. Motoresearch will operate as a subsidiary of Market Facts under the direction of its current management team led by founder William Saunders, and partners Elizabeth Mattar and Scott Miller.

St. Louis-based **Maritz Marketing Research Inc.** has opened a new 110,000-square-foot facility in Maumee, Ohio, which will serve as world headquarters for the firm's Automotive Research Group, which had previously operated from two locations in Toledo, Ohio. Separately, *PC Week* magazine's Fast-Track 500 list ranked Maritz 13th in the advanced use of Web and e-business technology. The list was compiled by evaluating more than 200,000 corporate Internet sites.

Scientific Telephone Samples has moved to 27121 Towne Centre Dr., Suite 290, Foothill Ranch, Calif., 92610. Phone 800-944-4787. Fax 949-609-4577.

Opinion Research Corp., Princeton, N.J., has surpassed \$11 million in Federal Government task orders awarded through the General Service Administration's Management, Organization, and Business Improvement Services (MOBIS) Federal Supply Service program.

Capstone Research has moved to 695 Route 46 West, Fairfield, N.J., 07004. Phone 973-575-6161. Fax 973-575-6980.

Conway|Milliken & Associates (CMA), Chicago, has changed its name to **Research International USA**. CMA has been operating as a division of Research International USA since it was acquired in June 1998.

Brand New Corporation, Portland, Ore., will conduct research for the

Oregon Raspberry and Blackberry Commission to explore awareness of raspberries' and blackberries' nutraceutical properties in the pharmaceutical, natural food, and mainstream food markets, and actively pursue new product development in those markets.

Research consulting firm **Harriet Bloch, Inc.** has moved to 110 W. 57th St., 3rd floor, New York, N.Y., 10019. Phone 212-838-5469. Fax 212-245-2851.

Survey.com's BI/DW Research Program and *Intelligent Enterprise* magazine have announced a cooperative research initiative designed to produce a series of comprehensive reports on data warehousing and ERP. The first research objective will be to identify the major trends associated with business-to-business e-commerce and IT's plans for Web enabling ERP information. The research will be conducted by surveying a pre-qualified panel of users and decision makers that has been cooperatively established by Survey.com and *Intelligent Enterprise* magazine.

Explore new Horizons with Internet Research

*Comprehensive
Professional
Reliable
Highly Skilled
Experienced
We get results!*

VISIT
www.ewesurvey.com
AND WIN!!

Excellent Odds
1 in 50 will WIN!

**Come visit our special web site
and you may WIN valuable prizes!**

www.ewesurvey.com

The Wats Room, Inc.

Telephone and Internet Data Collection Specialists

800-724-0222

Listed below are names of companies specializing in qualitative research moderating. Included are contact personnel, addresses and phone numbers. Companies are listed alphabetically and are also classified by state and specialty for your convenience. Contact publisher for listing rates: Quirk's Marketing Research Review, P. O. Box 23536, Minneapolis, MN 55423. Phone 612-854-5101. Fax 612-854-8191. Or visit www.quirks.com/media/moderator.html.

Alexander + Parker

30 Almaden Ct.
San Francisco, CA 94118
Ph. 415-751-0613
Fax 415-751-3620
E-mail: alexpark@compuserve.com
www.alexpark.com
Contact: Sherry Parker
Full-Service Qualitative. Most Industries.



Jeff
Anderson
Consulting

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.

1545 Hotel Circle S., Ste. 275
San Diego, CA 92108
Ph. 619-682-7272
Fax 619-682-7277
E-mail: JAMRC@aol.com
Contact: Jeff Anderson, CPCM, MBA
"Blending Art With Science." Member
QRCA/AMA.

AnswerSearch, Inc.

8745 Belter Dr.
Orlando, FL 32817
Ph. 407-677-5939
Fax 407-677-4991
E-mail: answrsrc@aol.com
Contact: Catherine Giordano
Full-Service Qual. & Quant.
Consumer/Business-to-Business.



HISPANIC & ASIAN
MARKETING COMMUNICATION
RESEARCH, INC.

Asian Marketing Communication Research/Div. of H&AMCR, Inc.

1301 Shoreway Rd., Ste. 100
Belmont, CA 94002
Ph. 650-595-5028
Fax 650-595-5407
E-mail: AsianDiv@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Contact: Sandra M.J. Wong, Ph.D.
Qual./Quant. Full-Service Research In
U.S. & Asia. Cantonese, Mandarin,
Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, Tagalog.

AutoPacific, Inc.

2991 Dow Ave.
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-838-4234
Fax 714-838-4260
E-mail: gpeterson@autopacific.com
www.autopacific.com
Contact: George Peterson
Auto Marketing & Product Experts.
1,300 Groups Moderate & Recruit.



BAIGlobal Inc.

580 White Plains Rd.
Tarrytown, NY 10591
Ph. 914-332-5300
Fax 914-631-8300
E-mail: kpermut@baiglobal.com
Contact: Kate Permut
Maximize The Power Of Your Qualitative
And Get The Clear, Concise Results You
Need For Real Business Decision-Making.

B•M•R•C

Balaban Market Research Consulting

3133 E. Calaveros Dr.
Phoenix, AZ 85028
Ph. 602-765-2172
Fax 602-765-1873
E-mail: ReprtWrite@aol.com
Contact: Caryn Balaban, M.P.H.
Health, Medical & Pharmaceutical.
Products. Services. Positioning. Advtg.
Superb Moderating. Exc. Reporting.

Behavior Research Center, Inc.

1101 N. First St.
P.O. Box 13178
Phoenix, AZ 85002-3178
Ph. 602-258-4554
Fax 602-252-2729
E-mail: info@brc-field.com
www.brc-field.com
Contact: Earl de Berge
Contact: Luis N. Ortiz
Bilingual; U.S./Latin Amer.; 35+ Yrs.
Exp.: All Subjects.



The Blackstone Group

The Blackstone Group

360 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
Ph. 312-419-0400
Fax 312-419-8419
E-mail: vmadden@bgchicago.com
Contact: Vecia Madden
Contact: Kathi Rose
Creative Methods For Fast Food, POP,
Kids, Health, Transportation, Utility,
Branding, Positioning, Ethnic, Int'l.
Research. Dual Language Facility.

Burr Research/Reinvention Prevention

4760 Fremont Ave.
Bellingham, WA 98226
Ph. 360-671-7813
Fax 360-671-7813
E-mail: BURRRESEAR@aol.com
Contact: Robert L. Burr, FLMI, CLU
Providing Answers Via Actionable
Survey, Focus Group, And 1-on-1
Research. Financial Services Consulting.
30+ Yrs. Experience.



C&R Research Services, Inc.

500 N. Michigan Ave. 12th fl.
Chicago, IL 60611
Ph. 312-828-9200
Fax 312-527-3113
E-mail: info@crresearch.com
www.cr-research.com
Contact: Megan Burdick
Leading Supplier Of Qual. Rsch. In The
U.S. With Over 30 Yrs. of Experience.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

2315 Fairway Ln.
Greeley, CO 80634
Ph. 800-934-8125
Fax 970-339-8313
E-mail: waltkendall@home.com
www.focusgroupguru.com
Contact: Walt Kendall
Finest In Focus Grp. Prep., Mod. &
Analysis. Call To Discover The Difference.

Cambridge Research, Inc.

3521 W. 24th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-525-2011
E-mail: CamResInc@aol.com
Contact: Dale Longfellow
High Tech, Executives, Bus.-To-
Bus., Ag., Specifying Engineers.

C A M P O S

MARKET RESEARCH, INC.

Campos Market Research, Inc.

216 Blvd. of the Allies
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
Ph. 412-471-8484
Fax 412-471-8497
E-mail: campos@campos.com
Contact: R. Yvonne Campos
Full-Service Market Research Firm
Offering Proven Expertise In Customized
Qualitative and Quantitative Research
Design and Analysis.

Catalyst Research Network

P.O. Box 19599
Seattle, WA 98109
Ph. 800-918-9301
Fax 206-281-8297
E-mail: info@crni.com
www.crni.com
Contact: Evan Riley
Internet Survey & Interactive Voice
Response/IVR Systems.

Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.

4275 County Line Rd., #112
Chalfont, PA 18914-2212
Ph. 215-412-2388
Fax 215-855-9993
E-mail: laura@chalfonthealth.com
www.chalfonthealth.com
Contact: Laura Swart
Full Service, Healthcare Specialization,
Experience. References. Details at
www.chalfonthealth.com.

Chamberlain Research Consultants, Inc.

710 John Nolen Dr.
Madison, WI 53713
Ph. 608-246-3010
Fax 608-246-3019
E-mail: crc@crwis.com
www.crcwis.com
Contact: Sharon R. Chamberlain
Full-Service. Have Moderated
Thousands of Groups.

COMMON KNOWLEDGE

MARKETING INFORMATION FOR THE 21ST CENTURY BUSINESS

Common Knowledge Research Svcs.

16200 Dallas Pkwy., Ste. 140
Dallas, TX 75248
Ph. 800-710-9147 ext. 102
Fax 972-732-1447
E-mail: SRLavine@sprintmail.com
www.commonknowledge.com
Contact: Steven R. Lavine, President
Affordable, Flexible & Fast! 20 Yrs.
Experience. Groups, Depth, Virtual-
Online. Nationwide. References.

Consumer Opinion Services

12825-1st Ave. South
Seattle, WA 98168
Ph. 206-241-6050
Fax 206-241-5213
E-mail: cos-info@cosvc.com
www.cosvc.com
Contact: Jerry Carter
Consumer, Business Groups and
One-On-Ones.

Cornerstone Research & Marketing, Inc.

1965 Sheridan Dr., Ste. 8A
Buffalo, NY 14223
Ph. 716-871-9123
Fax 716-447-1006
E-mail: GJR@pce.net
Contact: Rhonda Ried
Finest Conversation Skills - Unrivaled
Group Control.



Creative Focus, Inc.
209 The South Chace
Atlanta, GA 30328
Ph. 404-256-7000
Fax 404-231-9989
E-mail: vardis@mindspring.com
www.creativefocus.net
Contact: Harry Vardis
Business-to-Business, High Tech, Executives, Focus Groups, Brand Differentiation Sessions, Name Development.

Cunningham Research Associates
500 Ashwood Lane
Fairview, TX 75069
Ph. 972-529-4965
Fax 972-529-1285
E-mail: markc@craresearch.com
www.craresearch.com
Contact: Mark W. Cunningham
Qual. & Quant. Rsch., Consumer, Adv., Bus./Bus., Hi-Tech.

Daniel Associates
49 Hill Rd., Ste. 4
Belmont, MA 02478
Ph. 617-484-6225
Fax 800-243-3493
E-mail: sdaniel@earthlink.net
http://home.earthlink.net/~sdaniel/
Contact: Stephen Daniel
FOCUS/IT Understanding Technology Buying Processes.

Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
P.O. Box 1609 / 135 Commons Ct.
Chadds Ford, PA 19317
Ph. 610-459-4700
Fax 610-459-4825
E-mail: info@DMChome.com
www.DMChome.com
Contact: Bill Ziff-Levine
Extensive Experience In Domestic & International Qualitative Research.

Decision Drivers
197 Macy Rd.
Briarcliff, NY 10510-1017
Ph. 914-923-0266
Fax 914-923-3699
Contact: Sharon Driver
Actionable Results To Drive Your Market Decisions.

Directions Data Research
1111 Northshore Dr., Ste. 410N
Knoxville, TN 37919-4046
Ph. 423-588-9280
Fax 423-584-5960
E-mail: rbryant@directionsdata.com
Contact: Rebecca Bryant
Advanced RIVA-Trained Moderator/Focus Facility/Phonebank.

Dolobowsky Qualitative Services, Inc.
94 Lincoln St.
Waltham, MA 02451
Ph. 781-647-0872
Fax 781-647-0264
E-mail: reva@doloqual.com
www.doloqual.com
Contact: Reva Dolobowsky
Experts In Ideation & Focus Groups. For 20+ Years.

D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
121 Greenwich Rd., Ste. 209
Charlotte, NC 28211
Ph. 704-362-5211
Fax 704-362-5216
E-mail: drsimon@mindspring.com
www.drmsimon.com
Contact: Dr. Murray Simon
Specialists in Research with Providers & Patients.

Erick & Lavidge
1990 Lakeside Parkway
Tucker, GA 30084
Ph. 770-621-7600
Fax 770-621-7666
E-mail: skimbrow@elavidge.com
www.elavidge.com
Contact: Susan Kimbro
Full-Service Qualitative. Four Full-Time Moderators.

Ergo Research Group, Inc.
83 East Ave., Ste. 208
Norwalk, CT 06851
Ph. 203-838-0500
Fax 203-853-0369
E-mail: peter@ergoresearchgroup.net
www.ergoresearchgroup.net
Contact: Peter Mitchell
Years of Experience: Quick Response & Turnaround.

Erlch Transcultural Consultants
21241 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 193
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Ph. 818-226-1333
Fax 818-226-1338
E-mail: Etcethnic@aol.com
www.etctranscultural.com
Contact: Andrew Erlch, Ph.D.
Full Svc. Latino, Asian, African-Amer., Amer. Indian Mktg. Rsch.

Essman/Research
100 E. Grand, Ste. 340
Des Moines, IA 50309-1800
Ph. 515-282-7145
Fax 515-282-4535
E-mail: mail@eassoc.com
www.eassoc.com
Contact: Deborah Stearns, Rsch. Dir.
Full-Svc. Qual. & Quant. Rsch./New Facilities/Moderators



Fader & Associates
372 Central Park W., Ste. 7N
New York, NY 10025
Ph. 212-749-3986
Fax 212-749-4087
Contact: Linda Hu
Exp. In Broad Range of Categories, New Products, Repositioning, Concept Dev., Creative Diag.

Findings International Corporation
9100 Coral Way, Ste. 6
Miami, FL 33165
Ph. 305-225-6517
Fax 305-225-6522
E-mail: findings@interfindings.com
Contact: Marta Bethart
*Contact: Felisa Esquivel
Hispanic Specialists, Focus Groups, One-on-Ones.*

First Market Research Corp.
656 Beacon St., 6th floor
Boston, MA 02215
Ph. 800-FIRST-11 (347-7811)
Fax 617-267-9080
E-mail: jmr10@ziplink.net
www.firstmarket.com
Contact: Jack M. Reynolds
Hospitals, Physicians, Bio-Tech, Advertising, Retail Chains.



First Market Research Corp.
2301 Hancock Drive
Austin, TX 78756
Ph. 800-FIRST-TX (347-7889)
Fax 512-451-5700
E-mail: jheiman@firstmarket.com
www.firstmarket.com
Contact: James R. Heiman
High Tech, Publishing, Bus.-To-Bus., Telecommunications.

Linda Fitzpatrick Research Svcs. Corp.
102 Foxwood Rd.
West Nyack, NY 10994
Ph. 914-353-4470
Fax 914-353-4471
E-mail: info@fitzpatrickmarketing.com
www.fitzpatrickmarketing.com
Contact: Linda Fitzpatrick
Since 1985, Expert In Marketing/Group Dynamics.

FOCUS PLUS

Focus Plus, Inc.
79 5th Avenue
New York, NY 10003
Ph. 212-675-0142
Fax 212-645-3171
E-mail: focusplus@msn.com
Contact: John Markham
Innovative, Reliable Full-Service Qual. Research. On-line Access & Videoconferencing. Spacious Facility - 3 Suites. Impeccable Recruiting.



GraffWorks Marketing Research
1017 Phaeton Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55347
Ph. 612-829-4640
Fax 612-829-4645
E-mail: cgraff@graffworks.com
www.graffworks.com
Contact: Carol Graff
"Carol Is Able To Get The Toughest Focus Group Participants To Share Their Thoughts... An Extraordinary Facilitator!"

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Tower City Center
230 Huron Rd. N.W., Ste. 100.43
Cleveland, OH 44113
Ph. 800-229-5260
Fax 216-621-8455
E-mail: sstone@pathenry.com
Contact: Susan Stone
Luxurious Facility. Expert Recruiting. Central Location.



HISPANIC & ASIAN
MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS
RESEARCH, INC.

Hispanic Marketing Communications Research/Div. of H&AMCR, Inc.
1301 Shoreway Rd., Ste. 100
Belmont, CA 94002
Ph. 650-595-5028
Fax 650-595-5407
E-mail: gateway@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Contact: Felipe Korzeny, Ph.D.
Qual./Quant. Full-svc. Research In Spanish & Portuguese. Focus Groups, In-Depth Interviews In U.S. & Latin America.

Hispanic Research Inc.
45 Ireland Ave.
Edison, NJ 08837
Ph. 732-661-9298
Fax 732-661-1699
E-mail: info@hispanic-research.com
www.hispanic-research.com
Contact: Ricardo A. Lopez
Consulting Firm That Specializes In The U.S. Hispanic Market.

Horowitz Associates, Inc.
1971 Palmer Avenue
Larchmont, NY 10538
Ph. 914-834-5999
Fax 914-834-5998
E-mail: horoassoc@aol.com
www.horowitzassociates.com
Contact: Howard Horowitz
Cable/Video Marketing-Programming-Telecommunications-Internet.

Hypnosis Insights

Hypnosis Insights
555 University Ave., Ste. 275
Sacramento, CA 95825
Ph. 888-488-5008
Fax 888-453-1772
E-mail: info@hypnosisinsights.com
www.hypnosisinsights.com
Contact: William McDonald, Ph.D.
Hypnosis Focus Groups and Personal Interviews. Uncover Real Target Customer Motives and Emotions.

I+G Medical Research International
33 College Hill Rd., Bldg. 10C
Warwick, RI 02886
Ph. 401-823-4900
Fax 401-823-4903
E-mail: info@igmedresearch.com
www.igmedresearch.com
Contact: Monique Rinner
New Product Development, Health Care, QRCA Member.

insight europe gmbh
Turmstr. 5
60385 Frankfurt
Germany
Ph. +49-69-956366-0
Fax +49-69-956366-11
E-mail: eva@insighteurope.de
www.insighteurope.de
Contact: Eva Caspary
International Full-Service Institute, European Coordination, In-House German and French Moderators.

Irvine Consulting, Inc.
2207 Lakeside Drive
Bannockburn, IL 60015
Ph. 847-615-0040
Fax 847-615-0192
E-mail: IRVES224@msn.com
www.irvineconsulting.2e.com
Contact: Ronald J. Irvine
Pharm/Med. Custom Global Quan./Qual.
Res. & Facility.

JRH Marketing Services, Inc.
29-27 41st Ave. (Penthouse)
New York, NY 11101
Ph. 718-786-9640
Fax 718-786-9642
E-mail: 72114.1500@compuserve.com
Contact: J. Robert Harris II
Founded 1975. Check Out The Rest But
Use The Best!

JUST THE FACTS®
YOUR INFORMATION SOURCE

Just The Facts, Inc.
P.O. Box 365
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-506-0033
Fax 847-506-0018
E-mail: facts2@interaccess.com
www.just-the-facts.com
Contact: Bruce Tincknell
Highly Skilled; Well Organized;
Maintains Control. While Enabling
Creative Flow; Strategic Moderating;
Actionable Results; 25 Yrs. Experience.

Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
500 South Salina St., Ste. 900
Syracuse, NY 13202
Ph. 315-470-1350
Fax 315-471-0115
E-mail: HQ@krsinc.com
www.krsinc.com
Contact: Lynne Van Dyke
Full-Svce. All Expertise In-House.
Strategic Foc. Bus. to Bus. All Inds.

Leflein Associates, Inc.
One Bridge Plaza
Ft. Lee, NJ 07024
Ph. 201-363-1661
Fax 201-363-1663
E-mail: bleflein@leflein.com
www.leflein.com
Contact: Barbara Leflein
Latest Techniques. Consumers.
Business-to-Business, Doctors.

Lewis Consulting Inc.
2016 Cameron St.
Raleigh, NC 27605
Ph. 919-835-2044
Fax 919-835-2257
E-mail: jamesdewis@mindspring.com
Contact: Jim Lewis
20+ Years Experience Across Many
Markets.

Low + Associates, Inc.
5454 Wisconsin Ave., Ste. 1400
Chevy Chase, MD 20815
Ph. 301-951-9200
Fax 301-986-1641
E-mail: research@lowassociates.com
www.lowassociates.com
Contact: Nan Russell
Health/Fin./Cust. Sat. Upscale FG
Facility. Recruit from MD, DC, N. VA.

Market Access Partners
25107 Genesee Trail Rd., Ste. 300
Golden, CO 80401
Ph. 303-526-1900
Fax 303-526-7920
E-mail: marygpatton@juno.com
Contact: Mary G. Patton
Research For Medical/Surgical and
Pharmaceutical Products.

Market Navigation, Inc.
Teleconference Network Div.

2 Prel Plaza
Orangeburg, NY 10962
Ph. 914-365-0123
Fax 914-365-0122
E-mail: eve@mnv.com
E-mail: GRS@mnv.com
www.mnav.com
Contact: Eve Zukergood
Contact: George Silverman
Med., Bus.-to-Bus., Hi-Tech, Indust.,
Ideation, New Prod., Tel. Groups.

Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts., Inc.
2349 N. Lafayette St.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Ph. 847-670-9602 or 800-935-4220
Fax 847-670-9629
E-mail: mjrichards@aol.com
Contact: Marilyn Richards
New Product Development/Hi-
Tech/Multimedia/Telecomm.

Marketing Matrix, Inc.
2566 Overland Ave., Ste. 716
Los Angeles, CA 90064
Ph. 310-842-8310
Fax 310-842-7212
E-mail: rmmatrix@primenet.com
Contact: Marcia Selz
Foc. Grps., In-Depth Intvs. & Surveys For
Financial Svce. Companies.

MarketResponse International

MarketResponse International
6442 City West Pkwy., #305
Minneapolis, MN 55344
Ph. 612-943-2230
Fax 612-943-2320
E-mail: decide@marketresponse.com
www.marketresponse.com
Contact: Tom Pearson
Dynamic Groups & Powerful Reports That
Clients Love! ORCA Member.

**Mature
Marketing & Research**

Mature Marketing and Research
85 E. India Row, Ste. 30A
Boston, MA 02110
Ph. 617-720-4158
Fax 617-723-1254
E-mail: MMRHarris@aol.com
www.maturemarketing.com
Contact: Howard Willens
Providing Insightful Information on the
Attitudes & Motivations of Today's Mature
Market. See Web Site.

MCC Qualitative Consulting
100 Plaza Dr.
Secaucus, NJ 07094
Ph. 201-865-4900 or 800-998-4777
Fax 201-865-0408
E-mail: meadowcc@aol.com
Contact: Andrea Schragger
Insightful, Innovative, Impactful, Action-
Oriented Team Approach.

Meczka Marketing/Research/Cnsltg., Inc.
5757 W. Century Blvd., Lobby Level
Los Angeles, CA 90045
Ph. 310-670-4824
Fax 310-410-0780
E-mail: adiaz@mmercinc.com
Contact: Anthony Diaz
Contact: Michael Meczka
Qual./Quant. Rsch. 25 Yrs. Exp. Recruit
& Facility.

MedProbe™ Inc.
600 S. Hwy. 169, Ste. 1410
Minneapolis, MN 55426-1218
Ph. 612-540-0718
Fax 612-540-0721
E-mail: MedPr@aol.com
Contact: Asta Gersovitz, Pharm.D.
MedProbe™ Provides Full Qualitative &
Advanced Quantitative Market Research
Including SHARECAST™ &
SHAREMAP™.

**Michelson
Associates, Inc.**
Strategic Marketing Research

Michelson & Associates, Inc.
1900 The Exchange, Ste. 360
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-955-5400
Fax 770-955-5040
E-mail: mark@michelson.com
www.michelson.com/research
Contact: Mark L. Michelson
Much More Than Moderation
Nat'l. Full-Svc. Qual./Quant.

Francesca Moscatelli
506 Ft. Washington Ave., 3C
New York, NY 10033
Ph. 212-740-2754
Fax 212-923-7949
E-mail: francesca@bigplanet.com
http://dwp.bigplanet.com/qualitative
Contact: Francesca Moscatelli
Latino Bi-Lingual/Bi-Cultural Groups;
ORCA Member.



**MULTICULTURAL
RESEARCH CENTER**
A Division of H&AMCR, Inc.

Multicultural Research Center™
A Div. of H&AMCR, Inc.
1540 E. First St., Ste. 200
Santa Ana, CA 92701
Ph. 714-560-1120
Fax 714-560-1121
E-mail: ResearchCenter@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Contact: Ricardo Flores
Qual./Quant. Rsch. in Spanish,
Portuguese, Asian Languages; Field
Rsch. and Data Collection Svcs.; Focus
Groups, CATI.

Northwest Research Group, Inc.
400 108th Ave., N.E., Ste. 200
Bellevue, WA 98004
Ph. 425-635-7481
Fax 425-635-7482
E-mail: ethertn@nwrwg.com
www.nwrwg.com
Contact: Jeff Etherton
Facilities, Moderating, Full-Service
Market Research.

Opinions Unlimited, Inc.
Three Riverway, Ste. 250
Houston, TX 77056
Ph. 713-888-0202
Fax 713-960-1160
E-mail: amartin@opinionsunlimited.com
www.opinionsunlimited.com
Contact: Anndel Martin
Contact: Richard Fazio
Contact: Karin Plate
Qual. & Quant. Strategic Thinkers; Bus.,
Hi-Tech, Med., Cons.

Outsmart Marketing
2840 Xenwood Ave.
Minneapolis, MN 55416
Ph. 612-924-0053
Contact: Paul Tuchman
Full-Service Nationwide Research.



Perception Research Services, Inc.
One Executive Dr.
Ft. Lee, NJ 07024
Ph. 201-346-1600
Fax 201-346-1616
E-mail: jschurtz@prsresearch.com
www.prsresearch.com
Contact: Joe Schurtz
Expertise In Packaging, Merchandising,
Advertising, Corporate Identity, Direct
Marketing And Internet Marketing.

Performance Research
25 Mill St.
Newport, RI 02840
Ph. 401-848-0111
Fax 401-848-0110
E-mail: focus@performanceresearch.com
www.performanceresearch.com
Contact: William Doyle
Corporate Sponsorship Of Major Sports
And Special Events.

Primary Insights, Inc.

801 Warrenville Rd., Ste. 185
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-963-8700
Fax 630-963-8756
E-mail: deb@primary-insights.com
Contact: Deb Parkerson
Sensitive Topics. Ideation. In-Depth
Analysis. Action-Oriented
Recommendations.

RESEARCH CONNECTIONS

Research Connections, Inc.

414 Central Ave.
Westfield, NJ 07090
Ph. 908-232-2723
Fax 908-654-9364
E-mail: ayoffie@researchconnections.com
www.researchconnections.com
Contact: Amy J. Yoffie, President
Online Focus Groups. Nat'l./Int'l. Recruit
By Web Intercept, Phone, Email, Internet
Panel. Test Web Sites, Ads, Products,
Concepts. E-Commerce Studies.

The Research Department

220 E. 73rd St., Ste. 7-D
New York, NY 10021
Ph. 212-717-6087
Fax 212-717-6382
E-mail: alexabsmith@earthlink.net
Contact: Alexa Smith
Experienced Specialist in Full-Svc. Qual.
Rsch. - Focus Grps., Indiv. Depth
Interviews, Mini Grps. Skilled High
Quality Moderating. Over 25 Yrs. Exp.

Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

27 First St.
Syosset, NY 11791-2504
Ph. 516-921-3311
Fax 516-921-3861
E-mail: JayLRothAssoc@compuserve.com
Contact: Jay L. Roth
Expert Moderator & Marketer Delivers
on Promises! More Than 20 Years
Experience! Great Groups, Insights &
Reports!



Schneller - Qualitative

300 Bleecker St., 3rd fl.
New York, NY 10014
Ph. 212-675-1631
www.gis.net/~answers
Contact: Paul Schneller
Full Array: Ads/Pkg Gds/Rx/B-to-B/
Consumer (14+ Years).

Schwartz Consulting Partners

5027 W. Laurel St.
Tampa, FL 33607
Ph. 813-207-0332
Fax 813-207-0717
E-mail: rod@schwartzresearch.com
www.schwartzresearch.com
Contact: Rodney Kayton
Qualitative Rsch./Consult.
Restaurant/Food/Bev./Video Conf.

SIL: Worldwide Marketing Services

7601 N. Federal Hwy., Ste. 205-B
Boca Raton, FL 33487
Ph. 561-997-7270
Fax 561-997-5844
E-mail: sil@siltd.com
www.siltd.com
Contact: Timm Sweeney
Qualitative Specialists Since 1983.
Business-to-Business & International.

Stellar Strategic Services

1475 Westwood Dr.
Norton Shores, MI 49441-5882
Ph. 616-799-0084
Fax 616-799-1079
E-mail: cdstellar@aol.com
Contact: Cheryl A. Dalisy
Consumer Packaged Goods, Retail,
Advertising. Near Grand Rapids.

Strategic Focus, Inc.

6456 N. Magnolia Ave.
Chicago, IL 60626
Ph. 773-973-7573
Fax 773-973-0378
E-mail: Donaj@aol.com
Contact: Dona Vitale
Brand & Organizational Development
Strategy, Target Audience Analysis,
Message Communication Research.

Strategy Research Corporation

100 N.W. 37 Avenue
Miami, FL 33125
Ph. 305-649-5400
Fax 305-643-5584
E-mail: bpadilla@marketfacts.com
www.strategyresearch.com
Contact: Belkist Padilla, V.P.
Contact: Vivian Hernandez
Contact: Gloria Conteñis
Multi-Country/Multi-Market Foc. Grp.
Rsch. U.S./Latin Amer./Caribbean.
Native Brazilian Moderator.

Sunbelt Research Associates

1001 N. U.S. One, Ste. 310
Jupiter, FL 33477
Ph. 561-744-5662
Contact: Barbara L. Allan
20+ Years Exp., Business & Consumer
Studies; Nat'l. & Int'l. Exp.



SuperDatos de México

A Subsidiary of H&AMCR, Inc.
Ensenada 61, Colonia Hipódromo
México D.F., CP 06100
México
Ph. 650-595-5028 (U.S.)
Fax 650-595-5407 (U.S.)
E-mail: SuperDatos@hamcr.com
www.hamcr.com
Contact: Jennifer Mitchell
Full-Svc. Research to U.S. Standards
Throughout Mexico. Focus Grps., In-
depth Interviews, Intercepts. Luxury
Facility.

Target Market Research Group, Inc.

4990 S.W. 72 Ave., Ste. 110
Miami, FL 33155-5524
Ph. 800-500-1492
Fax 305-661-9966
E-mail: martin_cerda@tmrgroup.com
www.tmrgrgroup.com
Contact: Martin Cerda
Hispanic Qual./Quant. Research-National
Capability.

The TCI Group

3225 Hennepin Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55408
Ph. 612-823-6214
Fax 612-823-6215
E-mail: TCIgroupbethfischer@netscape.net
Contact: Beth Fischer
Unique Fusion of Both Solid Systematic
Research Techniques & The Imaginative
Art of Creative Thinking Processes.
Result - REAL TIME Experience.

Thorne Creative Research

2900 Purchase St., Ste. 2-1
Purchase, NY 10577
Ph. 914-694-3980
Fax 914-694-3981
E-mail: gthorne@thornecreative.com
www.thornecreative.com
Contact: Gina Thorne
Sensitive Issues/Actionable Results With
Kids, Teens, and Hi-Tech.

View Finders Market Research

11 Sandra Lane
Pearl River, NY 10965
Ph. 914-735-7022
Fax 914-735-7256
E-mail: JGAINES246@aol.com
www.view-finders.com
Contact: Janet Gaines
Specializing in Advertising, Political,
Consumer and Business-to-Business
Research, Complete Project
Management.

WB&A Market Research

2191 Defense Hwy., Ste. 401
Crofton, MD 21114
Ph. 410-721-0500
Fax 410-721-7571
E-mail: info@WBandA.com
www.WBandA.com
Contact: Steve Markenson
Two Mods. on Staff Spec. in Adv. Rsch.,
Health Care, Fin. Svcs., Tourism, Utilities

Weiss Marketing Research

27 Manor Hill Rd.
Summit, NJ 07901
Ph. 908-273-3497
Fax 908-273-1865
E-mail: WMR27@aol.com
Contact: Debra R. Weiss
Exp. in Health Care, HBA & Pharm. Cat.,
All Ages/Seniors; Foc. Grps./In-Depths.

Wilson Qualitative Research Consultants

20 Boulevard de Courcelles
75017 Paris
France
Ph. +33-1-39-16-94-26
Fax +33-1-39-16-69-98
E-mail: jonwqrc@club-internet.fr
Contact: Jonathan Wilson
For A Full Qualitative Service and/or
Moderation (French/English): New Tech.,
Auto, Bus. -to-Bus., Adv. Expertise.

Wolf/Altschul/Callahan, Inc.

60 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-725-8840
Fax 212-213-9247
WACInc@aol.com
www.wacresearch.com
Contact: Judi Lippert
Senior Moderators - 25 Years
Experience.

Yarnell, Inc.

110 Sutter St., Ste. 811
San Francisco, CA 94104
Ph. 415-434-6622
Fax 415-434-0475
E-mail: SYarnell@Yarnell-Research.com
Contact: Steven M. Yarnell, Ph.D.
New Product Development &
Positioning. HW/SW Companies.

GEOGRAPHIC CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

Arizona

Balaban Market Research Consulting
Behavior Research Center, Inc.

California

Alexander + Parker
Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
Asian Marketing
Communication Research
AutoPacific, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Hypnosis Insights
In Focus Consulting
Marketing Matrix, Inc.
Meczka Mktg./Rsch./Cnsltg., Inc.
Multicultural Research Center™
Yarnell, Inc.

Colorado

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Market Access Partners

Connecticut

Ergo Research Group, Inc.

Florida

AnswerSearch, Inc.
Findings International Corporation
Schwartz Consulting Partners
SIL: Worldwide Marketing Services
Strategy Research Corporation
Sunbelt Research Associates, Inc.
Target Market Research Group, Inc.

Georgia

Creative Focus, Inc.
Erick & Lavidge
Michelson & Associates, Inc.

Illinois

The Blackstone Group
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Irvine Consulting, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Leichter Assoc. Mktg. Rsch./Idea Dev.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Primary Insights, Inc.
Strategic Focus, Inc.

Iowa

Essman/Research

Maryland

Low + Associates, Inc.
WB&A Market Research

Massachusetts

Daniel Associates
Dolobowsky Qualitative Services, Inc.
First Market Research Corp. (Reynolds)
Mature Marketing and Research

Michigan

Stellar Strategic Services

Minnesota

Cambridge Research, Inc.
GraffWorks Marketing Research
MarketResponse International
MedProbe™ Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
The TCI Group

New Jersey

Hispanic Research Inc.
Leflein Associates, Inc.

MCC Qualitative Consulting
Perception Research Services, Inc.
Research Connections, Inc.
Weiss Marketing Research

New York

BAIGlobal Inc.
Cornerstone Research & Marketing, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Fader & Associates
Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.
Focus Plus, Inc.
Horowitz Associates, Inc.
JRH Marketing Services, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Francesca Moscatelli
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Schneller - Qualitative
Thorne Creative Research
View Finders Market Research
Wolf/Altschul/Callahan, Inc.

North Carolina

D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
Lewis Consulting Inc.

Ohio

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.

Pennsylvania

Campos Market Research, Inc.
Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.

Rhode Island

I+G Medical Research International
Performance Research

Tennessee

Directions Data Research

Texas

Common Knowledge Research Svcs.
Cunningham Research Associates
Decision Analyst, Inc.
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Opinions Unlimited, Inc.

Washington

Burr Research/Reinvention
Prevention
Catalyst Research Network
Consumer Opinion Services
Northwest Research Group, Inc.

Wisconsin

Chamberlain Research Consultants, Inc.

France

Wilson Qualitative Research Consultants

Germany

insight europe gmbh

Mexico

SuperDatos de México

SPECIALTY CROSS-INDEX OF MODERATORS

Refer to Preceding Pages For Address, Phone Number and Contact Name

ADVERTISING

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
Balaban Market Research Consulting
The Blackstone Group
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.
Creative Focus, Inc.
Decision Drivers
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp.
(Reynolds)
Hypnosis Insights
Outsmart Marketing
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Schneller - Qualitative
Strategy Research Corporation
WB&A Market Research

Wolf/Altschul/Callahan, Inc.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN

The Blackstone Group
Erich Transcultural Consultants
JRHMarketing Services, Inc.

AGRICULTURE

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Lewis Consulting Inc.

ALCOHOLIC BEV.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation

ARTS & CULTURE

Strategic Focus, Inc.

ASIAN

Asian Marketing
Communication Research

Asian Perspective, Inc.
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Multicultural Research Center™

ASSOCIATIONS

The Blackstone Group
Low + Associates, Inc.

AUTOMOTIVE

AutoPacific, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants
MarketResponse International
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.

BIO-TECH

Irvine Consulting, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.

BRAND/CORPORATE IDENTITY

Perception Research Services, Inc.

BUS.-TO-BUS.

Access Research, Inc.
Asian Marketing
Communication Research
BAIGlobal Inc.
Behavior Research Center, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Campos Market Research, Inc.
Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.
Consumer Opinion Services
Creative Focus, Inc.
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.

Moderator MarketPlace™

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
MarketResponse International
MCC Qualitative Consulting
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Schneller - Qualitative
SuperDatos de México
Yarnell, Inc.

CABLE

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Horowitz Associates, Inc.

CHILDREN

The Blackstone Group
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Just The Facts, Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
Outsmart Marketing
Thorne Creative Research

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH

Access Research, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Creative Focus, Inc.
MarketResponse International
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.

COMPUTERS/MIS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Catalyst Research Network
Daniel Associates
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Yarnell, Inc.

CONSUMERS

Behavior Research Center, Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.
Consumer Opinion Services
Decision Drivers
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Lewis Consulting Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Schwartz Consulting Partners

CORPORATE SPONSORSHIP

Performance Research

CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

BAIGlobal Inc.
The Blackstone Group

Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.
Elrick & Lavidge
Low + Associates, Inc.
SuperDatos de México

DIRECT MARKETING

BAIGlobal Inc.
Perception Research Services, Inc.

DISCRETE CHOICE/ CONJOINT

Yarnell, Inc.

DISTRIBUTION

Burr Research/Reinvention
Prevention

EDUCATION

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

ELECTRONICS - CONSUMER

MarketResponse International

ETHNIC

The Blackstone Group
Multicultural Research CenterSM

ETHNOGRAPHIC RESEARCH

Alexander + Parker
Asian Marketing
Communication Research
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research

EXECUTIVES

BAIGlobal Inc.
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.
Decision Drivers
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Schneller - Qualitative
Strategy Research Corporation

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
BAIGlobal Inc.
The Blackstone Group
Burr Research/Reinvention
Prevention
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cambridge Research, Inc.
Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.
Elrick & Lavidge
Fader & Associates
Low + Associates, Inc.
Marketing Matrix, Inc.

Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
WB&A Market Research

FOOD PRODUCTS/ NUTRITION

BAIGlobal Inc.
The Blackstone Group
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Outsmart Marketing
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Schneller - Qualitative

FOOTWEAR

Best Practices Research

GENERATION X

Primary Insights, Inc.

HEALTH & BEAUTY PRODUCTS

BAIGlobal Inc.
Schneller - Qualitative
Thorne Creative Research
Weiss Marketing Research

HEALTH CARE

Alexander + Parker
Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
Balaban Market Research Consulting
The Blackstone Group
Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
Directions Data Research
D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
Erich Transcultural Consultants
First Market Research Corp. (Reynolds)
I+G Medical Research International
Irvine Consulting, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Low + Associates, Inc.
Market Access Partners
Market Navigation, Inc.
MarketResponse International
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation
WB&A Market Research
Weiss Marketing Research

HIGH-TECH

Jeff Anderson Consulting, Inc.
Asian Marketing
Communication Research
Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.
Ergo Research Group, Inc.
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Market Navigation, Inc.
Research Connections, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Perception Research Services, Inc.
Thorne Creative Research

HISPANIC

Behavior Research Center, Inc.
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Findings International Corporation
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Hispanic Research Inc.
Francesca Moscatelli
Multicultural Research CenterSM
Strategy Research Corporation
Target Market Research Group, Inc.

HOUSEHOLD PRODUCTS/CHORES

The Research Department
Schneller - Qualitative

HUMAN RESOURCES ORGANIZATIONAL DEV.

Primary Insights, Inc.

IDEA GENERATION

Analysis Research Ltd.
BAIGlobal Inc.
The Blackstone Group
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Creative Focus, Inc.
Elrick & Lavidge
Just The Facts, Inc.
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
Primary Insights, Inc.

IMAGE STUDIES

The Blackstone Group
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
MarketResponse International

INDUSTRIAL

First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Market Navigation, Inc.

INSURANCE

The Blackstone Group
Burr Research/Reinvention
Prevention
Erich Transcultural Consultants
Low + Associates, Inc.

INTERACTIVE PROD./ SERVICES/RETAILING

Ergo Research Group, Inc.
Research Connections, Inc.

INTERNATIONAL

The Blackstone Group

INTERNET

The Blackstone Group
Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.
Ergo Research Group, Inc.
First Market Research Corp. (Reynolds)
Horowitz Associates, Inc.

Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Research Connections, Inc.

INTERNET SITE CONTENT & DESIGN

Perception Research Services, Inc.

LATIN AMERICA

Best Practices Research
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Strategy Research Corporation
SuperDatos de México

MEDICAL PROFESSION

Balaban Market Research Consulting
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
I+G Medical Research International
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MedProbe™ Inc.
Schneller - Qualitative
Weiss Marketing Research

MODERATOR TRAINING

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

MULTIMEDIA

Catalyst Research Network
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

NEW PRODUCT DEV.

BAIGlobal Inc.
The Blackstone Group
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Data & Management Counsel, Inc.
Elrick & Lavidge
Fader & Associates
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Just The Facts, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
Outsmart Marketing
Primary Insights, Inc.
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Schneller - Qualitative
Weiss Marketing Research

NON-PROFIT

Strategic Focus, Inc.

OBSERVATIONAL

Alexander + Parker

ON-LINE FOCUS GROUPS

Catalyst Research Network
Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.
Research Connections, Inc.
Thorne Creative Research

PACKAGED GOODS

BAIGlobal Inc.

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Just The Facts, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Thorne Creative Research

PACKAGE DESIGN RESEARCH

Alexander + Parker
Perception Research Services, Inc.
The Research Department
Weiss Marketing Research

PARENTS

Fader & Associates

PET PRODUCTS

Cambridge Research, Inc.
Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.
MarketResponse International
Primary Insights, Inc.

PHARMACEUTICALS

BAIGlobal Inc.
Balaban Market Research Consulting
C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Chalfont Healthcare Research, Inc.
D/R/S HealthCare Consultants
I+G Medical Research International
Irvine Consulting, Inc.
Lewis Consulting Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MarketResponse International
MCC Qualitative Consulting
MedProbe™ Inc.
Schneller - Qualitative
Weiss Marketing Research

POLITICAL/SOCIAL RESEARCH

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Francesca Moscatelli

POINT-OF-SALE MKTG.

The Blackstone Group
Perception Research Services, Inc.

POSITIONING RESEARCH

Schneller - Qualitative

PUBLIC POLICY RSCH.

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
JRH Marketing Services, Inc.

PUBLISHING

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Cornerstone Research & Marketing
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.

RETAIL

First Market Research Corp. (Reynolds)

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
MCC Qualitative Consulting

SENIORS

Fader & Associates
Mature Marketing and Research
Primary Insights, Inc.
Weiss Marketing Research

SMALL BUSINESS/ ENTREPRENEURS

The Blackstone Group
Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.
Strategy Research Corporation
Yarnell, Inc.

SOFT DRINKS, BEER, WINE

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Grieco Research Group, Inc.
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation

SPORTS

Performance Research

STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT

Schneller - Qualitative

TEENAGERS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Fader & Associates
Matrixx Marketing-Research Div.
MCC Qualitative Consulting
Thorne Creative Research
Weiss Marketing Research

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

BAIGlobal Inc.
The Blackstone Group
Catalyst Research Network
Creative Focus, Inc.
Daniel Associates
Elrick & Lavidge
Ergo Research Group, Inc.
Erlich Transcultural Consultants
First Market Research Corp. (Heiman)
Hispanic Marketing
Communication Research
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.
Linda Fitzpatrick Rsch. Svcs. Corp.
Horowitz Associates, Inc.
Marketing Advantage Rsch. Cnslts.
MarketResponse International
MCC Qualitative Consulting
The Research Department
Jay L. Roth & Associates, Inc.
Strategy Research Corporation

TELECONFERENCING

Cambridge Research, Inc.

TELEPHONE FOCUS GROUPS

C&R Research Services, Inc.
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Lewis Consulting Inc.
Market Navigation, Inc.
MedProbe, Inc.

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

The Blackstone Group
Schwartz Consulting Partners

TOYS/GAMES

Fader & Associates

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

The Blackstone Group
Low + Associates, Inc.
Strategic Focus, Inc.

TRAVEL

Cambridge Associates, Ltd.

UTILITIES

The Blackstone Group
Cambridge Associates, Ltd.
Knowledge Systems & Research, Inc.

VIDEO CONFERENCING

Schwartz Consulting Partners

VETERINARY MEDICINE

Common Knowledge Rsch. Svcs.

WEALTHY

Strategy Research Corporation

YOUTH

Fader & Associates
MarketResponse International

2000 Directory of **Statistical** **Analysis** *and* **Data Processing**

If you're looking for a firm to handle your data processing tasks or statistical analysis, check the listings and cross-index on the following pages. If you're looking for marketing research software, consult the directory on page 103.



Service Codes

CD	.....	Coding
DE	.....	Data Entry
DT	.....	Data Tabulation
SC	.....	Scanning Services
SA	.....	Statistical Analysis

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
Sao Paulo Marketing Center
Rua Minas Gerais, 396
01244-010 Sao Paulo
Brazil
Ph. 55-11-257-0711
Fax 55-11-256-3982
E-mail: abaco@amcham.com.br
Alan Grabowsky, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Able Software Corp.
5 Appletree Ln.
Lexington, MA 02420-2406
Ph. 781-862-2804
Fax 781-862-2640
E-mail: info@ablesw.com
www.ablesw.com
Dr. Yecheng Wu, President
Services: SC

Accountability Information Management, Inc.
553 N. North Court, Ste. 160
Palatine, IL 60067
Ph. 847-358-8558
Fax 847-358-8089
E-mail: info@a-i-m.com
www.a-i-m.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

The Accutab Co.
51 Wyckham Rd.
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
Ph. 732-460-1224
Fax 732-460-1215
E-mail: JBrun44@aol.com
www.theaccutabcompany.com
Jon Brunetti, Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



ACG Research Solutions

Pierre Laclède Center
7701 Forsyth, Ste. 1100
St. Louis, MO 63105
Ph. 314-726-3403
Fax 314-726-2503
E-mail: vicki_savala@aragonconsulting.com
www.AragonConsulting.com
Vicki Savala or Steve Lemon
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

ACG Research Solutions, a full-service market research firm with extensive research capabilities, has a 40-station CATI (computer-aided telephone interviewing) system. Data collected on the CATI system is imported directly into WinCross or SPSS for Windows for analysis. Analysis capabilities are extensive, including: crosstabs with significance

testing, analysis of variance, multivariate and conjoint analysis, discrete choice, perceptual mapping, etc.

(See advertisement on p. 58)

AcquaData Entry Services, Inc.
3040 E. Tremont Ave.
Bronx, NY 10461
Ph. 718-824-8887
Fax 718-824-8856
Susan Acquafredda, President
Services: DE



ADAPT, Inc.

5610 Rowland Rd., Ste. 160
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Ph. 888-52-ADAPT
Fax 612-939-0361
E-mail: adapt@winternet.com
Dave Koch, General Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Over 20 years of data capture experience dedicated to the market research industry. Our services include: printing, outgoing/incoming mail processing, data entry, scanning, coding, verbatim keying/editing, audio tape transcription, document storage, and tabulation. We deal with a national client base, who value our market research data capture expertise. When you need fast and accurate data processing, call the marketing research professionals. ADAPT, Inc.
(See advertisement on p. 81)

Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
14675 Midway Rd., #200
Addison, TX 75001-3162
Ph. 972-980-0227
Fax 972-385-7745
E-mail: RCCDallas@aol.com
www.adrianreyesconsulting.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Advanced Analytics, Inc.
3 W. 35th St.
New York, NY 10001
Ph. 212-244-1541 or 212-329-1000
Fax 212-629-4423
E-mail: mwhitcup@advancedanalyticsinc.com
www.advancedanalyticsinc.com
Services: SA

Advanced Data Research, Inc.
1092 Centre Rd.
Auburn Hills, MI 48321
Ph. 248-371-1857 ext. 213
Fax 248-371-1869
E-mail: miller@adrsoft.com
www.adrsoft.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Advantage Research, Inc.
W202 N10246 Lannon Rd.
P.O. Box 307
Germantown, WI 53022
Ph. 262-502-7000 or 877-477-7001
Fax 262-502-7010
E-mail: info@ariadvantage.com
www.ariadvantage.com
Lori Gutbrod, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

AIS Market Research
1320 E. Shaw, Ste. 100
Fresno, CA 93710
Ph. 800-627-8334 or 559-252-2727
Fax 559-252-8343
E-mail: aisres@psnw.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

American Opinion Research
Environmental Research Associates
279 Wall St.
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-683-0187
Fax 609-683-8398
E-mail: lkaufman@lmsworld.com
www.lmsworld.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

The AMI Group of Companies
9/F, Leighton Centre
77 Leighton Road
Causeway Bay
Hong Kong
Ph. 852-2881-5388
Fax 852-2881-5918
E-mail: info@ami-group.com
www.ami-group.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Analysis & Research Service
1204 Oxford Circle
Lansdale, PA 19446-6635
Ph. 215-361-2491
E-mail: vista@workmail.com
www.myfreeoffice.com/analysis
Kevin Chen, Ph.D.
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



The Analytical Group, Inc.

8687 E. Via de Ventura
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Ph. 480-483-2700
Fax 480-905-1416
E-mail: Jack@acsinfo.com
www.acsinfo.com
Jack Pollack, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

More than 30 years of quality and technological excellence. Tabulation services, from questionnaire development through analysis. Telephone interviewing services including full project and field management. Scanning services, data entry, coding, and statistical consultation and analysis including conjoint analysis, perceptual mapping, modeling and forecasting, sample balancing, and custom programming.
(See advertisement on p. 104)

Apian Software

Apian Software, Inc.

400 N. 34th St., Ste. 310
Seattle, WA 98103
Ph. 206-547-5321
Fax 206-547-8493
E-mail: sales@apian.com
www.apian.com
Services: SA

Survey Pro for Windows is your total solution for surveys. Design polished questionnaires using automated layout tools, selecting among pre-built scales or creating your own. Enter data into the automatically generated data entry screens or bring responses in from scanners, the Web, or other sources. Analyze responses with tools ranging from basic frequencies to complex crosstabulations and respondent segmentation. Create professional reports with point-and-click tables, pie charts, bar graphs, comments, headings and graphics. Consider Key.collect for multi-user and distributed data entry, or Net.collect for HTML form design and Web data collection. Multi-user licenses available.

(See advertisement on p. 105)

Applied Decision Analysis LLC

A wholly-owned subsidiary of Price Waterhouse Coopers
2710 Sand Hill Rd.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Ph. 650-854-7101
Fax 650-854-6233
E-mail: lynne.weber@us.pwcglobal.com
www.adainc.com
Lynne Weber, Principal
Services: SA

The Arbitron Company

142 West 57th St.
New York, NY 10019
Ph. 212-887-1300
Fax 212-887-1401
www.arbitron.com
Services: SA

Ardisson & Associates, Inc.

270 Arnold Rd., Ste. A
Lawrenceville, GA 30044
Ph. 770-339-1091
Fax 770-339-1092
E-mail: ardisson@mindspring.com
www.mindspring/~ardisson/
Tom Ardisson, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Atlantic Marketing Research Co., Inc.

109 State St.
Boston, MA 02109
Ph. 617-720-0174
Fax 617-589-3731
E-mail: phooper@atlantic-research.net
www.atlantic-research.net
Peter Hooper, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Austin Trends

7101 Hwy. 71 W., Ste. 213
Austin, TX 78735
Ph. 512-288-8501
Fax 512-288-8502
E-mail: TJUKAM@smart1.net
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

AutoData Systems

6111 Blue Circle Dr.
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Ph. 612-938-4710 or 800-662-2192
Fax 612-930-0100
E-mail: sales@autodata.com
www.autodata.com
Services: DE, SC

B & B Research Services, Inc.

8005 Plainfield Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45236
Ph. 513-793-4223
Fax 513-793-9117
E-mail: BBRSRCH@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

William M. Bailey, Ph.D.

WMB & Associates
2182 Bent Oak Dr., Ste. 100
Apopka, FL 32712-3925
Ph. 407-889-5632
Fax 407-889-5632
E-mail: WBAiley@worldramp.net
www.worldramp.net/~wbailey
William M. Bailey, Ph.D., Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Barnes Research, Inc.

4920 Plainfield N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49525
Ph. 616-363-7643
Fax 616-363-8227
E-mail: barnesresr@aol.com
Services: DE

Beach Tech Corporation

4131 Vincent Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Ph. 612-924-9193
Fax 612-926-1145
E-mail: sales@beachtech.com
www.beachtech.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

Behavior Research Center

1101 N. First St.
P.O. Box 13178
Phoenix, AZ 85002-3178
Ph. 602-258-4554
Fax 602-252-2729
E-mail: info@brc-field.com
www.brc-field.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

The Blackstone Group

360 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
Ph. 312-419-0400
Fax 312-419-8419
E-mail: info@bgchicago.com
Ashref Hashim, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.

606 Sespe Ave., Ste. 203
Fillmore, CA 93015
Ph. 805-524-6845
Fax 805-524-1531
E-mail: blattco@aol.com
www.blattdata.com
Michael Blatt, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

When Reliability Counts
Adapt Inc.
Automated Data Processing Technicians

Full Service Survey Processing

Let us handle the labor intensive portions of your study. Put 20 years of experience to work for you. We specialize in Market Research Survey processing so we speak your language. We are fast, accurate, and can usually have closed-end data to you within 24 hours of closing returns.

Services include:

- 1) Survey Printing and mail distribution
- 2) Returns management for follow-up mailings to non-responders
- 3) Return Mail Handling
- 4) Survey check-in and editing
- 5) Comment coding and verbatim transcription
- 6) Data Entry
- 7) State-of-the-art Character Recognition Scanning
- 8) Tabulation
- 9) Audio tape transcription

Get your survey processed by
Market Research Professionals.

ADAPT Inc.

5610 Rowland Rd., Suite 160
Minnetonka, MN 55343

1-888-52ADAPT

Service Codes

CD Coding
DE Data Entry
DT Data Tabulation
SC Scanning Services
SA Statistical Analysis

Bolding Tab Service, Inc.
5308 N.W. 57th Terrace
Coral Springs, FL 33067-3510
Ph. 954-255-0095
Fax 954-255-0097
E-mail: BTSINC1@aol.com
Lee Bolding, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Bretton-Clark
89 Headquarters Plaza
North Tower, 14th fl.
Morristown, NJ 07960
Ph. 973-993-3135
Fax 973-993-1757
Services: SA

Business Research Services, Inc.
Tri Pointe Building, Ste. A
23825 Commerce Park
Cleveland, OH 44122-5841
Ph. 216-831-5200 or 888-831-5200
Fax 216-292-3048
E-mail: busresinc@aol.com
www.marketingresearch.com
Barb Elioff, Director, Field Svcs.
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

CACI Marketing Systems
1100 N. Glebe Rd.
3 Ballston Plaza
Arlington, VA 22201
Ph. 800-292-2224
Fax 703-243-6272
E-mail: msgw@hq.caci.com
www.demographics.caci.com
Services: SA

Cardiff Software
3220 Executive Ridge Dr.
Vista, CA 92083
Ph. 760-936-4500
E-mail: sales@cardiffsw.com
www.cardiffsw.com
Services: DE

Cimbal Research Services
420 Boulevard, Ste. 101
Mountain Lakes, NJ 07046
Ph. 973-402-1179
Fax 973-402-1422
E-mail: alancimbal@sprintmail.com
Alan H. Cimbal, President
Services: CD

Claritas Inc.
5375 Mira Sorrento Pl., #400
San Diego, CA 92121
Ph. 800-234-5973
Fax 703-812-2701
E-mail: info@claritas.com
www.claritas.com
Kathleen Dugan, AVP, Corp. Mktg.
Services: CD, DT, SA

CLT Research Associates Inc.
18 W. 18th St.
New York, NY 10011
Ph. 212-390-5600
Fax 212-390-5656
E-mail: info@cltresearch.com
www.cltresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

Cognos Corporation
67 S. Bedford St.
Burlington, MA 01803
Ph. 781-229-6600 or 800-426-4667
Fax 781-229-9844
E-mail: susan.yeams@cognos.com
www.cognos.com
Services: SA



Computers for Marketing Corp. (CFMC)

547 Howard St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
Ph. 415-777-0470
Fax 415-777-3128
E-mail: cfmc@cfmc.com
www.cfmc.com
Leif Gjestland, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Leading developer of computer software for marketing research applications including CRT interviewing and tabulation software running on mini-computers, PC Novell Network, MS/DOS PC's, and UNIX 486's. Our clients rely on our unequalled phone system, exceptional support staff, product R&D, custom programming and service bureau services of tabulation, CATI programming and on-line surveying.

(See advertisement on p. 106)

Comstat Research Corporation
17 John Alexander Dr.
Cortlandt Manor, NY 10567
Ph. 914-739-6800
Fax 914-739-1671
E-mail: comstat@cstat.com
www.cstat.com/~comstat
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Conjoint Online
63 W. 38th St., #701
New York, NY 10018
Ph. 212-719-1211
Fax 212-719-0357
www.conjointonline.com
Services:

Consumer Pulse, Inc.
725 S. Adams Rd., Ste. 265
Birmingham, MI 48009
Ph. 800-336-0159 or 248-540-5330
Fax 248-645-5685
E-mail: cpi@consumerpulse.com
www.consumerpulse.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

**An archive of
past QMRR
articles is
just a mouse
click away**

www.quirks.com

QUIRK'S
Marketing Research Review

Convergys Mktg. Rsch. &
Database Consulting Svcs
4600 Montgomery Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45212
Ph. 800-323-8369 or 513-841-1199
Fax 513-841-0666
E-mail: lynn.grome@convergys.com
www.convergys.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Doris J. Cooper Associates, Ltd.
One North St.
Hastings-On-Hudson, NY 10706
Ph. 914-478-0444
Fax 914-478-7637
E-mail: Doris_DJC@msn.com
www.djcooper.com
Doris Cooper, President
Services: CD, DE, DT



CRC Data Systems
31-00 47th Ave.
Long Island City, NY 11101
Ph. 718-937-2727 or 888-489-DATA
Fax 718-729-2444
www.opinionaccess.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

For almost two decades, CRC Data Systems has been providing outstanding tabulation, coding and data entry services for market research. Our experienced staff, our proprietary and sophisticated multivariate statistical packages, and our dedication to customer service combine to make CRC the leader in market research processing.

Creative Research Systems
411 B St., Ste. 2
Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph. 707-765-1001
Fax 707-765-1068
E-mail: surveys@usa.net
www.survevsystem.com
Lisa Bacon, V.P. Sales
Services: DE, DT, SC, SA

Crimmins & Forman Market Research
29955 Southfield Rd.
Southfield, MI 48076
Ph. 248-569-7095
Fax 248-569-8927
E-mail: CrimForm@aol.com
Carolyn Walker
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Cunningham Field & Research Service, Inc.
Administrative/Focus Facility
770 W. Granada Blvd., Ste. 300
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
Ph. 904-677-5644
Fax 904-677-5534
E-mail: ExecutiveDepartment@cunninghamre-
search.com
www.cunninghamresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Data & Information Services
22 Hamlin St.
Orono, ME 04473-1612
Ph. 207-866-3696
E-mail: grs@mint.net
Geoffrey A. Gordon
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Data Probe, Inc.
Datatab
49 East 21st St.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-228-6800
Fax 212-228-9600
E-mail: DATAPROB@idt.net
Jim Sheridan, Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT



Data Recognition Corporation
5929 Baker Rd., Ste. 470
Minnetonka, MN 55345
Ph. 612-935-5900
Fax 612-935-1435
www.datarecognitioncorp.com
Deanna L. Hudella, Director, Bus. Dev. Svcs.
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Data Recognition Corporation provides custom survey consulting and processing services, including project management, questionnaire design and printing, sample selection, variable intelligent printing, survey distribution/mailling and collection, processing using optical/IMAGE and OMR scanning and data entry, programming, reporting, comment keying/coding, and statistical analysis to commercial, medical, government, and education markets.
(See advertisement on p. 83)

Data Source
222-A W. Washington St.
P.O. Box 68
Kosciusko, MS 39090
Ph. 662-289-9643
Fax 662-289-9633
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Data Vision Research, Inc.
3490 U.S. Rte. 1, Bldg. 16B
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-987-0565 or 702-656-4110
Fax 609-987-9120
E-mail: ronv@dvrinc.net
www.dvrinc.net
Ron Vangi, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Datacase, Inc.
18 First St.
Florham Park, NJ 07932-1720
Ph. 201-377-4546
Fax 201-377-4546
Casey Zmuda, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

*Genius is just seeing a pattern
sooner than everyone else.*

We make it easy to see patterns.

DATA RECOGNITION CORPORATION has been designing and managing large-scale survey projects for over 20 years.

Whether it's a paper survey or an InstantAccess Web survey with on-line reporting, our experience ensures the integrity of the information you gather.

Let us partner with you on your next survey project.



Data Recognition Corporation
Minneapolis, Minnesota
www.datarecognitioncorp.com
Fax 612 935-1435 Toll Free 800 826-2368



A full-service
consulting,
data collection,
and information
management
partner.

Experienced.
Reliable.
Flexible.

Project Management ▲ Survey Content Design ▲ Focus Groups ▲ Survey Printing
Survey Distribution ▲ Survey Collection ▲ IVR/Telephony ▲ Image & OMR Scanning
Report Generation ▲ Statistical Analysis ▲ Comment Processing ▲ Comment Content Analysis
Action Planning ▲ Web-based Surveys & On-line Reports

Service Codes

CD	.....	Coding
DE	.....	Data Entry
DT	.....	Data Tabulation
SC	.....	Scanning Services
SA	.....	Statistical Analysis



DATAN, Inc.

735 Prospect Ave.
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-921-6098 or 609-683-0281
Fax 609-921-6731
E-mail: research@datan.com
www.datan.com
Michael C. Stentz, Ph.D., President
Services: DE, DT, SA

DATAN, Inc. is a behavioral research company in Princeton, New Jersey, USA, specializing in custom services, special projects and data analytic system-building. DATAN was founded by Michael C. Stentz, Ph.D. in 1981. Dr. Stentz has been involved with a variety of user-oriented research computing and statistical/graphical applications in academic and business environments since 1974.

(See advertisement on p. 85)

Datanetics

155 Glenfield Dr.
Pittsburgh, PA 15235
Ph. 412-795-3401 or 412-795-3402
E-mail: datanetics@aol.com
Jerry Lisovich, Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

DataStar, Inc.

85 River St., Ste. 6
Waltham, MA 02453
Ph. 781-647-7900
Fax 781-647-7739
E-mail: info@surveystar.com
www.surveystar.com
Ellie Smerlas, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Dat@xiom Software, Inc.

Dat@xiom Software, Inc.
3700 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1000
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Ph. 213-383-9973
Fax 213-383-3542
E-mail: sales@dat@xiom.com
www.dat@xiom.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

Dat@xiom Software Inc. provides data analysis solutions for researchers and marketing research professionals. We offer a collection of very affordable statistical software such as StatMost, NCSS, Power & Precision and various interactive data analysis learning tools like Statistics on CD-ROMs. With expertise in various areas, we offer data

analysis and statistical consulting to market research professionals.

(See advertisement on p. 107)



Decision Analyst, Inc.

Decision Analyst, Inc.
604 Avenue H East
Arlington, TX 76011-3100
Ph. 817-640-6166 or 800-ANALYSIS
Fax 817-640-6567
E-mail: jthomas@decisionanalyst.com
www.decisionanalyst.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Full-service. Specialize in advertising testing (CopyTest™), product testing (Optima™), new products research and strategy research. Statistical Science Group. Econometrics Modeling Group. Internet survey capabilities: sampling software (Icoin™); Questionnaire programming software (Logician™). American Consumer Opinion™ Online panel of over 1,000,000 members. National Survey Center with 65 CATI workstations. Packaged goods, food service, beverages, retailing, telecommunications and computers.

(See advertisement on p. 9)

Delphus, Inc.

152 Speedwell Ave.
Morristown, NJ 07960
Ph. 973-267-9269
Fax 973-285-9248
E-mail: delphus@worldnet.att.net
www.delphus.com
H. Levenbach, President
Services: SA

DESAN Marketresearch BV

P.O. Box 10288
1001 EG Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-6201589
Fax 31-20-6387299
E-mail: info@desan.nl
www.xs4all.nl/~heskes/ITH.html
Andre Smit
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Detail Technologies, Inc.

3490 U.S. Hwy. One, Bldg. 16-B
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-452-8228
Fax 609-987-9120
www.dvrinc.com/dt
Services: DE

Diffsimilar Analytics

3399 Kent St., #310
Shoreview, MN 55126-4086
Ph. 651-482-9724
E-mail: diffsimilar@wavefront.com
www.wavefront.com/~diffsimilar
Services: SA

Digital Research, Inc.
201 Lafayette Ctr.
Kennebunk, ME 04043-1853
Ph. 207-985-7660
Fax 207-985-5569
E-mail: bob.domine@digitalresearch.com
www.digitalresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



Directions In Research

Full Service Marketing Research & Consulting
8593 Aero Dr.
San Diego, CA 92123
Ph. 800-676-5883 or 619-299-5883
Fax 619-299-5888
E-mail: info@diresearch.com
www.diresearch.com
David Phife, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Established in 1985, Directions In Research is a young company employing motivated and experienced professionals dedicated to providing expert marketing research and consulting services. We are in the business of identifying, understanding and satisfying the needs of our clients. We not only answer those needs with honesty, integrity and complete confidentiality, but above all, with intelligence. The value of our services is measured by the satisfaction of our clients. For both quantitative and qualitative research - on the West Coast or nationwide - Directions in Research offers a complete package of services to help management, in both service and product industries, make informed decisions.

(See advertisement on p. 50)

Drago Consulting Inc.

131 D.W. Hwy., #233
Nashua, NH 03060
Ph. 603-483-2981
Fax 603-483-2981
E-mail: service@dragoweb.com
www.dragoweb.com
Services: SA

DSC Services, Inc.

340 N. Westlake Blvd., Ste. 240
Westlake Village, CA 91362
Ph. 805-495-5128
Fax 805-495-1097
E-mail: dimply@dscservice.com
www.dscservice.com
Dimple Verma, Dir. Sales & Marketing
Services: CD, DE, DT

Eagle Research - Atlanta

One Dunwoody Park, Ste. 128
Atlanta, GA 30338
Ph. 770-395-6090 or 770-350-7704
Fax 770-671-9708
E-mail: jcy@eagleresearch.com
www.eagleresearch.com
Jonathan Yardley
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Industrial Tab & Magic



- No other tabulation and analysis software on the market approaches tasks in the powerful way of MERLIN, the "industrial-strength" tabulation system.
- No other tab system imports such a wide variety of file formats including many CATI systems.
- No other tab system allows full manipulation of tables as well as of variables.
- No other tab system has all of the "extras" already built in.
- No other tabulation system will increase your company's tabulation productivity and flexibility like MERLIN, both today and in the future.

When the time comes to re-evaluate or renew your current tabulation software lease, remember, you do have an alternative choice!

The MERLIN Suite is a set of integrated modules for production and ad hoc data cleaning, validating, tabulating, manipulating, analyzing and data importing and exporting.

Your tabulation spec-writers quickly and efficiently use the MERLIN Command Language on UNIX, NT or Windows PCs to create and manage hundreds and even thousands of publication-quality tables. The tables can be as simple or as content-rich and intricate as required.

Analysts and Project Staff use MERLINPlus menu-friendly software on the same working files to check data and revise specs.

Staff and Customers use the FASTAB/Windows ad hoc tabulation program (on inverted databases) and MERPOST for table-posting on their own PCs.

The MPE data edit program handles giant record data entry and editing, along with numerous binary and ASCII standard formats.

The MERLIN TOOLKIT utility allows for a wide variety of import, export, data viewing and restructuring options for everyone involved. The MERLIN Tabulation System™ provides comprehensive and dependable solutions for both the ordinary and the extraordinary information processing demands that you face daily.

Unlimited Training (and re-training) and consulting with your staff on ongoing, real-life, real-time production jobs is included with this arrangement.

Total ongoing support for a fixed price annually is bundled with the full-featured MERLIN tabulation environment. DATAN support includes full documentation, phone/FAX/email support, timely bug-fixes and workarounds, and user-responsive program development each and every year.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT
THE MERLIN TABULATION SYSTEM™
CALL TOLL-FREE**

800/220-7036

or send email to DATAN via merlin@datan.com.

DATAN, Inc.

Data Analysis Systems and Services
Princeton NJ USA

Service Codes

CD	.....	Coding
DE	.....	Data Entry
DT	.....	Data Tabulation
SC	.....	Scanning Services
SA	.....	Statistical Analysis

Eagle Research - Denver
14818 W. 6th. Ave., Ste. 6A
Denver, CO 80401
Ph. 303-980-1909 or 303-980-2262
Fax 303-980-5980 or 303-980-2270
E-mail: christinef@eagleresearch.com
www.eagleresearch.com
Christine Farber, Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Elrick & Lavidge
1990 Lakeside Pkwy., 3rd fl.
Tucker, GA 30084
Ph. 770-621-7600 or 800-456-1314
Fax 770-723-6408
E-mail: pws@elavidge.com
www.elavidge.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Essex 3 Tabulations
4091 Saltburg Rd., Ste. F
Murrysville, PA 15668-8524
Ph. 412-798-0444
Fax 412-798-0450
E-mail: mitch@essex3.com
www.essex3.com
Mitch Sinkerman, General Partner
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Essman/Research
100 E. Grand Ave., Ste. 340
Des Moines, IA 50309-1800
Ph. 515-282-7145
Fax 515-282-4535
E-mail: mail@eassoc.com
www.eassoc.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

E-TABS Limited
4 Gresham Gardens
London NW11 8PB
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8455-4665
Fax 44-20-8458-9554
E-mail: info@e-tabs.com
www.e-tabs.com
Benjamin Rietti
Services: SA

FACTS International

Facts International Ltd.
Facts Centre, 3 Henwood
Ashford, Kent TN24 8DH
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1233-637000 or 0800-716731 (freephone)
Fax 44-1233-626950
E-mail: facts@facts-international.ltd.uk
www.facts-international.ltd.uk
Margaret Eldridge
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Facts International Ltd., an independent company offering a full range of market research services, telephone research from central location. Panels of

consumer, industrial, executive, medical and bilingual interviewers. CATI stations with full call management, supervisory, questionnaire and instant analysis facilities. Quality personal interviewing throughout the U.K. and worldwide. A nationwide network of IQCS-trained supervisors and interviewers. Product testing, agricultural and medical interviewing are specialties. Data processing - questionnaire design to analysis, including in-house coding, direct entry, tabulations, reporting and presentations. ISO 9001/MRQSA accredited. (See advertisement on p. 24)

FIRM AS
Future Information Research Management AS
Hoffsveien 48
N-0377 Oslo
Norway
Ph. 47-22-20-20-20
Fax 47-21-50-25-01
E-mail: info@firm.no
www.firm.no
Even Haug
Services: DE



First Market Research Corp.
656 Beacon St., 6th fl.
Boston, MA 02215
Ph. 800-FIRST-1-1 or 617-236-7080
Fax 617-267-9080
E-mail: sarahf@ziplink.net
www.firstmarket.com
Jack M. Reynolds, Chairman
Branch office:
2301 Hancock Dr.
Austin, TX 78756
Ph. 800-FIRST-TX or 512-451-4000
Fax 512-451-5700
E-mail: jheiman@firstmarket.com
www.firstmarket.com
James Heiman, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Full-service marketing research group offering stand-alone field and tab or tab-only services along with statistical analysis - multivariates, conjoint, crosstabulation or marginals. Database programming, Web page design and script programming. File formats handled and translated include ASCII, dBase, Excel, column binary - either Mac or PC - SPSS, PCQUIP, Ci3, ACROSS, Wincross, VOXCO's INTERVIEWER., WinQuery
(See advertisement on p. 32)

Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC
333 Executive Ct.
Little Rock, AR 72205
Ph. 501-221-3303 or 800-327-8831
Fax 501-221-2554
E-mail: research@mktinsights.com
www.mktinsights.com
Services: SA

Forum Canada Research, Inc.
180 Bloor St. W., Ste. 1401
Toronto, ON M5S 2V6
Canada
Ph. 416-960-9600 ext. 9603
Fax 416-960-9602
E-mail: forum@pathcom.com
Dr. Lorne Bozinoff, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Friedman Marketing Services
500 Mamaroneck Ave.
Harrison, NY 10528
Ph. 914-698-9591
Fax 914-698-2769
E-mail: dsmith@roper.com
www.friedmanmktg.com
David Smith
Services: CD, DE, DT

Georgia Data Processing, Inc.
120 Gloster Rd. N.W., Ste. 4B
Lawrenceville, GA 30044
Ph. 770-806-9040
Fax 770-806-9553
E-mail: gadp@mindspring.com
Georgia Briggs, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Goldfarb Consultants
4950 Yonge St., Ste. 1700
Toronto, ON M2N 6K1
Canada
Ph. 800-803-6332
Fax 416-221-2214
E-mail: info@goldfarbconsultants.com
www.goldfarbconsultants.com
Karen Blaine
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Goldfarb Consultants Brasil
Rua Bandeira Paulista, 600-cj144
04532-001 Sao Paulo
Brazil
Ph. 55-11-821-9281
Fax 55-11-829-3401
E-mail: dmyhrer@amcham.com.br
www.goldfarbconsultants.com
David Myhrer, Managing Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Hagler Bailly
University Research Park
455 Science Dr.
Madison, WI 53711-1058
Ph. 608-232-2800
Fax 608-232-2858
E-mail: research@haglerbailly.com
www.haglerbailly.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Holleran Consulting
2951 Whiteford Rd.
York, PA 17402
Ph. 717-757-2802 or 800-941-2168
Fax 717-755-7661
E-mail: info@holleranconsult.com
www.holleranconsult.com
Melinda L. Fischer
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

HR and Associates, Inc.
223 Burlington Ave.
Clarendon Hills, IL 60514-1168
Ph. 630-789-0444
Fax 630-323-4066
E-mail: inquiries@hrandassociates.com
www.hrandassociates.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services
2160 Ward Way
Woodside, CA 94062
Ph. 650-298-8555
Fax 650-298-9555
E-mail: isis@isiglobal.com
Services: CD, DT, SA

Informative, Inc.
651 Gateway Blvd., Ste. 1050
South San Francisco, CA 94080
Ph. 800-809-9764 or 650-871-2160
Fax 650-871-2168
E-mail: info@informative.com
www.informative.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

InfoTek Research Group, Inc.
4900 S.W. Griffith Dr., Ste. 274
Beaverton, OR 97005
Ph. 503-644-0644
E-mail: Steveb@infotekresearch.com
www.infotekresearch.com
Steve Boespflug, Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Innovative Medical Research, Inc.
11350 McCormick Rd.
Executive Plaza II, Ste. 1000
Hunt Valley, MD 21031
Ph. 410-785-2100
Fax 410-785-2140
E-mail: shocker@imrinc.com
www.imrinc.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Inquire Market Research, Inc.
1801 E. Edinger Ave., Ste. 205
Santa Ana, CA 92705-4754
Ph. 714-835-8020 or 800-995-8020
Fax 714-835-8060
E-mail: don.minchow@inquireresearch.com
www.inquireresearch.com
Don Minchow, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Insight Analysis
1301 Eugenia Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94110-5647
Ph. 415-282-1369
Fax 415-282-0185
E-mail: lanalysis@aol.com
Jacqueline Dawley, President
Services: SA

The Institute for Perception
7629 Hull St., Ste. 200
Richmond, VA 23235
Ph. 804-675-2980
Fax 804-675-2983
E-mail: ennis@ifpress.com
www.ifpress.com
Services: SA

Intelligent Analytical Services
11610 Regent St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
Ph. 310-390-6380
Fax 310-390-4720
E-mail: iasinfo@mediaone.net
www.iasinfo.com
Charles J. Schwartz, Principal
Services: SA

International Data Corp.
1884 Lackland Hill Pkwy., Ste. 3
St. Louis, MO 63146
Ph. 314-432-7866
Fax 314-432-5960
E-mail: gm@intl-data.com
Gayle Myers, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

INTERtab
4950 Yonge St., Ste. 1002
Toronto, ON M2N 6K1
Canada
Ph. 416-250-8511
Fax 416-250-8515
E-mail: randa@cree.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
15400 Sherman Way, Ste. 400
Van Nuys, CA 91406-4211
Ph. 818-989-1044
Fax 818-782-1309
E-mail: mhalberstam@isacorp.com
www.isacorp.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

IRB International Ltd.
Fenchurch House
31 Hillcrest Road, South Woodford
London E18 2JL
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8505-9211
Fax 44-20-8505-1333
E-mail: info@irb-international.co.uk
www.irb-international.co.uk
Services: CD, DE, DT



Irwin Research Services, Inc.

Irwin Research Associates, Inc.
Div. of Irwin Research Services, Inc.
4112 N.W. 22nd Dr.
Gainesville, FL 32605
Ph. 352-371-7800
Fax 352-371-0087
E-mail: dhenry@irwinservices.com
www.irwinservices.com
Denise Henry, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

With 135 phones in two locations, we can handle your toughest project. Featuring 8/1 interviewers/supervisor ratio; dedicated project coordinator; C/IMC Survent/Mentor software; IVR; Internet interviewing.
(See advertisement on p. 23)

R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.
20 Gilbert Ave., Ste. 202
Smithtown, NY 11787-5312
Ph. 631-979-1444
Fax 631-979-2697
E-mail: info@ricassociates.com
www.ricassociates.com
Richard Isaacs, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
5151 Bonney Rd.
Virginia Beach, VA 23462
Ph. 757-456-1100 or 800-23-ISSUE
Fax 757-456-0377
E-mail: peterm@issans.com
www.issans.com
Peter McGuinness, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

J & D Data Services
3401 Custer Rd., Ste. 108
Plano, TX 75023
Ph. 972-596-6474
Fax 972-964-6767
E-mail: jddata@flash.net
Joe Deegan
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

JRP Marketing Research Services
100 Granite Dr., Terrace Level
Media, PA 19063
Ph. 610-565-8840
Fax 610-565-8870
E-mail: jrpmark@fast.net
Paul Frattaroli, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

K P C Research
600 S. Tryon
Charlotte, NC 28202
Ph. 704-358-5757 or 800-852-2794
Fax 704-358-5745
E-mail: kpcresearch@charlotteobserver.com
www.kpcresearch.com
Joe Denny, Research Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Ketron
Div. of The Bionetics Corp
103 Arrandale Blvd.
Exton, PA 19341
Ph. 610-280-9027 or 800-982-7645 ext. 9027
Fax 610-280-9079
E-mail: mzhu@ketron.com
www.ketron.com
Mark H. Zhu, Ph.D., Director
Services: DE, DT, SA

KG Tabs, Inc.
200 Park Ave. S.
New York, NY 10003
Ph. 212-674-2323
Fax 212-674-3989
Services: DE, DT

Stanford Klapper Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 361529
San Juan, PR 00936-1529
Puerto Rico
Ph. 787-753-9090
Fax 787-754-6590
E-mail: stanford.klapper@worldnet.att.net
Services: SA

Kramer Marktforschung GmbH
Hansestr. 69
48165 Muenster
Germany
Ph. 49-2501-8020
Fax 49-2501-802100
E-mail: kraemer@kraemer-germany.com
www.kraemer-germany.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Service Codes

CD	.....Coding
DE	.....Data Entry
DT	.....Data Tabulation
SC	.....Scanning Services
SA	.....Statistical Analysis

Kudos Research
11 Northburgh Street
London EC1V 0AN
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7490-7888
Fax 44-20-7410-9390
E-mail: info@kudosresearch.com
www.kudosresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



L&S TeleServices, Inc.
3812 N. Cliff Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57104
Ph. 800-894-7832
Fax 605-978-1581
E-mail: teleservices@l-s.com
www.teleservices.l-s.com
John Sievert
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Dedicated to quality. Specializing in quantitative telephone interviewing with motivated and skilled staff who delivers clean, accurate, high-integrity data with the high standards clients expect. Providing reliable and timely results at competitive prices. Services include questionnaire design, data collection, on-line monitoring, coding, full banner tabs, and statistical analysis. C3 WinCATI interviewing stations. SPSS Base/Tables. CfMC's Mentor. Advanced call center technology.
(See advertisement on p. 57)

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.
720 Thomas Ln.
Brookfield, WI 53005
Ph. 262-797-4320
Fax 262-797-4325
E-mail: ls@execpc.com
www.execpc.com/~ls
Charles Spiegelhoff, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Leone Marketing Research
4250 Alafaya Trl., Ste. 212-410
Oviedo, FL 32765
Ph. 407-977-0948
Fax 407-977-8553
E-mail: feliciatrimboli@msn.com
Felicia Trimboli, President
Services: CD, DT, SC

MacGregor Suzuki, Inc.
28 W. 25th St.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-243-0004
E-mail: Autocode@coding.com
MacGregor Suzuki, President
Services: CD, DE

MACRO Consulting, Inc.
1900 Embarcadero Rd., Ste. 110
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Ph. 650-812-7550
Fax 650-812-7551
E-mail: dick@macroinc.com
www.macroinc.com
Services: SA

Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.
1101 Seventeenth St. N.W.
Washington, DC 20036-4704
Ph. 202-466-6161
Fax 202-466-6050
E-mail: crmann@ibm.net.
Charles R. Mann, Ph.D., President
Services: CD, DT, SA

Manugistics, Inc.
2115 E. Jefferson St.
Rockville, MD 20852
Ph. 301-984-5123 or 800-592-0050
Fax 301-984-5094
E-mail: sgsales@manu.com
www.statgraphics.com
Jhana Shimzu, Marketing Manager
Services: SA



Maritz Marketing Research Inc.
1355 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 636-827-1610 or 800-446-1690
Fax 636-827-8605
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Phil Wiseman, V.P. Marketing
Branch offices:
Automotive Research Group
350 Bloor St. E., Ste. 600
Toronto, ON M4W 1H4
Canada
Ph. 416-922-6972
Fax 416-922-8014
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Chris Travell, Sr. Account Manager

Automotive Research Group
3035 Moffat Dr.
P.O. Box 352768
Toledo, OH 43615
Ph. 419-841-2831
Fax 419-841-5974
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Michael Brereton, Group Vice President

Automotive Research Group
1000 Town Center, Ste. 1100
Southfield, MI 48075
Ph. 248-948-4650
Fax 248-948-4647
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Tim Brown, Dir., Rsch. & Operations

Automotive Research Group
1515 W. 190th St., Ste. 300
Gardena, CA 90248
Ph. 310-217-4600
Fax 310-323-2459
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Chris Thompson, Account Manager
Lucille Held, Director of Operations

International Research Division
1355 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 636-827-1270
Fax 636-827-3224
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Engracia Perez, Manager, Int'l. Mktg. Rsch.

Maritz Research Division
Alexander House, Globe Park
Marlow, Bucks SL7 1YW
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1628-895578
Fax 44-1628-478869
E-mail: djameson@maritz.co.uk
www.maritz.com/mmri
David Jamieson, Managing Director

North American Operations
17100 Pioneer Blvd., Ste. 400
Artesia, CA 90701
Ph. 562-809-0500
Fax 562-809-0422
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Sue Carlson, V.P., Div. Manager
Ted Gambogi, V.P., Reg. Sales Manager

North American Operations
Centennial Lakes
7701 France Ave. S., Ste. 300
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Ph. 612-841-2400
Fax 612-841-2424
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Lynn Newman, V.P., Div. Manager

North American Operations
1415 W. 22nd St., Ste. 800
Oak Brook, IL 60523
Ph. 630-368-3800
Fax 630-368-3801
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Rick Austin, V.P., Reg. Sales Mgr.

North American Operations
1355 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 636-827-2417
Fax 636-827-4561
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Dave Mulkey, V.P., Reg. Sales Mgr.

Telecom Research Group
1415 W. 22nd St., Ste. 800
Oak Brook, IL 60523
Ph. 630-368-3817
Fax 630-368-3801
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri

The Research Business International Division
Holford Mews
Cruikshank Street
London WC1X 9HD
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7923-6000
Fax 44-20-7923-6001
E-mail: laurencec@trbi.co.uk
www.maritz.com/mmri
Laurence Curtis, Chief Executive

Thompson Lightstone Division
350 Bloor St. E., Ste. 600
Toronto, ON M4W 1H4
Canada
Ph. 416-922-1140
Fax 416-922-8014
E-mail: TLC@tlcl.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Ian Lightstone, Director
Ivor Thompson, Director

Virtual Customers Division
1355 N. Highway Dr.
Fenton, MO 63099
Ph. 636-827-2211
Fax 636-827-6334
E-mail: mmri@maritz.com
www.maritz.com/mmri
Al Goldsmith, V.P., Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

A full-service firm conducting custom and syndicated studies. Specialists in customer satisfaction/customer value measurement. Research services in key areas: qualitative, tactical (tracking, AT&U, etc.) and strategic (product positioning, market segmentation, etc.). MMRI covers major markets in North America, Central and Latin America, Europe, Africa, the Middle East, and the Asia Pacific Region. Member CASRO.
(See advertisements on pp. 25, 66-67)

Market Advantage Consulting & Software
4708 Main St., Ste. 201
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-271-1315
Fax 630-271-3011
E-mail: info@marketadvantageconsult.com
www.marketadvantageconsult.com
Services: DT, SA

Market Analytics, Inc.
111 Forrest Ave.
Narberth, PA 19072
Ph. 610-667-9625
Fax 610-664-3998
E-mail: info@marketanalytics.com
www.marketanalytics.com
Stanley L. Hunter, President
Services: SC, SA

Market Decisions Corporation
8959 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Ste. 204
Portland, OR 97219
Ph. 503-245-4479
Fax 503-245-9677
E-mail: info@mdcresearch.com
www.mdcresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Market Development Associates, Inc.
5050 Poplar Ave., Ste. 920
Memphis, TN 38157
Ph. 800-480-8334 or 901-682-1011
Fax 800-480-0861
E-mail: jenniferchoate@mdaresearch.com
www.mdaresearch.com
Jennifer Choate, Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Market Perceptions, Inc.
Health Care Research, Inc.
240 St. Paul St., Ste. 100
Denver, CO 80206
Ph. 303-388-0873
Fax 303-388-3822
E-mail: kweiss@marketperceptions.com
www.marketperceptions.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Market Probe International, Inc.
114 E. 32nd St., Ste. 1603
New York, NY 10016-5506
Ph. 212-725-7676
Fax 212-725-7529
E-mail: alan@marketprobeint.com
www.marketprobeint.com
Alan Appelbaum, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Market Probe, Inc.
2655 N. Mayfair Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53226-1310
Ph. 414-778-6000
Fax 414-778-3730
E-mail: info@marketprobe.com
www.marketprobe.com
Derek Allen, Director of Research
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Market Research Software Ltd.
Thames Park, Lester Way
Hithercroft, Wallingford
Oxon OX10 9TA
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1491-825644
Fax 44-1491-832376
E-mail: info@qpsmr.co.uk
www.qpsmr.co.uk
Ros Biggs, Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Market Resource Associates, Inc.
800 Marquette Ave., Ste. 990
Minneapolis, MN 55402
Ph. 612-334-3056 or 800-795-3056
Fax 612-334-3121
E-mail: johnmra@aol.com
www.mraonline.com
John Cashmore, CEO
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

The Market Segment Group
201 Alhambra Circle, Ste. 804
Coral Gables, FL 33134
Ph. 305-669-3900
Fax 305-669-3901
E-mail: gberman@marketsegment.com
www.marketsegment.com
Services: CD, DT, SA

Market Trends, Inc.
(Corporate Headquarters)
375 Corporate Dr. S., Ste. 100
Seattle, WA 98188
Ph. 206-575-1222
Fax 206-575-8779
E-mail: infomanager@marketrends.com
www.marketrends.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
1303-A East Patrick St.
Frederick, MD 21701
Ph. 301-694-2800
Fax 301-694-5171
www.m-rr.com
David Vershel, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Marketing Masters
5782 Gold Dust Dr.
De Pere, WI 54115
Ph. 920-532-0406
Fax 920-532-0407
E-mail: psmits@surveysaid.com
www.surveysaid.com
Michael Smits, Sales & Mktg. Mgr.
Services: DE, DT

Marketing Systems Group
565 Virginia Dr.
Fort Washington, PA 19034-2706
Ph. 800-336-7674
Fax 215-653-7115
E-mail: dkulp@m-s-g.com
www.m-s-g.com
Dale W. Kulp, President
Services: DT, SA



MarketVision Research®
Corporate Headquarters
MarketVision Building
4500 Cooper Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45242-5617
Ph. 513-791-3100
Fax 513-794-3500
E-mail: rrepass@marketvisionresearch.com
www.marketvisionresearch.com
Rex Repass, President
Services: CD, DT, SA

At MarketVision, we apply sophisticated designs and analyses to marketing research so that we can learn more about your markets, your customers, and your competitors. Using conjoint analysis, discrete choice modeling, and other multivariate techniques, we can identify market opportunities, evaluate new products and line extensions, identify brand equity, measure price sensitivity, form market segments, and evaluate share potential.
(See advertisement on p. 90)

Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 685
Bridgehampton, NY 11932
Ph. 516-537-6949
Fax 516-537-6944
E-mail: melmds@ibm.net
Services: DT, SA

Service Codes

CD	.....	Coding
DE	.....	Data Entry
DT	.....	Data Tabulation
SC	.....	Scanning Services
SA	.....	Statistical Analysis

Matrix, Inc.
3490 U.S. Rte. 1
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 609-452-0099
Fax 609-452-8644
E-mail: matrix@aosi.com
Jacob Katz, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

The Matrix Group, Inc.
501 Darby Creek Rd., #25
Lexington, KY 40509
Ph. 606-263-8177 or 800-558-6941
Fax 606-263-1223
E-mail: matre@lex.infi.net
www.tmgresearch.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Matthews Research
23810 111th Place W.
Woodway, WA 98020
Ph. 206-533-6030
Fax 206-542-1025
E-mail: bmatthews@kleoscorp.com
Barbara J. Matthews, President
Services: SA

Maverick Research Inc.
248 Dupont St.
Toronto, ON M5R 1V7
Canada
Ph. 416-960-9934
Fax 416-960-1917
E-mail: maverres@idirect.com
www.maverickresearch.com
Nancy Gulland, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Media Market Reports, Inc.
1045 N. 115th St., Ste. 100
Omaha, NE 68154
Ph. 402-493-8229
Fax 402-493-5174
E-mail: info@mediamarketreports.com
www.mediareports.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Megatab
1405 Bishop, Ste. 101
Montreal, PQ H3G 2E4
Canada
Ph. 888-920-0085 or 514-847-0085
Fax 888-510-0023
E-mail: info@megatab.com
www.megatab.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

snap®

Mercator Corporation
21 Pleasant St., Ste. 201
Newburyport, MA 01950
Ph. 978-463-4093 or 800-997-7627
Fax 978-463-9375
E-mail: sales@mercator-corp.com
www.mercatorcorp.com
Donna O'Neil, General Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

snap® survey software is a Windows-based, integrated survey design and analysis tool for creating and analyzing questionnaires. snap® enables users to create professional quality questionnaires and offers a choice of three data entry methods. snap® analyzes data in both tabular and graphical format providing descriptive statistics, data import/export and manipulation of results via percentages, filters, weights, ranking and zero suppression.

(See advertisement on p. 111)

MERCURY Marketing and Research Consultants
Vasile Lascar, 31, 3rd floor
Bucharest 70211
Romania
Ph. 401-211-3967
Fax 401-211-3970
E-mail: contact@mercury.ro
www.mercury.ro
Michael Hunt, General Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Name The Company With Experts In New Product Development Research...

MarketVision.

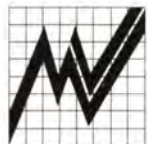
We have extensive experience using statistical techniques to help develop many revolutionary new products. We don't believe in science for the sake of science. But by applying the most sophisticated designs, analyses, and modeling to your product development questions, we are able to learn more about your markets, customers, and competitors.

We have extensive experience with **conjoint**, discrete choice, and other multivariate techniques to aid clients with:

- Evaluating New Products & Line Extensions
- Identifying Brand Equity
- Measuring Price Sensitivity
- Forming Market Segments

Visit our Website www.marketvisionresearch.com for more information or to request a *White Paper* on other multivariate techniques. For value added consultation, research design, execution and analyses call the experts...

MarketVision.



MarketVision Research®

MarketVision Building
4500 Cooper Road • Cincinnati, OH 45242-5617
513/791-3100 • FAX 513/794-3500
www.marketvisionresearch.com



Full Service
Research Solutions



Industry
Expertise



Data
Collection



Market
Success



messagemedia

MessageMedia
6060 Spine Rd.
Boulder, CO 80301
Ph. 303-440-7550
Fax 303-440-0303
llombard@messagemedia.com
www.messagemedia.com
Lisa Lombard, Marketing Coordinator
Services: DT, SA

Message Media is a leading provider of e-mail-based customer relationship management and direct marketing services. We offer a comprehensive suite of outsource messaging services for information delivery, e-commerce services, permission-based direct marketing, and ongoing customer communications using industry standard Internet protocols. MessageMedia's customer portfolio includes high profile clients from the financial services, publishing, direct marketing, retailing, and electronic commerce industries.

(See advertisement on p. 39)

Meta Information Services
1819 K St., Ste. 200
Sacramento, CA 95814
Ph. 916-325-1220
Fax 916-325-1224
E-mail: marston@metasite.com
www.meta-info.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Michelson & Associates, Inc.
1900 The Exchange, Ste. 360
Atlanta, GA 30339
Ph. 770-955-5400
Fax 770-955-5040
E-mail: mark@michelson.com
www.michelson.com/research
Mark L. Michelson, President/CEO
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

MICROTAB[®]

Microtab, Inc.
500 Sun Valley Dr., Unit D-2
Roswell, GA 30075
Ph. 770-552-7856
Fax 770-552-7719
E-mail: microtab@aol.com
www.microtab.com
Larry Hills, Managing Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Using the same software that it sells, Microtab provides a complete array of data processing services, including: mailing services (outbound and receipt), labels, data entry/scanning, data conversion, database program design, database segmentation, database management, coding/typed verbatims, complete crosstabulation services (of course), list maintenance, statistical testing and graphing services.
(See advertisement on p. 91)

Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus
Administrative Offices
999 N. Elmhurst Rd., Ste. 17
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-392-0800 or 847-870-6262
Fax 847-870-6236
E-mail: marrandhurst@att.net.com
Marshall Ottenfeld, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

The Miller Research Group, Inc.
350 W. Kensington Rd., Ste. 109
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Ph. 847-342-1500
Fax 847-342-1509
E-mail: info@mrgservices.com
www.mrgservices.com
Jim Miller, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

MindSearch
272 Whipple Rd.
Tewksbury, MA 01876-3540
Ph. 978-640-9607
Fax 978-640-9879
E-mail: julie@mind-search.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

MR&S Market Research & Services GmbH
Mainluststrasse 2
60329 Frankfurt/Main
Germany
Ph. 49-69-2426650
Fax 49-69-250016
E-mail: mr-s@mr-s.com
www.mr-s.com
Thomas Aragones, Managing Director
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Gary Mullet Associates, Inc.
466 Connemara Crossing
Lawrenceville, GA 30044
Ph. 770-931-1060
Fax 770-931-3654
Gary M. Mullet, President
Services: SA

National Survey Research Center
5350 Transportation Blvd., Ste. 19
Cleveland, OH 44125
Ph. 800-837-7894
Fax 216-518-2903
E-mail: nsr@nsr.com
Alan F. Dutka
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

NCO TeleResearch
9141 Roosevelt Blvd.
Philadelphia, PA 19114
Ph. 215-464-7000 ext. 3102
Fax 215-602-2354
E-mail: Rmalmud@ncot.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

NCS
4401 W. 76th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Ph. 800-447-3269
Fax 612-830-8564
E-mail: info@ncs.com
www.ncs.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



THE FUTURE TODAY

NETWORK

501 Main St., Ste. 50
Covington, KY 41011
Ph. 606-431-5431
Fax 606-431-5838
E-mail: network@callnetwork.com
www.callnetwork.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

Your single-source, one-stop shopping experts! NETWORK offers technology-based alternatives to meet data collection needs. National computer-assisted telephone studies, central location testing, multimedia project execution, qualitative research studies and data conversions are but a selection of our research capabilities. Our focus is you. We commit to what we do best... providing excellence in data collection and field management services.
(See advertisement on p. 10)

New Orleans Field Services
257 Bonabel Blvd.
Metairie, LA 70005-3738
Ph. 504-833-0641
Fax 504-834-2005
E-mail: AGer80@worldnet.att.net
Peggy T. Gereighty
Services: CD, DT



Call Microtab!
THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

500 Sun Valley Drive - Suite D-2, Roswell, Georgia 30076-5636
Telephone (770) 552-7856 Fax (770) 552-7719
e-mail: microtab@aol.com
Visit us online at: <http://www.microtab.com>
Microtab is a registered trademark of Microtab, Incorporated

Service Codes

CD	..... Coding
DE	..... Data Entry
DT	..... Data Tabulation
SC	..... Scanning Services
SA	..... Statistical Analysis

Niche 1 Insight, Inc.
8101 Agnew Rd.
Ceresco, NE 68017
Ph. 800-642-4638
Fax 402-785-2073
E-mail: lookie@compuserve.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

Nichols Research, Inc.
333 W. El Camino Real, Ste. 180
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
Ph. 408-773-8200
Fax 408-733-8564
E-mail: kathryn@nichols-research.com
www.nichols-research.com
Matt Crudo, Data Processing Mgr.
Services: CD, DE, DT



NIPO, The Market Research Institute
P.O. Box 247
Grote Bickersstraat 74
1000 AE Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-522-54-44
Fax 31-20-522-53-33
E-mail: info@nipo.nl
www.nipo.nl
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA
(See advertisement on p. 5)

NorTex Research Group/Dallas
8700 N. Stemmons Fwy., Ste. 190
Dallas, TX 75247-3715
Ph. 800-315-TEXX
Fax 214-630-6769
E-mail: tveliz@aol.com
Tony Veliz
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

North Coast Behavioral Research Group
25 Prospect Ave. W., Ste. 1700
Cleveland, OH 44115
Ph. 216-861-5780
Fax 216-736-4432
E-mail: cwargo@wyseadv.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.
2125 E. Hennepin Ave., Ste. 100
Minneapolis, MN 55413-2720
Ph. 612-378-5040 or 800-788-0085
Fax 612-378-5401
E-mail: admin@cjolson.com
www.cjolson.com
Gayle Belkengren
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



Opinion Access Corp.
31-00 47th Ave.
Long Island City, NY 11101
Ph. 718-729-2622 or 888-489-DATA
Fax 718-729-2444
E-mail: info@opinionaccess.com
www.opinionaccess.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Opinion Access Corp. provides market researchers with a one-stop shop for all telephone data collection and data processing needs. We provide the fastest and most adaptable telephone interviewing utilizing the flexibility of a CATI system integrated with the most advanced predictive dialer. While our leading edge technology sets the standard for productivity and cost-effective calling, our extensively trained and skilled interviewing staff ensures the highest level of quality for every project.

(See advertisement on p. 43)



Opinion Search, Inc.
1800 - 160 Elgin St.
Ottawa, ON K2P 2C4
Canada
Ph. 800-363-4229
Fax 613-230-3793
E-mail: info@opinionsearch.com
www.opinionsearch.com
Janette Niwa
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Opinion Search Inc. provides a range of data processing and statistical analysis services. We have considerable experience in conducting statistical routines, cleaning data files, producing tabular output, and weighting data. Statistical routines from simple frequencies and crosstabulations to complex multivariate analysis are available using a wide range of statistical software including SPSS, SAS, Quantime, WinCross and STAT-XP.
(See advertisement on the Back Cover)

OPINIONation
4301 Ridge Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44144
Ph. 216-351-4644
Fax 216-351-7876
E-mail: OPINION@ix.netcom.com
www.opinionation.com
Ron Kornokovich, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Opti-Market Consulting
503 Bighorn Rd., Ste. 206
Naperville, IL 60563
Ph. 630-955-0991 or 877-219-3559
Fax 630-955-0993
E-mail: dyoung@opti-market.com
www.opti-market.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Optimum Solutions Corp.
100 Banks Ave.
Rockville Centre, NY 11570
Ph. 516-247-5300
Fax 516-247-5301
E-mail: osc@netusa.net
Ira Sadowsky, Exec. Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



PAI-Productive Access, Inc.
19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Ste. 203
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
Ph. 800-693-3111
Fax 714-693-8747
E-mail: bhontz@paiwhq.com
www.paiwhq.com
Brad Hontz, Director
Services: DT, SA

PAI's mTAB™ service is a turnkey solution for the analysis of survey research data. Our mTAB service includes both the software and data processing required to make your survey data immediately accessible and actionable. In addition to preparing data for analysis with mTAB's system software, PAI offers custom data tabulation services and electronic reporting tools that facilitate the distribution of your survey results and analysis.
(See advertisement on p. 93)

Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
391 Draco Rd.
Piscataway, NJ 08854
Ph. 732-248-7123
Fax 732-248-7125
E-mail: ravipara@aol.com
www.paradigmtek.com
Ravi Iyer, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Tower City Center
230 Huron Rd. N.W., Ste. 100.43
Cleveland, OH 44113
Ph. 800-229-5260 or 216-621-3831
Fax 216-621-8455
E-mail: info@pathenry.com
www: Coming Dec. 99
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



Perseus Development Corporation
222 Forbes Rd., Ste. 208
Braintree, MA 02184
Ph. 781-848-8100
Fax 781-848-1978
E-mail: info@perseusdev.com
www.perseus.com
Tim Nelson
Services: SA

Perseus Research Services specializes in Web survey research. Whether you need a little advice or would like us to design and execute your entire research project, PRS helps you meet your objectives.

(See advertisement on the Inside Front Cover)

PGM Incorporated
581 W. 1600 N.
Orem, UT 84057
Ph. 801-434-9546
Fax 801-434-7304
E-mail: mail@pgmincorporated.com
www.pgmincorporated.com
Robert Higginsan, V.P. Client Relations
Services: CD, DE, DT

PhoneLab Research
100 N. 17th St., 4th fl.
Philadelphia, PA 19103
Ph. 800-220-5089
Fax 215-561-7403
E-mail: fholbert@mlr.net
www.phonelabresearch.com
Fred Holbert, Exec. Vice President
Services: CD, DE, DT

PhoneSolutions, L.L.C.
1101 N. Wilmot Rd., Ste. 253
Tucson, AZ 85712
Ph. 520-296-1015
Fax 520-296-3393
E-mail: michael@phonesolutions.com
www.phonesolutions.com/solutions/index.html
Michael Schlegel, President
Services: CD, DT, SA

Pilot Survey Statistics
65 Washington St., PMB 400
Santa Clara, CA 95050
Ph. 408-356-7895
E-mail: tabulator@earthlink.net
www.pilotss.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

PINE COMPANY

Information Processing/Data Management

Pine Company
10559 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
Ph. 800-969-PINE (7463) or 310-815-5700
Fax 310-815-5799
E-mail: pineco@pinedata.com
www.pinedata.com
Shannon McNeely, Dir. Of Sales & Marketing
Robyn Bryant, Dir. Of Sales & Marketing
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Established in 1967, Pine Company is one of the largest information processing and data management companies in the United States. Services include: coding, data entry, tabulations (Uncle and Quantum), custom reports, state-of-the-art image scanning, forms development, printing, mailing, fulfillment, turnkey scanning systems, database management and Internet surveys.
(See advertisement on p. 95)

PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.
322 Brady St.
Davenport, IA 52801
Ph. 319-322-1960
Fax 319-322-1370
E-mail: info@pmrdata.com
www.pmrdata.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Point-of-View™ Survey Systems
1380 Lawrence, Ste. 820
Denver, CO 80204
Ph. 800-829-7839
Fax 303-623-5426
E-mail: POVSS@aol.com
www.povss.com
Kevin Kearney, President
Services: DE, DT, SC, SA

Power Knowledge Software
3421 Empresa Dr., Ste. C
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Ph. 805-545-5468 or 888-797-5669
Fax 805-545-5465
www.powerknowledge.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

PRECISION RESEARCH

Precision Research, Inc.
O'Hare Corporate Towers
10600 W. Higgins Rd., Ste. 100
Rosemont, IL 60018
Ph. 847-390-8666
Fax 847-390-8885
E-mail: dp@preres.com
www.preres.com
Scott Adleman, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Our data processing advantage comes from our quick response and personal attention. Need an extra table or banner quickly? No problem! We are

experts at coding and crosstabulation reporting. We use Wincross for our tabulation reports and offer custom tables in Excel or PowerPoint. Data output formats include ASCII (delimited and fixed length), spreadsheet or DBIII.
(See advertisements on pp. 53, 94)

Principia Products, Inc.
16 Industrial Blvd., Ste. 102
Paoli, PA 19301
Ph. 800-858-0860 or 610-647-7850
Fax 610-647-8771
E-mail: sales@PrincipiaProducts.com
www.PrincipiaProducts.com
Kim Knipe, Marketing Manager
Services: SC

P-STAT, Inc.
230 Lambertville-Hopewell Rd.
Hopewell, NJ 08525-2809
Ph. 609-466-9200
Fax 609-466-1688
E-mail: sales@pstat.com
www.pstat.com
Services: DT, SA

Pulse Analytics, Inc.
152 Jeffer Ct.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Ph. 201-447-1395
Fax 201-447-2104
E-mail: pulseinc@compuserve.com
Stanley I. Cohen, President
Services: SA

FAST, EASY, & DEEP.

PAI helps the world's largest companies get in-depth analysis of market changes by giving planners easy access to large (100+K) samples as quickly as calling up a spread sheet on their PC. Find out how. Call PAI now!



Productive Access, Incorporated
Advanced Research Analysis Tools

19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Ste. 203, Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(800) 693-3111

Service Codes

CD Coding
 DE Data Entry
 DT Data Tabulation
 SC Scanning Services
 SA Statistical Analysis



Pulse Train Technology

631 US Hwy. 1, Ste. 406
 N. Palm Beach, FL 33408
 Ph. 561-842-4000
 Fax 561-842-7280
 E-mail: sales@pttsystems.com
 www.pttsystems.com
 Henry A. Copeland, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Full-service data entry, coding and tabulation of market research data using the most sophisticated research software available.
 (See advertisement on p. 17)



Quality Controlled Services
 Your Single-Source Data Solution

Quality Controlled Services

1355 N. Highway Dr.
 Fenton, MO 63099
 Ph. 800-325-3338 or 636-827-1773
 Fax 636-827-3373
 E-mail: postmaster@qcs.com
 www.qcs.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT

Leading data collection firm. Nationwide services: telephone interviewing, project management, pre-recruits, focus groups, central location tests, taste tests, executive interviews, mail surveys, and in-home placement studies. Each QCS office is local-

ly managed. Centralized controls ensure rigorous operating standards. Facilities in Chicago, Columbus, Dallas, Detroit, Philadelphia, Overland Park, and St. Louis are also equipped with FocusVision, a teleconferencing service.
 (See advertisement on p. 35)

Quantum Consulting, Inc.
 2030 Addison St., Ste. 410
 Berkeley, CA 94704
 Ph. 510-540-7200
 Fax 510-540-7268
 E-mail: vraymonda@qcworld.com
 www.qcresearch.com
 RoVeronica Raymonda, Dir. of Rsch. Ops.
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Quest Research
 2900 N. Loop W., 10th fl.
 Houston, TX 77092
 Ph. 713-956-6569
 Fax 713-956-2593
 E-mail: research@tqba.com
 www.tqba.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

QUESTAR
 2905 W. Service Rd.
 Eagan, MN 55121-2199
 Ph. 800-747-3073
 Fax 651-688-0546
 E-mail: info@questarweb.com
 www.questarweb.com
 Colleen Larson, COO
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Quick Tab Associates, Inc.
 500 W. Dutton's Mill Rd., Ste. 150
 Aston, PA 19014
 Ph. 610-859-3791
 Fax 610-859-3795
 E-mail: QTAB@aol.com
 Marion E. Simmons, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT

R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Co.
 14 Verral Ave.
 Toronto, ON M4M 2R2
 Canada
 Ph. 416-778-8890
 Fax 416-778-8898
 E-mail: ris@inforamp.net
 www.rischristie.com
 Services: CD, DE, DT

Raosoft, Inc.
 6645 N.E. Windermere Rd.
 Seattle, WA 98115
 Ph. 206-525-4025
 Fax 206-525-4947
 E-mail: raosoft@raosoft.com
 www.raosoft.com
 Catherine McDole Rao, President
 Services: CD, DT, SA

ReData, Inc.
 6931 Arlington Rd., Ste. 308
 Bethesda, MD 20814
 Ph. 301-951-4484
 Fax 301-951-3362
 E-mail: info@redatainc.com
 www.redatainc.com
 Peter Van Brunt, President
 Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Renaissance Research & Consulting
 666 Fifth Ave., 37th fl.
 New York, NY 10103
 Ph. 212-319-1833
 Fax 212-319-1833
 E-mail: postmaster@renaiiss.com
 www.renaiss.com
 Services: SA

RESEARCH CONNECTIONS

Research Connections Talk City

414 Central Ave.
 Westfield, NJ 07090
 Ph. 908-232-2723
 Fax 908-654-9364
 E-mail: ayoffie@researchconnections.com
 www.researchconnections.com
 Amy J. Yoffie, V.P. Market Research
 Services: CD, DT, SA

Research Connections Talk City provides full-service data processing, with an emphasis on tabulating data generated by CATI programs. We offer coding, tabulations, statistical analysis and graphics. We provide direction throughout the project, with service so personalized, you'll think you own the company! Experts in SPSS and WinCross.
 (See advertisement on p. 27)

The Research Source, Inc.
 3838 Bangkok Cove
 Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
 Ph. 850-934-6140
 Fax 850-934-6138
 E-mail: kimkemp@alltel.net
 Services: CD, DE, DT

**Did You Know,
 Precision does
 Data Processing
 Too?**

10 20 30
 40 50 60 70
 80 90

PRECISION RESEARCH

Call us for a complete brochure: 847-390-8666 or
 Visit our Web Site: www.preres.com

RONIN Corporation
102 Carnegie Center
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 800-352-2926
Fax 609-452-0091
E-mail: ronin@ronin.com
www.ronin.com
Services: SA

Ross Data Services, Inc.
160 Paris Ave.
Northvale, NJ 07647
Ph. 201-767-8999
Fax 201-767-1898
E-mail: HRosstabs@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

RSVP/Research Services
1916 Welsh Rd.
Philadelphia, PA 19115
Ph. 215-969-8500
Fax 215-969-3717
E-mail: rsvp@rsvpresearch.com
www.rsvpresearch.com
Harris Bockol, Sr. Systems Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT



RTNielson Company
P.O. Box 11481
Salt Lake City, UT 84147
Ph. 801-359-1345 or 800-786-9946
Fax 801-355-6335
E-mail: info@rtnielson.com
www.rtnielson.com
Ron Nielson, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Our services include sampling, coding, programming, data processing, banners, marginals and cross tabulations. We use PRO-T-S predictive/power dialing and interviewer management system with voice capture capabilities. Our 100 CATI stations use Sawtooth Ci3 (DOS and Windows) and ACS WinQuery software packages. We use SPSS and WinCross tabulation software. We're known for being accurate, reliable and fast. (See advertisement on p. 28)

Ruf Strategic Solutions
1533 E. Spruce
Olathe, KS 66061
Ph. 913-782-8544
Fax 913-782-0150
E-mail: solutions@ruf.com
www.ruf.com
Kurtis Ruf, Vice President
Services: SA

Saja Software, Inc.
Survey Select
6735 Sneed Ct.
Longmont, CO 80503
Ph. 303-449-2969
Fax 303-938-4015
E-mail: info@surveyselect.com
www.surveyselect.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

Salford Systems
8880 Rio San Diego Dr., Ste. 1045
San Diego, CA 92108
Ph. 619-543-8880
Fax 619-543-8888
E-mail: info@salford-systems.com
www.salford-systems.com
Kerry Martin
Services: SA

Scantron Technologies
1361 Valencia Ave.
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-247-2862 or 800-722-6876
Fax 714-247-2738
E-mail: info@scantron.com
www.scantron.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA



**Your data:
clear as a bell.**

**Creating new ways
to manage data.
That's our specialty.**

The homebuilder's survey results were fabulous...but useless. All the answers the designers needed to build the exact homes their prospects wanted were there—but were buried in confusing statistical reports and complex tables.

Until Pine was called in. We translated the data into customized, proprietary graphic presentations that anyone in the company could understand. Which could then be translated into easier-to-sell homes. We had turned gobbledygook into gold.

We may be the industry's leading tab house, but now we do a lot more.

PINE COMPANY
INFORMATION PROCESSING
DATA MANAGEMENT

10559 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232 (310) 815-5700 • FAX (310) 815-5799
800-969-PINE • www.pinedata.com

Service Codes

CD Coding
DE Data Entry
DT Data Tabulation
SC Scanning Services
SA Statistical Analysis

Schlesinger Associates, Inc.
Executive Plaza, Ste. 400
10 Parsonage Rd.
Edison, NJ 08837
Ph. 732-906-1122
Fax 732-906-8792
E-mail: info@schlesingerassociates.com
www.schlesingerassociates.com
Steven Schlesinger, President
Services: CD, DT

SDR Sampling Services
2251 Perimeter Park Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-451-5100 ext. 1
Fax 770-451-5096
E-mail: sdrsampling@sdernet.com
www.sdernet.com
Rick Hunter, Vice President
Services: DT, SA

Senecio Software, Inc.
139 W. Wooster
Bowling Green, OH 43402
Ph. 419-352-4371
Fax 419-354-7512
E-mail: info@senecio.com
www.senecio.com
Jerry Wicks, President
Services: DT

Service Industry Research Systems, Inc. (SIRS)
201 Martha Layne Collins Blvd.
Highland Heights, KY 41076-1750
Ph. 606-781-9700
Fax 606-781-8802
E-mail: sirsinc@aol.com
www.sirsinc.com
Gary Heuser
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC

Silicon Valley Market Research
22533 Majestic Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95033-8520
Ph. 408-353-6120
Fax 408-353-6140
E-mail: svmr@att.net
www.svmr.com
Services: SA



Socratic/Modalis

2505 Mariposa St.
San Francisco, CA 94110
Ph. 800-5-SOCRATIC or 415-430-2200
Fax 415-430-1200
E-mail: info@modalis.com
www.modalis.com
Bill MacElroy, President
Services: DT, SA

Socratic/Modalis (the merger of Socratic Technologies and Markt & Daten) is a global marketing research agency specializing in interactive marketing research and modeling techniques for product development and customer satisfaction measurement. Offices in Berlin, Boston, Dallas, Dusseldorf, London, Oslo and San Francisco provide state-of-the-art Internet customer research, advanced usability testing and Web site evaluation services for high technology clients.
(See advertisement on p. 31)

Southwest Planning & Marketing
903 W. Alameda, #206
Santa Fe, NM 87501
Ph. 505-989-8500 or 800-989-9275
Fax 505-984-1393
E-mail: swpm@prodigy.net
www.swplanning-marketing.com
Services: DE, DT, SA

Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
200 W. Jackson Blvd., Ste. 2800
Chicago, IL 60606
Ph. 312-583-5100
Fax 312-583-5101
E-mail: renee_omalley@spectramarketing.com
www.spectramarketing.com
Services: SA

Spring Systems
P.O. Box 10073
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 773-275-5273
E-mail: springsys@worldnet.att.net
www.geocities.com/wallstreet/3960/
John Pavasars, President
Services: SA

SPSS

SPSS MR

11 E. 26th St., 16th fl.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-447-5300
Fax 212-447-9097
E-mail: sales-us@spssmr.spss.com
www.spss.com/spssmr

Branch offices:

Maygrove House
67 Maygrove Rd.
London NW6 2EG
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7644-6000
Fax 44-20-7624-5297
E-mail: sales-eu@spssmr.com
www.spss.com/spssmr

181 Miller Street, level 9
North Sydney, NSW 2060
Australia
Ph. 61-2-9954-5660
Fax 61-2-9954-5616
E-mail: sales-au@spssmr.spss.com
www.spss.com/spssmr

760 Market St., Ste. 733
San Francisco, CA 94102
Ph. 415-288-4141
Fax 415-288-4143
E-mail: sales-us@spssmr.spss.com
www.spss.com/spssmr

100 Merchant St., Ste. 125
Cincinnati, OH 45246
Ph. 513-771-7111
Fax 513-771-2121
E-mail: sales-us@spssmr.spss.com
www.spss.com/spssmr
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

SPSS MR is the worldwide leader in software and services for market research, offering a "toolbox" of integrated software solutions for all of your CATI, CAPI, Web and paper survey needs. We provide services to help you through every stage of the research process, from questionnaire layout and scriptwriting to advanced analysis and distribution of results. This includes sample management, database design, automated report generation, data mining consultation, and Web survey set-up and hosting.

(See advertisement on p. 119)

Stamford Tabulating Service
568 Hunting Ridge Rd.
Stamford, CT 06903
Ph. 203-322-5573
Fax 203-322-5573
E-mail: stamtab@aol.com
Services: CD

Standard Data Corporation
440 Ninth Ave.
New York, NY 10001
Ph. 212-564-4433
Fax 212-564-4751
E-mail: afarrugia@standard-data.com
www.standard-data.com
Tony Farrugia, Vice President
Services: DE, SC, SA

Standard Data Prep
8400 New Horizons Blvd.
Amityville, NY 11701
Ph. 516-226-5900
Fax 516-226-5923
E-mail: rabamonte@standard-data.com
www.standard-data.com
Ron Abamonte, Vice President
Services: DE, SC, SA

Star Data Systems, Inc.
6232 N. Pulaski Rd., Ste. 400
Chicago, IL 60646
Ph. 773-794-0400 or 773-794-8900
Fax 773-794-0732
E-mail: sales@startab.com
www.mrsurvey.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Star Data Systems offers scanning and data entry of paper questionnaires, data collection through Worldwide Web surveys on our MrSurvey.com Web site, and tabulation and statistical analysis of survey research data collected in any form. Results can be delivered electronically in Excel or Pulsar format for desktop analysis. Offices in Chicago and West Palm Beach.

Statistical Graphics Corporation
P.O. Box 1124
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632-0124
Ph. 201-585-8581
Fax 201-585-8589
E-mail: info@statpoint.com
www.statpoint.com
Caroline Chopek, Director of Operations
Services: SA

StatPac, Inc.
4425 Thomas Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Ph. 612-925-0159
Fax 612-925-0851
E-mail: info@statpac.com
www.statpac.com
David Walonick, President
Services: DT, SA

StatSoft, Inc.
2300 E. 14th St.
Tulsa, OK 74104
Ph. 918-749-1119
Fax 918-749-2217
E-mail: info@statsoft.com
www.statsoft.com
Susan Portrey
Services: SA

William M. Strahle & Associates
P.O. Box 237
Yardley, PA 19067
Ph. 215-295-6726 or 800-536-6058-00
Fax 215-295-5015
E-mail: WilliamMStrahle@worldnet.att.net
www.tradedress.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

Strategic Insights, Inc.
P.O. Box 262191
Littleton, CO 80163-2191
Ph. 303-683-9200
Fax 303-465-6174
E-mail: StrategIns@aol.com
www.strategic-insights-inc.com
Tracy Dudley, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Strategic Marketing Services
A Div. of Pan Atlantic Consultants, Inc.
5 Milk St.
Portland, ME 04101
Ph. 207-774-6738
Fax 207-772-4842
E-mail: pmurphy@maine.rr.com
www.panatlantic.net
Patrick O. Murphy, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Strategic Power
N98W16599 Concord Rd.
Germantown, WI 53022-4908
Ph. 414-250-0857
Fax 414-250-0857
E-mail: DocBetsy@aol.com
www.strategic-power.com
Dr. Betsy Charles, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA



STS Market Research
1218 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
Ph. 617-547-6475
Fax 617-547-5176
E-mail: cparker@stsresearch.com
Carol Parker, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

STS - the specialist in all aspects of survey research, diary-panel analysis and customer response systems. Serving the market research community since 1974, STS people and systems can meet the new challenges from multiple sources of information and convert them into solutions.

(See advertisement on p. 97)

Suburban Associates
579 Franklin Tpke.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Ph. 201-447-5100
Fax 201-447-9536
E-mail: info@subassoc.com
www.subassoc.com
William C. Bartlett, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

Superior DataWorks, LLC
358 New Byhalia Rd., Ste. 2
Collierville, TN 38017
Ph. 901-861-6301
Fax 901-861-6302
E-mail: svega@SuperiorDataWorks.com
www.SuperiorDataWorks.com
Sharon Vega, Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Can you do survey research in house better, faster, and more economically than our house?

QUESTIONNAIRE LAYOUT
WEB-BASED SURVEYS • TABULATIONS
PRINTING • STUFFING • MAILING
RETURN MANAGEMENT • CODING • VERBATIMS
LANGUAGE TRANSLATION • KEYPUNCHING
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS / MODELING
CUSTOM REPORT GENERATION • GRAPHICS

It's harder now to answer complex marketing questions with what were the latest technology and skills 18 months ago. Especially in a leaner organization doing more with less—less time, fewer people.

If your in-house operation is feeling the heat, our house can cool things down.

Your house+our house= accurate, fast, cost-effective research

25 years of expertise in market research and data technology have kept us ahead of the curve.

Our people are the power users in their field, our computer systems constantly updated. The result? We can meet new challenges from multiple sources of information—no matter how complex.

Choose what you need from a complete survey package to an individual service. You'll get the right answers on time and at an in-house price.

Call Carol Parker or Maria LaRosa at (617) 547-6475. Or email CParker@STSresearch.com.



No assignment too complex, no task too insignificant

STS Market Research
1218 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
www.stsresearch.com

Service Codes

CD	.....Coding
DE	.....Data Entry
DT	.....Data Tabulation
SC	.....Scanning Services
SA	.....Statistical Analysis

Survey Analysis, Inc.
13428 Miles Standish Port
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410
Ph. 800-541-2735
Fax 561-775-1474
E-mail: xtabs@hotmail.com
Michael Eiselman, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Survey Network Data Processing, Inc.
10601 N.W. 47th Ct.
Coral Springs, FL 33076
Ph. 954-341-4929
Fax 954-341-4811
E-mail: SURVNET@juno.com
Philip D. Bennis, President
Services: DT

Survey Service, Inc.
1911 Sheridan Dr.
Buffalo, NY 14223
Ph. 716-876-6450
Fax 716-876-0430
E-mail: sservice@surveyservice.com
www.surveyservice.com
Susan Adelman, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Surveys & Forecasts, LLC
2323 North St.
Fairfield, CT 06430-1738
Ph. 203-255-0505
Fax 203-255-0517
E-mail: info@surveys-forecasts.com
www.surveys-forecasts.com
Robert Walker, Principal
Services: SA

SurveySite Inc.
49 Sheppard Ave. E.
Toronto, ON M2N 2V8
Canada
Ph. 416-642-1002
Fax 416-642-1007
E-mail: sales@surveysite.com
www.surveysite.com
Services: SA

Tactician Corporation
305 N. Main St.
Andover, MA 01810
Ph. 978-475-4475 or 800-927-7666
Fax 978-475-2136
E-mail: info@tactician.com
www.tactician.com
Robert Reading, Vice President
Services: SA

Techtel Corporation
2000 Powell St., Ste. 1500
Emeryville, CA 94608
Ph. 510-655-9414
Fax 510-655-9670
E-mail: mkelly@techtel.com
www.techtel.com
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Teller Tab Services, Inc.
26 Pearl St.
Norwalk, CT 06850
Ph. 203-849-8287
Fax 203-849-0238
E-mail: telltab@erols.com
Janet Teller, President
Services: CD, DE, DT

A. Tent & Associates
34 Sunset, Ste. A-1
Clementon, NJ 08021
Ph. 888-601-8673 or 856-435-8673
Fax 856-435-8973
E-mail: annamaria@atent.com
www.atent.com
Anna-Maria Tentnowski, President
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Tournade & Associates
4104 33rd St. S.
Arlington, VA 22206
Ph. 703-933-1776
Fax 703-379-5294
E-mail: linda.tournade@att.net
Linda Tournade, President
Services: SA

Trewhella, Cohen & Ar buckle, Inc. (T/C/A)
461 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10016
Ph. 212-679-3111
Fax 212-679-3174
E-mail: tca@tcaquip.com
Services: DT

Triton Technology
1055 W. 7th St., Ste. 2290
Los Angeles, CA 90017
Ph. 213-488-2811
Fax 213-627-7911
E-mail: esugar@market-research.com
www.market-research.com
Ed Sugar, V.P. Sales & Marketing
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

USADATA.com
292 Madison Ave., 3rd fl.
New York, NY 10017
Ph. 212-326-8760 or 800-599-5030
Fax 212-679-8507
E-mail: info@usadata.com
www.usadata.com
Services: CD, DT, SA

Venture Marketing Associates, Inc.
6074 Apple Tree Dr., Ste. 9
P.O. Box 171392
Memphis, TN 38187
Ph. 901-795-6720
Fax 901-795-6763
E-mail: VMA3155@aol.com
Services: CD, DE, DT

Venture Research Corporation
1221 Bellvue St., Ste. 205
Green Bay, WI 54302
Ph. 920-391-1960
Fax 920-391-1961
E-mail: ventureregb@aol.com
Linda Segersin, General Manager
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

VOXCO Inc.
(formerly INFO ZERO UN)
1134 St. Catherine W., Ste. 600
Montreal, PQ H3B 1H4
Canada
Ph. 514-861-9255
Fax 514-861-9209
E-mail: mb@izusoft.com
www.izusoft.com
Services: SA

Watts Marketing Research
3025 Rohret Rd. S.W.
Iowa City, IA 52240-8457
Ph. 319-683-3025
Fax 319-683-3026
E-mail: wattsmrs@aol.com
Lori Watts, Principal
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

Jan Werner Data Processing
34 Williams St.
Pittsfield, MA 01201
Ph. 413-442-0416
Fax 413-499-5047
E-mail: jwerner@jwdp.com
www.jwdp.com
Jan Werner, Principal
Services: DT



Western Wats
Danish Research Center, LC

Western Wats Data Services Center, LC
2155 N. Freedom Blvd.
Provo, UT 84604
Ph. 801-374-8780
Fax 801-370-2212
E-mail: dan@data.westernwats.com
Dan Williams
Services: CD, DE, DT, SA

True data specialists. No matter who collects your data, we can process it. Crosstabs (UNCLE, Wincross), coding, statistical analysis (SPSS, SAS), custom data applications (Excel, Access), chart and graphs, executive summary (rough drafts), word processing, and data entry. Our clients love the 24/7 service we've provided for more than 12 years.
(See advertisement on p. 98)

Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.
27300 W. 11 Mile Rd., Ste 500
Southfield, MI 48034
Ph. 248-352-3300
Fax 248-352-3787
E-mail: ascottmontgomery@yeeminard.com
Anne Scott-Montgomery
Services: CD, DE, DT, SC, SA

Data Processing/Statistical Analysis Cross-Index

CODING

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
The Accutab Co.

ACG Research Solutions

ADAPT, Inc.

Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)

Advanced Data Research, Inc.

Advantage Research, Inc.

AIS Market Research

American Opinion Research

The AMI Group of Companies

Analysis & Research Service

The Analytical Group, Inc.

Ardisson & Associates, Inc.

Atlantic Marketing Research Co., Inc.

Austin Trends

B & B Research Services, Inc.

William M. Bailey, Ph.D.

Behavior Research Center

The Blackstone Group

Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.

Bolding Tab Service, Inc.

Business Research Services, Inc.

Cimbal Research Services

Clartas Inc.

CLT Research Associates Inc.

Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)

Comstat Research Corporation

Consumer Pulse, Inc.

Convergys Mktg. Rsch. & Database Consulting Svcs.

Doris J. Cooper Associates, Ltd.

CRC Data Systems

Crimmins & Forman Market Research

Cunningham Field & Research Service, Inc.

Data & Information Services

Data Probe, Inc.

Data Recognition Corporation

Data Source

Data Vision Research, Inc.

Datacase, Inc.

Datanetics

DataStar, Inc.

Decision Analyst, Inc.

DESAN Marketresearch BV

Digital Research, Inc.

Directions In Research

DSC Services, Inc.

Eagle Research - Atlanta

Eagle Research - Denver

Elrick & Lavidge

Essex 3 Tabulations

Essman/Research

Facts International Ltd.

First Market Research Corp.

Forum Canada Research, Inc.

Friedman Marketing Services

Georgia Data Processing, Inc.

Goldfarb Consultants

Goldfarb Consultants Brasil

Hagler Bailly

Holleran Consulting

HR and Associates, Inc.

I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services

InfoTek Research Group, Inc.

Innovative Medical Research, Inc.

Inquire Market Research, Inc.

International Data Corp.

INTERTab

Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
IRB International Ltd.

Irwin Research Associates, Inc.

R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.

Issues and Answers Network, Inc.

J & D Data Services

JRP Marketing Research Services

K P C Research

Kramer Marktforschung GmbH

Kudos Research

L&S TeleServices, Inc.

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.

Leone Marketing Research

MacGregor Suzuki, Inc.

Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.

Maritz Marketing Research Inc.

Market Decisions Corporation

Market Development Associates, Inc.

Market Perceptions, Inc.

Market Probe International, Inc.

Market Probe, Inc.

Market Research Software Ltd.

Market Resource Associates, Inc.

The Market Segment Group

Market Trends, Inc.

Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.

MarketVision Research*

Matrix, Inc.

The Matrix Group, Inc.

Maverick Research Inc.

Media Market Reports, Inc.

Megatab

Mercator Corporation

MERCURY Marketing and Research Consultants

Meta Information Services

Michelson & Associates, Inc.

Microtab, Inc.

Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus

The Miller Research Group, Inc.

MindSearch

MR&S Market Research & Services GmbH

National Survey Research Center
NCO TeleResearch

NCS

NETWORK

New Orleans Field Services

Nichols Research, Inc.

NIPO, The Market Research Institute

NorTex Research Group/Dallas

North Coast Behavioral Research Group

C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.

Opinion Access Corp.

Opinion Search, Inc.

OPINIONation

Opti-Market Consulting

Optimum Solutions Corp.

Paradigm Technologies Int'l.

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.

PGM Incorporated

PhoneLab Research

PhoneSolutions, L.L.C.

Pilot Survey Statistics

Pine Company

PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.

Power Knowledge Software

Precision Research, Inc.

Pulse Train Technology

Quality Controlled Services

Quantum Consulting, Inc.

Quest Research

QUESTAR

Quick Tab Associates, Inc.

R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Co.

Raosoft, Inc.

ReData, Inc.

Research Connections Talk City

The Research Source, Inc.

Ross Data Services, Inc.

RSVP/Research Services

RTNielson Company

Scantron Technologies

Schlesinger Associates, Inc.

Looking for answers in mountains of data?

At Western Wats Data Services Center, we're on duty 24/7 to service your data needs. We've been doing our work honestly and accurately for more than 12 years. You can sleep well at night knowing your project is in our hands.

We live in the mountains.
We know data.



Western Wats

e-mail: dan@data.westernwats.com

Phone: 801-374-8780 • Fax: 801-370-2212

2155 North Freedom Blvd, Provo, Utah 84604

Service Industry Research Systems, Inc. (SIRS)
SPSS MR
 Stamford Tabulating Service
Star Data Systems, Inc.
 William M. Strahle & Associates
 Strategic Insights, Inc.
 Strategic Marketing Services
 Strategic Power
STS Market Research
 Suburban Associates
 Superior DataWorks, LLC
 Survey Analysis, Inc.
 Survey Service, Inc.
 Techtel Corporation
 Teller Tab Services, Inc.
 A. Tent & Associates
 Triton Technology
 USADATA.com
 Venture Marketing Associates, Inc.
 Venture Research Corporation
 Watts Marketing Research
Western Wats Data Services Center, LC
 Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.

DATA ENTRY

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
 Accountability Information Management, Inc.
 The Accutab Co.
ACG Research Solutions
 AcquaData Entry Services, Inc.
ADAPT, Inc.
 Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
 Advanced Data Research, Inc.
 Advantage Research, Inc.
 AIS Market Research
 American Opinion Research
 The AMI Group of Companies
 Analysis & Research Service
The Analytical Group, Inc.
 Ardisson & Associates, Inc.
 Atlantic Marketing Research Co., Inc.
 Austin Trends
 AutoData Systems
 B & B Research Services, Inc.
 William M. Bailey, Ph.D.
 Barnes Research, Inc.
 Beach Tech Corporation
 Behavior Research Center
 The Blackstone Group
 Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.
 Bolding Tab Service, Inc.
 Business Research Services, Inc.
 Cardiff Software
 CLT Research Associates Inc.
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CFMC)
 Comstat Research Corporation
 Consumer Pulse, Inc.
 Convergys Mktg. Rsch. & Database Consulting Svcs.
 Doris J. Cooper Associates, Ltd.
CRC Data Systems
 Creative Research Systems
 Crimmins & Forman Market Research
 Cunningham Field & Research Service, Inc.
 Data & Information Services
 Data Probe, Inc.
Data Recognition Corporation
 Data Source
 Data Vision Research, Inc.
 Datacase, Inc.
DATAN, Inc.
 Datanetics
 DataStar, Inc.

Dataxiom Software, Inc.
Decision Analyst, Inc.
 DESAN Marketresearch BV
 Detail Technologies, Inc.
 Digital Research, Inc.
Directions In Research
 DSC Services, Inc.
 Eagle Research - Atlanta
 Eagle Research - Denver
 Elrick & Lavidge
 Essex 3 Tabulations
 Essman/Research
Facts International Ltd.
 FIRM AS
First Market Research Corp.
 Forum Canada Research, Inc.
 Friedman Marketing Services
 Georgia Data Processing, Inc.
 Goldfarb Consultants
 Goldfarb Consultants Brasil
 Hagler Bailly
 Holleran Consulting
 HR and Associates, Inc.
 Informative, Inc.
 InfoTek Research Group, Inc.
 Innovative Medical Research, Inc.
 Inquire Market Research, Inc.
 International Data Corp.
 INTERTab
 Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
 IRB International Ltd.
Irwin Research Associates, Inc.
 R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.
 Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
 J & D Data Services
 JRP Marketing Research Services
 K P C Research
 Ketron
 KG Tabs, Inc.
 Kramer Marktforschung GmbH
 Kudos Research
L&S TeleServices, Inc.
 Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.
 MacGregor Suzuki, Inc.
Maritz Marketing Research Inc.
 Market Decisions Corporation
 Market Development Associates, Inc.
 Market Perceptions, Inc.
 Market Probe International, Inc.
 Market Probe, Inc.
 Market Research Software Ltd.
 Market Resource Associates, Inc.
 Market Trends, Inc.
 Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
 Marketing Masters
 Matrix, Inc.
 The Matrix Group, Inc.
 Maverick Research Inc.
 Media Market Reports, Inc.
 Megatab
Mercator Corporation
 MERCURY Marketing and Research Consultants
 Meta Information Services
 Michelson & Associates, Inc.
Microtab, Inc.
 Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus
 The Miller Research Group, Inc.
 MindSearch
 MR&S Market Research & Services GmbH
 National Survey Research Center
 NCO TeleResearch
 NCS
NETWORK
 Niche 1 Insight, Inc.

Nichols Research, Inc.
NIPO, The Market Research Institute
 NorTex Research Group/Dallas
 North Coast Behavioral Research Group
 C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.
Opinion Access Corp.
Opinion Search, Inc.
 OPINIONation
 Opti-Market Consulting
 Optimum Solutions Corp.
 Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
 Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
 PGM Incorporated
 PhoneLab Research
 Pilot Survey Statistics
Pine Company
 PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.
 Point-of-View™ Survey Systems
 Power Knowledge Software
Precision Research, Inc.
Pulse Train Technology
Quality Controlled Services
 Quantum Consulting, Inc.
 Quest Research
 QUESTAR
 Quick Tab Associates, Inc.
 R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Co.
 ReData, Inc.
 The Research Source, Inc.
 Ross Data Services, Inc.
 RSVP/Research Services
RTNielsen Company
 Saja Software, Inc.
 Scantron Technologies
 Service Industry Research Systems, Inc. (SIRS)
 Southwest Planning & Marketing
SPSS MR
 Standard Data Corporation
 Standard Data Prep
Star Data Systems, Inc.
 William M. Strahle & Associates
 Strategic Insights, Inc.
 Strategic Marketing Services
 Strategic Power
STS Market Research
 Suburban Associates
 Superior DataWorks, LLC
 Survey Analysis, Inc.
 Survey Service, Inc.
 Techtel Corporation
 Teller Tab Services, Inc.
 A. Tent & Associates
 Triton Technology
 Venture Marketing Associates, Inc.
 Venture Research Corporation
 Watts Marketing Research
Western Wats Data Services Center, LC
 Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.

DATA TABULATION

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
 Accountability Information Management, Inc.
 The Accutab Co.
ACG Research Solutions
ADAPT, Inc.
 Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
 Advanced Data Research, Inc.
 Advantage Research, Inc.
 AIS Market Research
 American Opinion Research
 The AMI Group of Companies
 Analysis & Research Service

The Analytical Group, Inc.

Ardisson & Associates, Inc.
 Atlantic Marketing Research Co., Inc.
 Austin Trends
 B & B Research Services, Inc.
 William M. Bailey, Ph.D.
 Beach Tech Corporation
 Behavior Research Center
 The Blackstone Group
 Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.
 Bolding Tab Service, Inc.
 Business Research Services, Inc.
 Claritas Inc.
 CLT Research Associates Inc.

Computers for Marketing Corp. (CFMC)

Comstat Research Corporation
 Consumer Pulse, Inc.
 Convergys Mktg. Rsch. & Database Consulting Svcs.
 Doris J. Cooper Associates, Ltd.

CRC Data Systems

Creative Research Systems
 Crimmins & Forman Market Research
 Cunningham Field & Research Service, Inc.
 Data & Information Services
 Data Probe, Inc.

Data Recognition Corporation

Data Source
 Data Vision Research, Inc.
 Datacase, Inc.

DATAN, Inc.

Datanetics
 DataStar, Inc.

Dataxiom Software, Inc.**Decision Analyst, Inc.**

DESAN Marketresearch BV
 Digital Research, Inc.

Directions In Research

DSC Services, Inc.
 Eagle Research - Atlanta
 Eagle Research - Denver
 Elrick & Lavidge
 Essex 3 Tabulations
 Essman/Research

Facts International Ltd.**First Market Research Corp.**

Forum Canada Research, Inc.
 Friedman Marketing Services
 Georgia Data Processing, Inc.
 Goldfarb Consultants
 Goldfarb Consultants Brasil
 Hagler Bailly
 Holleran Consulting
 HR and Associates, Inc.
 I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services
 Informative, Inc.
 InfoTek Research Group, Inc.
 Innovative Medical Research, Inc.
 Inquire Market Research, Inc.
 International Data Corp.
 INTERtab
 Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
 IRB International Ltd.

Irwin Research Associates, Inc.

R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.
 Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
 J & D Data Services
 JRP Marketing Research Services
 K P C Research
 Ketron
 KG Tabs, Inc.
 Kramer Marktforschung GmbH
 Kudos Research

L&S TeleServices, Inc.

Lein/Spiegelhoff, Inc.

Leone Marketing Research
 Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.

Maritz Marketing Research Inc.
 Market Advantage Consulting & Software
 Market Decisions Corporation
 Market Development Associates, Inc.
 Market Perceptions, Inc.

Market Probe International, Inc.
 Market Probe, Inc.
 Market Research Software Ltd.
 Market Resource Associates, Inc.
 The Market Segment Group
 Market Trends, Inc.
 Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
 Marketing Masters

Marketing Systems Group**MarketVision Research™**

Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
 Matrix, Inc.

The Matrix Group, Inc.

Maverick Research Inc.

Media Market Reports, Inc.

Megatab

Mercator Corporation

MERCURY Marketing and Research Consultants

MessageMedia

Meta Information Services

Michelson & Associates, Inc.

Microtab, Inc.

Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus

The Miller Research Group, Inc.

MindSearch

MR&S Market Research & Services GmbH

National Survey Research Center

NCO TeleResearch

NCS

NETWORK

New Orleans Field Services

Niche 1 Insight, Inc.

Nichols Research, Inc.

NIPO, The Market Research Institute

NorTex Research Group/Dallas

North Coast Behavioral Research Group

C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.

Opinion Access Corp.**Opinion Search, Inc.**

OPINIONation

Opti-Market Consulting

Optimum Solutions Corp.

PAI-Productive Access, Inc.

Paradigm Technologies Int'l.

Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.

PGM Incorporated

PhoneLab Research

PhoneSolutions, L.L.C.

Pilot Survey Statistics

Pine Company

PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.

Point-of-View™ Survey Systems

Power Knowledge Software

Precision Research, Inc.

P-STAT, Inc.

Pulse Train Technology**Quality Controlled Services**

Quantum Consulting, Inc.

Quest Research

QUESTAR

Quick Tab Associates, Inc.

R.I.S. Christie - The Data Collection Co.

Raosoft, Inc.

ReData, Inc.

Research Connections Talk City

The Research Source, Inc.

Ross Data Services, Inc.

RSVP/Research Services

RTNielsen Company

Saja Software, Inc.

Scantron Technologies

Schlesinger Associates, Inc.

SDR Sampling Services

Senecio Software, Inc.

Service Industry Research Systems, Inc. (SIRS)

Socratic/Modalis

Southwest Planning & Marketing

SPSS MR**Star Data Systems, Inc.**

StatPac, Inc.

William M. Strahle & Associates

Strategic Insights, Inc.

Strategic Marketing Services

Strategic Power

STS Market Research

Suburban Associates

Superior DataWorks, LLC

Survey Analysis, Inc.

Survey Network Data Processing, Inc.

Survey Service, Inc.

Techtel Corporation

Teller Tab Services, Inc.

A. Tent & Associates

Trewhella, Cohen & Ar buckle, Inc. (T/C/A)

Triton Technology

USADATA.com

Venture Marketing Associates, Inc.

Venture Research Corporation

Watts Marketing Research

Jan Werner Data Processing

Western Wats Data Services Center, LC

Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.

SCANNING SERVICES

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.

Able Software Corp.

The Accutab Co.

ACG Research Solutions**ADAPT, Inc.**

Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)

Advanced Data Research, Inc.

AIS Market Research

The AMI Group of Companies

Analysis & Research Service

The Analytical Group, Inc.

Austin Trends

AutoData Systems

Behavior Research Center

The Blackstone Group

Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.

Business Research Services, Inc.

Consumer Pulse, Inc.

CRC Data Systems

Creative Research Systems

Data Recognition Corporation

Data Vision Research, Inc.

DESAN Marketresearch BV

Eagle Research - Atlanta

Eagle Research - Denver

Elrick & Lavidge

Forum Canada Research, Inc.

Innovative Medical Research, Inc.

International Data Corp.

J & D Data Services

Leone Marketing Research

Market Analytics, Inc.

Market Development Associates, Inc.

Market Perceptions, Inc.

Market Probe International, Inc.

Market Probe, Inc.
 The Matrix Group, Inc.
 Media Market Reports, Inc.
Mercator Corporation
Microtab, Inc.
 Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus
 NCS
Opinion Access Corp.
Opinion Search, Inc.
 Optimum Solutions Corp.
 Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
Pine Company
 Point-of-View™ Survey Systems
 Principia Products, Inc.
Pulse Train Technology
 QUESTAR
 ReData, Inc.
 Scantron Technologies
 Service Industry Research Systems, Inc. (SIRS)
 Standard Data Corporation
 Standard Data Prep
Star Data Systems, Inc.
 Strategic Marketing Services
STS Market Research
 Superior DataWorks, LLC
 Survey Service, Inc.
 A. Tent & Associates
 Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

ABACO Marketing Research, Ltd.
 Accountability Information Management, Inc.
 The Accutab Co.
ACG Research Solutions
 Adrian Information Strategies (AIS)
 Advanced Analytics, Inc.
 Advantage Research, Inc.
 AIS Market Research
 American Opinion Research
 The AMI Group of Companies
 Analysis & Research Service
The Analytical Group, Inc.
Apian Software, Inc.
 Applied Decision Analysis LLC
 The Arbitron Company
 Ardisson & Associates, Inc.
 Atlantic Marketing Research Co., Inc.
 Austin Trends
 B & B Research Services, Inc.
 William M. Bailey, Ph.D.
 Beach Tech Corporation
 Behavior Research Center
 The Blackstone Group
 Michael Blatt & Co., Inc.
 Bretton-Clark
 Business Research Services, Inc.
 CACI Marketing Systems
 Claritas Inc.
 Cognos Corporation
 Comstat Research Corporation
 Consumer Pulse, Inc.
 Convergys Mktg. Rsch. & Database Consulting Svcs.
 Creative Research Systems
 Crimmins & Forman Market Research
 Cunningham Field & Research Service, Inc.
 Data & Information Services
Data Recognition Corporation
 Data Source
 Data Vision Research, Inc.
DATAN, Inc.
 Datanetics
 DataStar, Inc.

Dataxiom Software, Inc.
Decision Analyst, Inc.
 Delphus, Inc.
 DESAN Marketresearch BV
 Diffsimilar Analytics
 Digital Research, Inc.
Directions In Research
 Drago Consulting Inc.
 Eagle Research - Atlanta
 Eagle Research - Denver
 Elrick & Lavidge
 Essex 3 Tabulations
 Essman/Research
 E-TABS Limited
Facts International Ltd.
First Market Research Corp.
 Flake-Wilkerson Market Insights, LLC
 Forum Canada Research, Inc.
 Goldfarb Consultants
 Goldfarb Consultants Brasil
 Hagler Bailly
 Holleran Consulting
 HR and Associates, Inc.
 I.S.I.S.-Integrated Strategic Information Services
 Informative, Inc.
 InfoTek Research Group, Inc.
 Innovative Medical Research, Inc.
 Inquire Market Research, Inc.
 Insight Analysis
 The Institute for Perception
 Intelligent Analytical Services
 International Data Corp.
 Interviewing Service of America, Inc.
 R. Isaacs Computing Associates, Inc.
 Issues and Answers Network, Inc.
 J & D Data Services
 JRP Marketing Research Services
 K P C Research
 Ketron
 Stanford Klapper Associates, Inc.
 Kramer Marktforschung GmbH
 Kudos Research
L&S TeleServices, Inc.
 MACRO Consulting, Inc.
 Charles R. Mann Associates, Inc.
 Manugistics, Inc.
Maritz Marketing Research Inc.
 Market Advantage Consulting & Software
 Market Analytics, Inc.
 Market Decisions Corporation
 Market Development Associates, Inc.
 Market Perceptions, Inc.
 Market Probe International, Inc.
 Market Probe, Inc.
 Market Research Software Ltd.
 Market Resource Associates, Inc.
 The Market Segment Group
 Market Trends, Inc.
 Marketing & Research Resources, Inc.
Marketing Systems Group
MarketVision Research™
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
 The Matrix Group, Inc.
 Matthews Research
 Media Market Reports, Inc.
Mercator Corporation
 MERCURY Marketing and Research Consultants
MessageMedia
 xMeta Information Services
 Michelson & Associates, Inc.
Microtab, Inc.
 Mid-America Research/Facts In Focus
 The Miller Research Group, Inc.
 MindSearch

MR&S Market Research & Services GmbH
 Gary Mullet Associates, Inc.
 National Survey Research Center
 NCO TeleResearch
 NCS
 Niche 1 Insight, Inc.
NIPO, The Market Research Institute
 NorTex Research Group/Dallas
 North Coast Behavioral Research Group
 C.J. Olson Market Research, Inc.
Opinion Search, Inc.
 OPINIONation
 Opti-Market Consulting
 Optimum Solutions Corp.
PAI-Productive Access, Inc.
 Paradigm Technologies Int'l.
 Pat Henry Market Research, Inc.
Perseus Development Corporation
 PhoneSolutions, L.L.C.
 Pilot Survey Statistics
Pine Company
 PMR-Personal Marketing Research, Inc.
 Point-of-View™ Survey Systems
 Power Knowledge Software
 P-STAT, Inc.
 Pulse Analytics, Inc.
 Quantum Consulting, Inc.
 Quest Research
 QUESTAR
 Raosoft, Inc.
 ReData, Inc.
 Renaissance Research & Consulting
Research Connections Talk City
 RONIN Corporation
RTNielson Company
 Ruf Strategic Solutions
 Saja Software, Inc.
 Salford Systems
 Scantron Technologies
 SDR Sampling Services
 Silicon Valley Market Research
Socratic/Modalis
 Southwest Planning & Marketing
 Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
 Spring Systems
SPSS MR
 Standard Data Corporation
 Standard Data Prep
Star Data Systems, Inc.
 Statistical Graphics Corporation
 StatPac, Inc.
 StatSoft, Inc.
 Strategic Insights, Inc.
 Strategic Marketing Services
 Strategic Power
STS Market Research
 Superior DataWorks, LLC
 Survey Analysis, Inc.
 Survey Service, Inc.
 Surveys & Forecasts, LLC
 SurveySite Inc.
 Tactician Corporation
 Techtel Corporation
 A. Tent & Associates
 Tournade & Associates
 Triton Technology
 USADATA.com
 Venture Research Corporation
 VOXCO Inc.
 Watts Marketing Research
Western Wats Data Services Center, LC
 Yee/Minard & Associates, Inc.

2000 Directory of Marketing Research Software

Following is a list of firms that produce and sell marketing research software. On page 122 is a cross-reference of software features/functions and on page 125 is an alphabetical list of the software packages and their makers. If you're looking for firms that provide data processing and statistical analysis, consult the directory on page 79.



Able Software Corp.
5 Appletree Ln.
Lexington, MA 02420-2406
Ph. 781-862-2804
Fax 781-862-2640
E-mail: info@ablesw.com
www.ablesw.com
Dr. Yecheng Wu, President
Software:
R2V for Windows & NT
3D-Doctor

Advanced Data Research, Inc.
1092 Centre Rd.
Auburn Hills, MI 48321
Ph. 248-371-1857 ext. 213
Fax 248-371-1869
E-mail: miller@adrsoft.com
www.adrsoft.com
Software:
ABASE

AFFORDABLE SAMPLES, INC.

Since 1991, Delivering Quality Survey Research Samples

Affordable Samples, Inc.
185 Sound Beach Ave.
Old Greenwich, CT 06870
Ph. 800-784-8016 or 203-637-8563
Fax 203-637-8569
E-mail: ASISAMPLING@compuserve.com
James Sotzing, President

Quality samples and demographic analysis services since 1991: exact age, income, gender, new

mothers, ethnic, businesses, track/block groups, RDD, many low-incidence categories (product users, etc.), radius, census track/block groups, many others, standard formats, modern e-mail delivery, survey/sampling expertise. ASI's uniqueness lies in its ability to provide complete survey sampling capabilities at lower prices than its competitors.
(See advertisement on p. 36)

Americom Research, Inc.
25 Main St. E.
P.O. Box 8
Wartrace, TN 37183
Ph. 931-389-6094
Fax 931-389-6096
E-mail: billa@edge.net
www.research.net
Bill Ahlhauser, Exec. Vice President
Software:
Hyper Q Phone
Hyper Q Lite
Hyper Q Plus
Hyper Q I-Net

The Analytical
Group Inc.

The Analytical Group, Inc.
8687 E. Via de Ventura
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
Ph. 480-483-2700
Fax 480-905-1416
E-mail: Jack@acsinfo.com
www.acsinfo.com
Jack Pollack, President
Software:
WinQuery
WinCross
Knockout
Juggler
WinLink
Sp-Link
Q-Leap
Arthur
M-Link

WinQuery, Windows-based computer-aided interviewing system featuring easy questionnaire setup, sample management, quota control, interviewing productivity and disposition reports. WinCross, a Windows-based crosstabulations system. Full featured tabulations with point and click Windows ease of use. WinCross features include a spell checker, editor, and database capability.
(See advertisement on p. 104)

Apian Software

Apian Software, Inc.
400 N. 34th St., Ste. 310
Seattle, WA 98103
Ph. 206-547-5321
Fax 206-547-8493
E-mail: sales@apian.com
www.apian.com
Software:
Survey Pro
Key.collect
Net.collect
Survey Designer
Survey Reporter
Direct Collect
Decision Pad

Survey Pro for Windows is your total solution for surveys. Design polished questionnaires using automated layout tools, selecting among pre-built scales or creating your own. Enter data into the automatically generated data entry screens or bring responses in from scanners, the Web, or other sources. Analyze responses with tools ranging from basic frequencies to complex crosstabulations and respondent segmentation. Create professional reports with point-and-click tables, pie charts, bar graphs, comments, headings and graphics. Consider Key.collect for multi-user and distributed data entry, or Net.collect for HTML form design and Web data collection. Multi-user licenses available.
(See advertisement on p. 105)

The Analytical Group, Inc.

The Analytical
Group Inc.

Software Developers of:

WinCross™
Crosstabulation

WinQuery™
CATI, CAPI



Services:

Telephone Interviewing
Questionnaire Programming
Data Entry
Coding
Data Processing
Optical Scanning
Statistical Analysis



Chicago • Scottsdale

800.946.2767
www.acsinfo.com

Applied Decision Analysis LLC
A wholly-owned subsidiary of Price Waterhouse
Coopers
2710 Sand Hill Rd.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Ph. 650-854-7101
Fax 650-854-6233
E-mail: lynne.weber@us.pwcglobal.com
www.adainc.com
Lynne Weber, Principal
Software:
Market Analysis Systems
DPL Decision Analysis Software

The Arbitron Company
142 West 57th St.
New York, NY 10019
Ph. 212-887-1300
Fax 212-887-1401
www.arbitron.com
Software:
MaximiSer
Media Professional
PD Advantage

ASDE Inc., PC Survey Sampler
4 George Bilodeau, Ste. 106
Hull, PQ J8Z 1V2
Canada
Ph. 819-770-3651 or 888-323-3651
Fax 819-770-3688
E-mail: info@surveysampler.com
www.surveysampler.com
Bernadette Quade
Software:
ASDE Survey Sampler

ATP Limited
Roebuck House
284/286 Upper Richmond Road West
London SW14 7JN
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8878-4695
Fax 44-20-8876-0439
E-mail: info@atp.co.uk
www.atp.co.uk
Software:
Winyaps
yaps
swb 2

AutoData Systems
6111 Blue Circle Dr.
Minnetonka, MN 55343
Ph. 612-938-4710 or 800-662-2192
Fax 612-930-0100
E-mail: sales@autodata.com
www.autodata.com
Software:
AutoData Pro™ II
AutoData Survey
AutoData Survey Plus
AutoData SDK
Scannable Office

Beach Tech Corporation
4131 Vincent Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Ph. 612-924-9193
Fax 612-926-1145
E-mail: sales@beachtech.com
www.beachtech.com
Software:
E-Form

Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc.
425 Main St., Ste. 10
Canon City, CO 81212
Ph. 800-359-7738
Fax 719-275-1664
Software:
Abtab for Windows

Bretton-Clark
89 Headquarters Plaza
North Tower, 14th fl.
Morristown, NJ 07960
Ph. 973-993-3135
Fax 973-993-1757
Software:
Conjoint Designer
Conjoint Segmenter
Conjoint Analyzer
Conjoint Linmap
MCA⁺
Simgrat
Bridger

Business Forecast Systems
68 Leonard St.
Belmont, MA 02478
Ph. 617-484-5050
Fax 617-484-9219
E-mail: info@forecastpro.com
www.forecastpro.com
Software:
Forecast Pro
Forecast Pro XE
Forecast Pro Unlimited

CACI Marketing Systems
1100 N. Glebe Rd.
3 Ballston Plaza
Arlington, VA 22201
Ph. 800-292-2224
Fax 703-243-6272
E-mail: msgw@hq.caci.com
www.demographics.caci.com
Software:
Site Reporter
Sourcebook America

Caliper Corporation
1172 Beacon St.
Newton, MA 02461
Ph. 617-527-4700
Fax 617-527-5113
E-mail: info@caliper.com
www.caliper.com
Software:
Maptitude[®]
GISPLUS[®]

Cardiff Software
3220 Executive Ridge Dr.
Vista, CA 92083
Ph. 760-936-4500
E-mail: sales@cardiffsw.com
www.cardiffsw.com
Software:
Teleform Standard Version 6
Teleform Elite Version 6
Teleform Elite - Enterprise Edition Ver. 6
Teleform Internet Solution

POWER TOOLS FOR SURVEYING



Questionnaires to Analysis

Paper - Web - Phone

Survey Pro™ and SurveyHost.com™



Whether you're a market research consultant or Fortune 100 manager, we have tools for streamlining and powering up your projects. For 8 years we've been tuning survey software and Web survey hosting services—always with an emphasis on real-world projects and guided by user feedback. It's gotten to the point where an ad isn't enough room to say what we do, so drop us a line, give us a call or visit our web site to see how we can save you time, money, and a whole lot of frustration.



Apian Software

(800) 237-4565, (206) 547-5321



sales@apian.com



www.apian.com



www.surveyhost.com

Source 467

Catapult Systems Corp.
3001 Bee Caves Rd., Ste. 220
Austin, TX 78746
Ph. 512-328-8181
Fax 512-328-0584
E-mail: inqsales@catapultsystems.com
www.inquisite.com
Sandy Dennison
Software:
Inquisite Survey

Claritas Inc.
5375 Mira Sorrento Pl., #400
San Diego, CA 92121
Ph. 800-234-5973
Fax 703-812-2701
E-mail: info@claritas.com
www.claritas.com
Kathleen Dugan, AVP, Corp. Mktg.
Software:
Compass
MarketQuest
InfoMark
Claritas Connect
Claritas Coder
Solutionseries
Claritas Mapping
PrecisionCode

Cognos Corporation
67 S. Bedford St.
Burlington, MA 01803
Ph. 781-229-6600 or 800-426-4667
Fax 781-229-9844
E-mail: susan.yeams@cognos.com
www.cognos.com
Software:
4THOUGHT

Columbia Information Systems
111 S.W. 5th Ave., Ste. 1850
Portland, OR 97204
Ph. 503-225-8418 or 800-769-0906
Fax 503-225-8400
E-mail: cis@cinfo.com
www.cinfo.com
Eric Lesh, General Manager
Software:
Perception Analyzer



Computers for Marketing Corp. (CFMC)

547 Howard St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
Ph. 415-777-0470
Fax 415-777-3128
E-mail: cfmc@cfmc.com
www.cfmc.com
Leif Gjestland, President
Software:
SURVENT
MENTOR
COSI
Sound-SURVENT
Web-SURVENT

CFMC offers a CATI and CAPI system (SURVENT) for either telephone CRT interviewing of face-to-face interviewing on free standing PC's. SURVENT can handle large and complex questionnaires and also has a quota control and phone sample module available. CFMC also offers a tabulation system

(MENTOR) designed specifically for market and opinion research and a Windows-based tabulation and graphics product (COSI) designed for the non-technical user to perform quick and easy crosstabulations and graphics from survey data. (See advertisement on p. 106)

Comstat Research Corporation
17 John Alexander Dr.
Cortlandt Manor, NY 10567
Ph. 914-739-6800
Fax 914-739-1671
E-mail: comstat@cstat.com
www.cstat.com/~comstat
Software:
Text Analysis Program-TAP

CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software)
130 Boulevard Camelinat
92240 Malakoff
France
Ph. 33-1-40-84-84-04
Fax 33-1-40-84-84-00
E-mail: info@converso.com
www.converso.com
Software:
CONVERSO CATI
CONVERSO CAPI
CONVERSO CASI

Creative Research Systems
411 B St., Ste. 2
Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph. 707-765-1001
Fax 707-765-1068
E-mail: surveys@usa.net
www.surveysystem.com
Lisa Bacon, V.P. Sales
Software:
The Survey System

Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software
3251 W. 6610 S.
West Jordan, UT 84084-6902
Ph. 801-966-0999 or 800-359-3386
Fax 801-964-9574
E-mail: cyberman@xmission.com
www.xmission.com/~cyberman
Software:
THE SURVEY

Cytel Software
675 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02139
Ph. 617-661-2011
Fax 617-661-4405
E-mail: sales@cytel.com
www.cytel.com
Dr. Cyrus Mehta, CEO
Software:
StatXact 4
Proc StatXact
LogXact

Data & Information Services
22 Hamlin St.
Orono, ME 04473-1612
Ph. 207-866-3696
E-mail: grs@mint.net
Geoffrey A. Gordon
Software:
Custom Applications

Web-Survent

CATI ON THE INTERNET



**INTRODUCING
WEB-SURVENT
WITH ALL THE
FEATURES OF
CATI**



SAN FRANCISCO: (415) 777-0470 • DENVER: (303) 860-1811
NEW YORK: (212) 777-5120 • PARIS: (1) 40-84-84-85
Contact CFMC at sales@cfmc.com
or visit our website at <http://www.cfmc.com>

- Sample Selection
- Quota Control
- Skip logic
- Question/Product Rotation
- Recall Previous Responses
- Access Phonefile History

Data Vision Research, Inc.
 3490 U.S. Rte. 1, Bldg. 16B
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 609-987-0565 or 702-656-4110
 Fax 609-987-9120
 E-mail: ronv@dvrinc.net
 www.dvrinc.net
 Ron Vangi, President
Software:
 MPA™ Data Entry
 Onceover™ Data Cleaning
 StatChek™ Stat Checking
 WinPrin



DATAN, Inc.
 735 Prospect Ave.
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 609-921-6098 or 609-683-0281
 Fax 609-921-6731
 E-mail: research@datan.com
 www.datan.com
 Michael C. Stentz, Ph.D., President
Software:
 MERLIN Tabulation System
 MERLINplus (MERLIN plus Menus)
 FASTAB Ad Hoc Tabulation
 MPE Data Entry & Editing

DATAN promotes the application of appropriate data analysis methods to significant problems using modern technology. DATAN's role in supporting and extending the MERLIN Tabulation System is testimony to the central data analytic role of tabulation, the oldest form of data analysis known to humanity. DATAN recognizes the appropriateness of interactive, ad hoc tabulation in certain phases in the research process, as well as the usefulness of graphical and statistical techniques throughout the analytical process.
 (See advertisement on p. 85)

Datanetics
 155 Glenfield Dr.
 Pittsburgh, PA 15235
 Ph. 412-795-3401
 or 412-795-3402
 E-mail: datanetics@aol.com
 Jerry Lisovich, Director
Software:
 Custom Applications

DataStar, Inc.
 85 River St., Ste. 6
 Waltham, MA 02453
 Ph. 781-647-7900
 Fax 781-647-7739
 E-mail: info@surveystar.com
 www.surveystar.com
 Ellie Smerlas, President
Software:
 Starware/STAT™

Dat@xiom Software, Inc.

Datxiom Software, Inc.
 3700 Wilshire Blvd., Ste. 1000
 Los Angeles, CA 90010
 Ph. 213-383-9973
 Fax 213-383-3542
 E-mail: sales@datxiom.com
 www.datxiom.com
Software:
 StatMost
 Power & Precision
 DataTriX
 NCSS

Datxiom Software Inc. provides data analysis solutions for researchers and marketing research professionals. We offer a collection of very affordable statistical softwares such as StatMost, NCSS, Power & Precision and various interactive data analysis learning tools like Statistics on CD-ROMs. With expertise in various areas, we offer data analysis and statistical consulting to market research professionals.
 (See advertisement on p. 107)

Data Is Our Business

Data Analysis
 Correlations & Regression
 Segmentation & Clustering
 Factor & Correspondence Analysis

Data Exploration
 Bar Charts
 Scatter Plots
 Perceptual Maps

Pre & Post Analysis
 Sample Size & Power Analysis
 Data Management
 Report Editing

The Datxiom Family of Software:

StatMost
 Easy-to-Use Data Analysis and Plotting Software for Non-Statisticians

NCSS
 Statistical Analysis Software for Professional-Level Researchers

Power & Precision
 Sample Size and Power Analysis Software

At Datxiom, we're committed to bringing researchers powerful yet easy-to-use data analysis software solutions. The Datxiom family of products are perfect for tackling market research data, from initial sampling to final report write-up.

Using Datxiom's extensive suite of correlation and regression techniques, you can find key variables which predict important measures — such as sales, opinion, or purchase interest. Our factor and correspondence analyses enable you to discover the underlying concepts and group the set of attributes. To visually understand your data, you can take advantage of our extensive suite of plots and charts.

For information on which Datxiom product can best meet your need, **call us toll-free: (888) 318-2352.**

Datxiom Also Provides Data Analysis Services

Do you have special data analysis needs? Datxiom's staff of market research consultants can help you with your customized statistical analysis. *Call for more information.*

Download free demo software and trialware at www.datxiom.com

**Dat@xiom
 Software, Inc.**

3700 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000 • Los Angeles, CA 90010
 Tel: (213) 383-9973 • Fax: (213) 383-3542
 e-Mail: sales@datxiom.com • <http://www.datxiom.com>

DBM Associates
 One Salem Sq., Ste. 104W
 Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889
 Ph. 908-534-1665
 Fax 908-534-1244
 E-mail: glenn@dbma.com
 www.dbma.com
Software:
 Automated Rsch. Communications Sys. (ARCS)



Decision Analyst, Inc.
 604 Avenue H East
 Arlington, TX 76011-3100
 Ph. 817-640-6166 or 800-ANALYSIS
 Fax 817-640-6567
 E-mail: jthomas@decisionanalyst.com
 www.decisionanalyst.com
Software:
 STATS™

STATS™ 2000 is a software package for IBM-compatible PCs. The Software: generates random numbers; calculates sample sizes; computes the mean; standard deviation; standard error, range for keyboard-entered data; determines the standard error of proportion; performs significance tests between two percentages from independent samples, or dependent samples; does significance tests between averages from independent samples; performs Chi-square analysis.
 (See advertisement on p. 9)

Decision Architects
 A Monitor Group Affiliate
 Two Canal Park
 Cambridge, MA 02141
 Ph. 617-252-2250
 Fax 617-252-2113
 E-mail: info@decisionarc.com
 www.decisionarc.com
Software:
 MarketSight

Delphus, Inc.
 152 Speedwell Ave.
 Morristown, NJ 07960
 Ph. 973-267-9269
 Fax 973-285-9248
 E-mail: delphus@worldnet.att.net
 www.delphus.com
 H. Levenbach, President
Software:
 PEER Planner for Windows
 WINXII
 Spreadsheet Forecaster

DESAN Marketresearch BV
 P.O. Box 10288
 1001 EG Amsterdam
 The Netherlands
 Ph. 31-20-6201589
 Fax 31-20-6387299
 E-mail: info@desan.nl
 www.xs4all.nl/~heskes/ITH.html
 Andre Smit
Software:
 IT CATI/CAPI

Detail Technologies, Inc.
 3490 U.S. Hwy. One, Bldg. 16-B
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 609-452-8228
 Fax 609-987-9120
 www.dvrinc.com/dt
Software:
 MPA
 STATCHEK
 ONCEOVER
 WINPRIN

Digisoft Computers, Inc.
 369 Lexington Ave.
 New York, NY 10017
 Ph. 212-687-1810
 Fax 212-687-1781
 E-mail: sales@digisoft.com
 www.digisoft.com
 Andrew Davidson, Marketing Director
Software:
 Telescript 5.1
 Super-Scripting

Drago Consulting Inc.
 131 D.W. Hwy., #233
 Nashua, NH 03060
 Ph. 603-483-2981
 Fax 603-483-2981
 E-mail: service@dragoweb.com
 www.dragoweb.com
Software:
 Survey Stats
 SQL Convert

Eagle Research - Atlanta
 One Dunwoody Park, Ste. 128
 Atlanta, GA 30338
 Ph. 770-395-6090 or 770-350-7704
 Fax 770-671-9708
 E-mail: jcy@eagleresearch.com
 www.eagleresearch.com
 Jonathan Yardley
Software:
 HitSearch™

Eagle Research - Denver
 14818 W. 6th Ave., Ste. 6A
 Denver, CO 80401
 Ph. 303-980-1909 or 303-980-2262
 Fax 303-980-5980 or 980-2270
 E-mail: christinef@eagleresearch.com
 www.eagleresearch.com
 Christine Farber, Vice President
Software:
 HitSearch™

E-TABS Limited
 4 Gresham Gardens
 London NW11 8PB
 United Kingdom
 Ph. 44-20-8455-4665
 Fax 44-20-8458-9554
 E-mail: info@e-tabs.com
 www.e-tabs.com
 Benjamin Rietti
Software:
 ITE Electronic Fiche
 ITE Browser
 ITE Publisher
 ITE Web Publisher
 E-TABS

FIRM AS
 Future Information Research Management AS
 Hoffsvveien 48
 N-0377 Oslo
 Norway
 Ph. 47-22-20-20-20
 Fax 47-21-50-25-01
 E-mail: info@firm.no
 www.firm.no
 Even Haug
Software:
 CONFIRM



Fleetwood Group, Inc.
 P.O. Box 1259
 Holland, MI 49422-1259
 Ph. 616-396-1142 or 800-257-6390
 Fax 616-820-8301
 E-mail: sales@fleetwoodgroup.com
 www.repliesystems.com
 Hugh Harper or Pat Moody
Software:
 Audience Response System

Instantaneous audience feedback. Fleetwood manufactures wireless group response systems that allow speakers to gather instantaneous feedback from their audiences. The systems are used in focus groups and large-scale audience surveys, and they can help users determine audience perceptions. Reply® group response systems consist of cordless, hand-held keypads and a receiving unit, and they operate with a personal computer. The keypads transmit responses to the receiving unit via radio frequency transmissions. These transmissions are then sent to the PC, and the results are compiled and displayed.
 (See advertisement on p. 29)



GENESYS Sampling Systems
 565 Virginia Dr.
 Fort Washington, PA 19034-2706
 Ph. 800-336-7674
 Fax 215-653-7115
 E-mail: gkennedy@m-s-g.com
 www.genesys-sampling.com
 Gregg Kennedy, Vice President
Software:
 GENESYS Sampling Systems
 GENESYS-Plus
 GENESYS-ID

GENESYS allows you to design and generate random digit dialing (RDD) sample - completely on your computer, no modem needed. Geographic definitions as small as census tract/BG (e.g. national, state, county, DMA, MSA, ZIP code and area code/exchange.) Target samples based on over 20 demographic variables. Create incidence and coverage estimates. PRIZM and congressional districts available. GENESYS-Plus/GENESYS-ID: Hardware/software/database systems for identifying and purging non-household and non-working numbers from RDD samples.
 (See advertisement on p. 109)

Way to Go!

For any trip, there are often different routes that you can take. Very often the shortest is not the best way. You can encounter the unexpected.

At GENESYS Sampling Systems, we'll show you your options and recommend the best way to get you where you need to go – efficiently, quickly and economically.

Whether it's pure *epsem* RDD on a straight-ahead national level or in an odd-shaped or specialized geographic area like a congressional district or radius around a given location, we can point you in the right direction. Or, if you need to talk to certain types of businesses, we can shorten your path.

If you
want to
drive, our in-house
stand-alone RDD sampling
system gives you total control over
design and generation procedures
(and, yes, you can smooth the road by
purging some of the bad numbers before
you head out). Or, if you prefer, sit back
and let us drive. We can handle your sample
needs and send you quickly on your way with
road-ready numbers.



Whatever your final sampling destination,
we'll help you get there.
*As researchers, we've been down every road
and we know the best ways to go.*

Call us for directions

1.800.336.7674

Marketing Systems Group – Leadership Through Innovation

Philadelphia, PA • Lincoln, NE • Los Angeles, CA

Geographic Data Technology, Inc.
A Polk Company
11 Lafayette St.
Lebanon, NH 03766
Ph. 800-331-7881 or 603-643-0330
Fax 603-643-6808
E-mail: info@gdt1.com
www.geographic.com
Software:
DynaMap/2000
GDT Data

Hearne Scientific Software Pty Ltd
Level 6, 552 Lonsdale Street
Melbourne, VIC 3000
Australia
Ph. 61-3-9602-5088
Fax 61-3-9602-5050
E-mail: inof@hearne.com.au
www.hearne.com.au
Software:
PinPoint
Edwin Data Entry

Peter Holmes SA
65 rue Paul Eluard
93200 Saint Denis
France
Ph. 33-1-48-09-54-52
Fax 33-1-48-09-58-70
E-mail: ask@askia.net
www.askia.net
Software:
Askia Questionnaire
Askia CAPI
Askia CATI
Askia Web
Askia Analyse

I & A Software A/S
Islevdalsvej 161
DK-2610 Roedovrec
Denmark
Ph. 45-70-27-20-60
Fax 45-31-35-90-59
E-mail: trac@trac.com
www.trac.com
Torben Laustsen, Managing Director
Software:
TRIC TRAC®

Information Management Assoc., Inc. (IMA)
One Corporate Dr., Ste. 400
Shelton, CT 06484
Ph. 800-776-0462 or 203-925-6800
Fax 203-925-1170
E-mail: info@imaedge.com
www.imaedge.com
Mary Fiorello, Market Specialist
Software:
The EDGE Software System

Informative, Inc.
651 Gateway Blvd., Ste. 1050
South San Francisco, CA 94080
Ph. 800-809-9764 or 650-871-2160
Fax 650-871-2168
E-mail: info@informative.com
www.informative.com
Software:
SurveyBuilder.com

KGA
FieldPlus
LittleGables, Gables Avenue
Borehamwood, Herts WD6 4SP
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-8904-6027
Fax 44-20-8904-5321
E-mail: info@fieldplus.com
www.fieldplus.com
Software:
The Field System
The Field System 2000
QuotaBreaker!

Manta Corporation
1430 Blair Place
Gloucester, ON K1J 9N2
Canada
Ph. 613-744-6111
Fax 613-744-4001
E-mail: info@mantacorp.com
www.mantacorp.com
Software:
Manta Insight

Manugistics, Inc.
2115 E. Jefferson St.
Rockville, MD 20852
Ph. 301-984-5123 or 800-592-0050
Fax 301-984-5094
E-mail: sgsales@manu.com
www.statgraphics.com
Jhana Shimzu, Marketing Manager
Software:
STATGRAPHICS Plus

MapInfo Corporation
One Global View
Troy, NY 12180
Ph. 518-285-6000 or 800-FASTMAP
Fax 518-285-7090
www.mapinfo.com
Software:
MapInfo Professional
TargetPro

Market Advantage Consulting & Software
4708 Main St., Ste. 201
Lisle, IL 60532
Ph. 630-271-1315
Fax 630-271-3011
E-mail: info@marketadvantageconsult.com
www.marketadvantageconsult.com
Software:
The SDSS System

Market Research Software Ltd.
Thames Park, Lester Way
Hithercroft, Wallingford
Oxon OX10 9TA
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1491-825644
Fax 44-1491-832376
E-mail: info@qpsmr.co.uk
www.qpsmr.co.uk
Ros Biggs, Director
Software:
QPSMR CATI
QPSMR INSIGHT
QPSMR SOLO
QPSMR CL
QPSMR INPUT
QPSMR REFLECT

Marketing Masters
5782 Gold Dust Dr.
De Pere, WI 54115
Ph. 920-532-0406
Fax 920-532-0407
E-mail: psmits@surveysaid.com
www.surveysaid.com
Michael Smits, Sales & Mktg. Mgr.
Software:
Survey Said for Windows
Survey Said for the Web
Survey Stats

Marketing Metrics, Inc.
305 Rte. 17
Paramus, NJ 07652
Ph. 201-599-0790
Fax 201-599-0791
E-mail: bdunn@marketingmetrics.com
www.marketingmetrics.com
Software:
Verbatim Analyzer™
Interviewdisk™

Marketing Systems Group

Marketing Systems Group
565 Virginia Dr.
Fort Washington, PA 19034-2706
Ph. 800-336-7674
Fax 215-653-7115
E-mail: dkulp@m-s-g.com
www.m-s-g.com
Dale W. Kulp, President
Software:
GENESYS Sampling Systems
PRO-T-S Telephony Systems
Survey Database Management Systems

Survey Database Management Systems: A Web-based storage/browser system for market research tabulations. Point-and-click to tables or spreadsheets for further analysis.
PRO-T-S Telephony Systems: See PRO-T-S Telephony Systems listing.
GENESYS Sampling Systems: See GENESYS Sampling Systems listing.

MarketMind Technologies Pty Ltd.
1046A Dandenong Road, Level 1
Carnegie
Melbourne, VIC 3163
Australia
Ph. 61-3-9563-5877
Fax 61-3-9563-5305
E-mail: 100017.1502@compuserve.com
www.marketmind.com.au
Software:
Wintrak®
G-Tab®
Projection®

MarketMiner, Inc.
(Formerly AbTech Corporation)
1575 State Farm Blvd.
Charlottesville, VA 22911
Ph. 804-977-0686 or 888-822-8324
Fax 804-977-9615
E-mail: sales@marketminer.com
www.marketminer.com
Software:
MarketMiner Express
Prophet
ModelQuest



MarketVision Research®

MarketVision Research®
Corporate Headquarters
MarketVision Building
4500 Cooper Rd.
Cincinnati, OH 45242-5617
Ph. 513-791-3100
Fax 513-794-3500
E-mail: rrepass@marketvisionresearch.com
www.marketvisionresearch.com
Rex Repass, President
Software:
ProductScope™

ProductScope™, MarketVision's proprietary Windows-based software for use with conjoint data, allows users to easily perform multiple "what if" analyses to evaluate market segments, change in product/service benefits in share of preference, and analyze price sensitivity and the influence of brand on consumer choice.
(See advertisement on p. 90)

Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 685
Bridgehampton, NY 11932
Ph. 516-537-6949
Fax 516-537-6944
E-mail: melmds@ibm.net
Software:
Mapping
Positioning
Simulation

MDSS
Marketing Decision Support Systems, Inc.
7098 N. Shadeland Ave., Ste. H
Indianapolis, IN 46220
Ph. 800-870-MDSS or 317-594-3150
Fax 317-594-3155
E-mail: kathy@mdssworld.com
www.mdssworld.com
Kathy Pellman, Vice President
Software:
Research Tracker®

Media Market Reports, Inc.
1045 N. 115th St., Ste. 100
Omaha, NE 68154
Ph. 402-493-8229
Fax 402-493-5174
E-mail: info@mediamarketreports.com
www.mediainmarketreports.com
Software:
Mapscan

snap®

Mercator Corporation
21 Pleasant St., Ste. 201
Newburyport, MA 01950
Ph. 978-463-4093 or 800-997-7627
Fax 978-463-9375
E-mail: sales@mercator-corp.com
www.mercatorcorp.com
Donna O'Neil, General Manager
Software:
snap professional®
snap key station®
snap results®
snap scanning®
snap internet®

snap® survey software is a Windows-based, integrated survey design and analysis tool for creating and analyzing questionnaires. snap® enables users to create professional quality questionnaires and offers a choice of three data entry methods. snap® analyzes data in both tabular and graphical format providing descriptive statistics, data import/export and manipulation of results via percentages, filters, weights, ranking and zero suppression.
(See advertisement on p. 111)



messagemedia™

MessageMedia
6060 Spine Rd.
Boulder, CO 80301
Ph. 303-440-7550
Fax 303-440-0303
E-mail: llombard@messagemedia.com
www.messagemedia.com
Software:
Decisive Survey

Decisive Survey software helps you gather and report the information you need to stay informed and make sound business decisions - through electronic mail and the World Wide Web. If you need to gather and analyze feedback from customers, employees, or business partners, try MessageMedia's Decisive Decision 2.0 for conducting surveys via e-mail or the Web.
(See advertisement on p. 39)

snap®

survey software

... the smartest way from Q to A™



- WYSIWYG Questionnaire Design.
- Data Entry including CATI and CAPI.
- Data Analysis to produce crosstabs, charts and statistics.
- Apply your own in-house styles, or our pre-designed templates to your surveys.
- Integrate your findings into other software packages.

Contact Mercator at 1-800-997-SNAP

phone 978-463-4093 fax 978-463-9375

email us at: sales@mercatorCorp.com

http://www.mercatorCorp.com

MICROTAB®**Microtab, Inc.**

500 Sun Valley Dr., Unit D-2
Roswell, GA 30075
Ph. 770-552-7856
Fax 770-552-7719
E-mail: microtab@aol.com
www.microtab.com
Larry Hills, Managing Director

Software:
Professional
Professional W/Stat
Platinum
Gold
Silver

Coming in 2000! The Windows Edition of Microtab Cross Tabulation Software. Our software is known as the standard of excellence and is preferred by data processing service bureaus and large research agencies around the world. Both Professional Editions process data more than six times faster than the Platinum Edition - our previous "top of the line." What this means is "If it used to take one minute to compile data and start printing tables, it now takes less than 10 seconds." With the professional Edition that includes stat capabilities, the printed tables can display the results of the statistical testing you request right on the tables as they are printed - and there is no slow down in the compilation and printing time. Perhaps the most important feature of both Professional Editions is that tables can be saved directly into an Excel spreadsheet. This allows you to print your final tables in a presentation-quality proportional font.

(See advertisement on p. 91)

Moskowitz Jacobs Inc.
1025 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
Ph. 914-421-7400
Fax 914-428-8364
E-mail: mji@mji-designlab.com
www.mji-designlab.com

Software:
IdeaMap Wizard™

Multivariate Software, Inc.
EQS, Structural Equations
15720 Ventura Blvd., #306
Encino, CA 91436-2989
Ph. 818-906-0740 or 800-301-4456
Fax 818-906-8205
E-mail: sales@mvsoft.com

www.mvsoft.com
Meredith Kozelchik, Operations Manager
Software:
EQS Structural Equation Modeling Software

The Namestormers
2811 Declaration Cir.
Lago Vista, TX 78645-7523
Ph. 512-267-1814 or 214-350-6214
Fax 512-267-9723
E-mail: mike@namestormers.com
www.namestormers.com

Michael L. Carr, Director
Software:
NamePro
Namer
Headliner

National Decision Systems
5375 Mira Sorrento Pl., Ste. 400
San Diego, CA 92121
Ph. 800-866-6510
Fax 619-550-5800
E-mail: prodinfo@natdecsys.com
www.natdecsys.com
Software:
ProphetPoint™
iMark™
MicroVision™

NCS
4401 W. 76th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
Ph. 800-447-3269
Fax 612-830-8564
E-mail: info@ncs.com
www.ncs.com

Software:
NCS Survey
NCS Works
Survey Tracker
Survey Tracker Plus

NCSS
329 N. 1000 E.
Kaysville, UT 84037
Ph. 801-546-0445
Fax 801-546-3907
E-mail: sales@ncss.com
www.ncss.com

Jerry Hintze
Software:
NCSS
PASS

NEBU b.v.
Assum 16a
191 ML Uitgeest
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-25-1311-413
E-mail: info@nebu.com
www.nebu.com

Software:
Dub InterViewer

Niche 1 Insight, Inc.
8101 Agnew Rd.
Ceresco, NE 68017
Ph. 800-642-4638
Fax 402-785-2073
E-mail: lookie@compuserve.com

Software:
Niche 1 Insight™

Niche Design Group
114-118 Capel Street
N. Melbourne, VIC 3051
Australia
Ph. 61-3-9326-3899
Fax 61-3-9326-4399
E-mail: bill@nichedesign.com
www.nichedesign.com

Software:
VMR-Prototest
VMR-Protobuild
VMR-Shelf Modeller
VMR-Market Modeller

**NIPO, The Market Research Institute**

P.O. Box 247
Grote Bickersstraat 74
1000 AE Amsterdam
The Netherlands
Ph. 31-20-522-54-44
Fax 31-20-522-53-33
E-mail: info@nipo.nl
www.nipo.nl

Software:
NIPO Interview System (Stand Alone)
NIPO CATI System
NIPO CAPI System
NIPO CAPI@Home
NIPO DIANA
CFMC/NIPO Script Composer

NIPO Software provides organizations worldwide with Windows software for data collection and analysis. The data collection software comprises the NIPO Interview System for small scale CATI/CAPI projects on standalone PC's, and the NIPO CATI, CAPI and Telepanel Systems for large-scale projects on PC networks. NIPO DIANA is developed for production of tables with statistical tests. CFMC and NIPO Software are global partners. (See advertisement on p. 5)

Oakdale Engineering
23 Tomey Rd.
Oakdale, PA 15071
Ph. 724-693-0320
Fax 724-693-0320
E-mail: sales@oakdaleengr.com
www.oakdaleengr.com
John Gilmore
Software:
DataFit 6.1

Optimum Solutions Corp.
100 Banks Ave.
Rockville Centre, NY 11570
Ph. 516-247-5300
Fax 516-247-5301
E-mail: osc@netusa.net
Ira Sadowsky, Exec. Vice President
Software:
FAQSS

Opus Technologies, Inc.
1803 W. 30th St.
Austin, TX 78703
Ph. 512-478-5532
Fax 512-478-5583
E-mail: ryan.kinzy@opustechnologies.com
www.opustechnologies.com
Ryan Kinzy
Software:
SurveyBuilder
SurveyViewer
ResponseLink

PAI

PAI-Productive Access, Inc.
19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Ste. 203
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
Ph. 800-693-3111
Fax 714-693-8747
E-mail: bhontz@paiwhq.com
www.paiwhq.com
Brad Hontz, Director
Software:
mTAB Research Analysis System

PAI's mTAB™ service is a uniquely powerful tool for the analysis of survey research data. Now in use for over 10 years at many of the world's largest consumer product companies, mTAB enables our customer's "knowledge workers" to quickly and easily link and mine large even the largest survey research data sets.
(See advertisement on p. 93)



PERSEUS
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Perseus Development Corporation
222 Forbes Rd., Ste. 208
Braintree, MA 02184
Ph. 781-848-8100
Fax 781-848-1978
E-mail: info@perseusdev.com
www.perseus.com
Tim Nelson
Software:
SurveySolutions for the Web
SurveySolutions Professional
SurveySolutions Enterprise

SurveySolutions allows you to quickly and easily create questionnaires, convert them to HTML, post them to the Web or send them out via e-mail, collect responses and analyze and present the results.
(See advertisement on the Inside Front Cover)

PINE COMPANY *Information Processing/Data Management*

Pine Company
10559 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90232
Ph. 800-969-PINE (7463) or 310-815-5700
Fax 310-815-5799
E-mail: pineco@pinedata.com
www.pinedata.com
Shannon McNeely, Dir. of Sales & Marketing
Robyn Bryant, Dir. of Sales & Marketing
Software:
Custom Software Packages

Established in 1967, Pine Company is one of the largest information processing and data management companies in the United States. Service include: coding, data entry, tabulations (Uncle and Quantum), custom reports, state-of-the-art image scanning, forms development, printing, mailing, fulfillment, turnkey scanning systems, database management and Internet surveys.
(See advertisement on p. 95)

Pitney Bowes Software Systems
750 Warrenville Rd., Ste. 300
Lisle, IL 60532-3618
Ph. 630-435-3618
Fax 630-435-7404
E-mail: lstefik@pbss.com
www.pbss.com
Software:
FinalFocus

Point-of-View™ Survey Systems
1380 Lawrence, Ste. 820
Denver, CO 80204
Ph. 800-829-7839
Fax 303-623-5426
E-mail: POVSS@aol.com
www.povss.com
Kevin Kearney, President
Software:
QWRITERII for Windows



Polk
Multi-Dimensional Intelligence™


Polk
Research Sampling Group
26955 Northwestern Hwy.
Southfield, MI 48034
Ph. 888-225-1434
Fax 248-728-6843
E-mail: dawn_brown@polk.com
www.polk.com

Polk's Research Sampling Group is recognized as a leading sampling supplier of database samples.

We can locate low-incidence and hard-to-reach respondents quickly, easily and at competitive prices. Polk's Research Sampling Group specializes in the high-tech, health care, travel and automotive industries. For more information, call Polk's Research Sampling Group at 1-888-225-1434.
(See advertisement on p. 11)

Power Knowledge Software
3421 Empresa Dr., Ste. C
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Ph. 805-545-5468 or 888-797-5669
Fax 805-545-5465
www.powerknowledge.com
Software:
PowerTab™

Principia Products, Inc.
16 Industrial Blvd., Ste. 102
Paoli, PA 19301
Ph. 800-858-0860 or 610-647-7850
Fax 610-647-8771
E-mail: sales@PrincipiaProducts.com
www.PrincipiaProducts.com
Kim Knipe, Marketing Manager
Software:
Remark Office OMR®
Remark Web Survey®
Remark Classic OMR™



**Your one-stop
marketing
research
resource is
just a mouse
click away**

www.quirks.com

QUIRK'S
Marketing Research Review



PRO-T-S Telephony Systems

565 Virginia Dr.
Fort Washington, PA 19034
Ph. 800-336-7674
Fax 215-653-7115
E-mail: dbernard@m-s-g.com
www.pro-t-s.com
Dan Bernard, Vice President
Software:
PRO-T-S (Proactive Telephony Systems)

PRO-T-S: A predictive dialer and data collection management system built for researchers, by researchers. PRO-T-S offers state-of-the-art computer telephony architecture built around solid survey research principles. Significant productivity gains are realized without respondent annoyance. Tools to manage interviewers and phone rooms are integrated into the system. PRO-T-S also provides remote monitoring, voice capture/playback, integration with high-end PBXs, and IVR capability.
(See advertisement on p. 115)

P-STAT, Inc.
230 Lambertville-Hopewell Rd.
Hopewell, NJ 08525-2809
Ph. 609-466-9200
Fax 609-466-1688

E-mail: sales@pstat.com
www.pstat.com
Software:
P-STAT® Base Program
Data Entry Program
Advanced Statistics Program
Informix Interface Program
TABS Program
UNISTAT for Windows

Pulse Analytics, Inc.
152 Jeffer Ct.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Ph. 201-447-1395
Fax 201-447-2104
E-mail: pulseinc@compuserve.com
Stanley I. Cohen, President

Software:
Pulse/QUAD™
Pulse/K-of-N™
Pulse/TURF™
Pulse/MPC™
Pulse/QSEG™



Pulse Train Technology

631 US Hwy. 1, Ste. 406
N. Palm Beach, FL 33408
Ph. 561-842-4000
Fax 561-842-7280
E-mail: sales@pttsystems.com
www.pttsystems.com
Henry A. Copeland, President
Software:
Bellview
Star
Pulsar
Bellview Scan

Pulse Train Technology has taken the lead in supplying the research industry with the most comprehensive, productive and innovative solutions to the problems of data design, data collection, data manipulation and data analysis. Bellview CATI, CAPI, WEB and SCAN are the most advanced ways possible of collecting data via the telephone, in-person, over the Internet or on paper. STAR and Pulsar offer analysis packages designed for both powerful batch tabulation and for interactive desktop analysis. Pulse Train provides software that covers every aspect of the survey process.
(See advertisement on p. 17)

QQQ Software, Inc.
302 N. Irving St.
Arlington, VA 22201
Ph. 703-528-1288
Fax 703-528-1289
E-mail: info@qqqsoft.com
www.qqqsoft.com
Pamela L. Weeks
Software:
TPL Tables
TPL Report

Qualitative Marketing Software, Inc. (QMSOFT)
28050 U.S. Hwy 19 N., Ste. 500
Clearwater, FL 33761-2630
Ph. 727-725-9727 or 800-782-7988
Fax 727-725-2771
E-mail: info@qmssoft.com
www.qmssoft.com
Paul Wray, President
Software:
Centrus™

Quick Tally Interactive Systems, Inc.
8444 Wilshire Blvd.
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
Ph. 800-241-6963
Fax 323-653-5303
E-mail: sales@qtis.com
www.quick-tally.com
Software:
Quick Tally®

Raosoft, Inc.
6645 N.E. Windermere Rd.
Seattle, WA 98115
Ph. 206-525-4025
Fax 206-525-4947
E-mail: raosoft@raosoft.com
www.raosoft.com
Catherine McDole Rao, President
Software:
Raosoft SURVEYWin, V.4.0
Ufill, V.4.0
Usurvey, V.4.0
Raosoft EZReport, V.4.0
SURVEY-Tools
SURVEY-Entry, V.4.0
EZSurvey 99 for the Internet
InterForm

ReadSoft, Inc.
205 N. Michigan Ave., Ste. 3910
Chicago, IL 60601
Ph. 888-732-3763
Fax 888-732-3329
E-mail: info-us@readsoft.com
www.readsoft.com
Software:
Eyes & Hands

Research Solutions
Longman Software Publishing
124 Cambridge Science Park
Milton Road
Cambridge CB4 4ZS
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-1223-425558
Fax 44-1223-425349
E-mail: Research@logo.com
www.researchsolutions.com
Software:
Data Desk
SURVEYkits
Key Point
ActiveStats

RONIN Corporation
103 Carnegie Center
Princeton, NJ 08540
Ph. 800-352-2926 or 609-452-0060
Fax 609-452-0091
E-mail: ronin@ronin.com
www.ronin.com
Software:
Results for Research
Results for the Net

Saja Software, Inc.
Survey Select
6735 Sneed Ct.
Longmont, CO 80503
Ph. 303-449-2969
Fax 303-938-4015
E-mail: info@surveyselect.com
www.surveyselect.com
Software:
Survey Select

“...beyond our wildest expectations”

That's how one of the world's largest survey research firms describes their experience with PRO Ψ T Ψ S, our new computer assisted dialing and interviewer management system.

- **Proven** – with an installed base of nearly 1,500 interviewing stations across 20 sites nationwide.
- **Financially sensible** – productivity increases will return your investment in six months or less.
- **Practical** – can eliminate the need for separate PBXs.
- **Flexible** – presents a full range of dialing options from manual to a research-sensitive predictive mode.
- **Modular** – provides the add-on functionality you need, such as: remote monitoring, open-end or even full interview recording, integration with high-end PBXs, IVR, inbound/outbound, administrative functions and ACD.
- **Research compatible** – the first system created and supported by data collection and survey research professionals.

There's much more...

either call us the old fashioned way, at: 1.800.336.7674

or visit our Web site: www.pro-t-s.com



Another innovative research product from
Marketing Systems Group

Creators of the GENESYS Sampling System

Philadelphia, PA • Lincoln, NE • Los Angeles, CA

Salford Systems
8880 Rio San Diego Dr., Ste. 1045
San Diego, CA 92108
Ph. 619-543-8880
Fax 619-543-8888
E-mail: info@salford-systems.com
www.salford-systems.com
Kerry Martin
Software:
CART™
LOGIT
MARS™

Sammamish Data Systems
P.O. Box 70382
Bellevue, WA 98005
Ph. 425-867-1485
Fax 425-861-0184
E-mail: rick@sammdata.com
www.sammdata.com
Richard Schweitzer, President
Software:
GeoSight

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Campus Dr.
Cary, NC 27513-2414
Ph. 919-677-8000
Fax 919-677-4444
E-mail: software@sas.com
www.sas.com
Software Sales & Marketing
Software:
SAS Software



Sawtooth Software

Sawtooth Software, Inc.
530 W. Fir St.
Sequim, WA 98382-3209
Ph. 360-681-2300
Fax 360-681-2400
E-mail: info@sawtoothsoftware.com
www.sawtoothsoftware.com
Bryan Orme, Vice President
Software:
Ci3 System
ACA System
CBC System
CVA System
CCA System
Latent Class Module
CBC/HB Module
HB-Reg
CPM System

Sawtooth Software creates tools for computer/Web interviewing, conjoint, Hierarchical Bayes (HB), perceptual mapping and cluster analysis. Ci3 and CiW are general interviewing packages for PC and the Web. We have three conjoint packages: ACA (Adaptive Conjoint Analysis), CBC (Choice-Based Conjoint), and CVA (Traditional Conjoint). Our HB modules are suitable for ACA, CBC or general regression problems. (See advertisement on p. 116)



Sawtooth Technologies
1007 Church St., Ste. 402
Evanston, IL 60201
Ph. 847-866-0870
Fax 847-866-0876
E-mail: info@sawtooth.com
www.sawtooth.com
Brett Jarvis, Dir. of Sales & Mktg.
Software:
WinCati
Sensus Q&A
Sensus Multimedia
Sensus TradeOff
Ci3 for Windows

WinCati combines affordability and simplicity with advanced, best practices telephone interviewing. Its flexible sample management, call management, call histories, disposition monitoring, productivity reporting, quota controls, questionnaire design and more enhance interviewer and supervisor productivity. Now WinCati offers predictive dialing and voice capture. Sensus combines powerful capabilities - multimedia, complex skips and con-

Announcing Choice-Based Conjoint (CBC) 2.0

The most advanced system for conjoint/choice analysis from Sawtooth Software is now also the easiest to use.



- System capacity: 10 attributes/15 levels each, described with text, graphics, video or sound; 10 demographic questions or link with Ci3 for more
- Four randomized design methods. Fixed choice tasks also may be specified
- Generates computer-based or paper questionnaires
- Analysis via Counts or Logit (including interactions)
- Flexible market simulator for investigating share predictions and what-if scenarios
- Advanced modules available: Latent Class and hierarchical Bayes estimation (CBC/HB)
- Download free demo at <http://www.sawtoothsoftware.com/trial.htm>



Sawtooth Software, Inc.

530 West Fir Street • Sequim, WA 98382-3209
360/681-2300 • 360/681-2400 (fax)
<http://www.sawtoothsoftware.com>

Computer Interviewing • Conjoint • Cluster Analysis

joint analysis, etc. - with point-and-click interview design for CAPI, CASI, and ACASI.
(See advertisement on p. 117)

Scantron Technologies
1361 Valencia Ave.
Tustin, CA 92780
Ph. 714-247-2862 or 800-722-6876
Fax 714-247-2738
E-mail: info@scantron.com
www.scantron.com
Software:
Pulse Survey II
eListen
Survey Pro
Pulse Tools



Scientific Telephone Samples
27121 Towne Centre Dr., Ste. 290
Foothill Ranch, CA 92610
Ph. 800-944-4787 or 949-461-5400
Fax 949-609-4577
E-mail: info@stssamples.com
www.stssamples.com
Software:
STS Online

Scientific Telephone Samples (STS) is a recognized leader in random digit dialing (RDD) and targeted random digit sampling technology, providing the highest quality samples to the marketing research and academic communities since 1988. Sample available electronically via high-speed modem, e-mail, and PC disk, or on paper (two formats), pressure-sensitive labels, or 3 x 5 index cards. Use our new sampling system, STS OnLine, to generate your own RDD samples in-house, 24 hours a day. Or, eliminate disconnected numbers using STS PreID. Call now for an informative brochure and STS OnLine demo disk.
(See advertisement on p. 51)

SciTech International, Inc.
2525 N. Elston Ave.
Chicago, IL 60647-2003
Ph. 773-486-9191
Fax 773-486-9234
E-mail: info@scitechint.com
www.scitechint.com
Software:
Catalog of software products

SDR Sampling Services
2251 Perimeter Park Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30341
Ph. 770-451-5100 ext. 1
Fax 770-451-5096
E-mail: sdrsampling@sdrnet.com
www.sdrnet.com
Rick Hunter, Vice President

Senecio Software, Inc.
139 W. Wooster
Bowling Green, OH 43402
Ph. 419-352-4371
Fax 419-354-7512
E-mail: info@senecio.com
www.senecio.com
Jerry Wicks, President
Software:
MaCATI - CATI
MaCATI - CAPI
MaCATI - DMS
MaCATI - e-Poll
Flo - Stat
IPSS 1.4

Service Measurement Group, Inc.
3771 Raleigh St.
Hollywood, FL 33021
Ph. 954-987-3860
Fax 954-981-4285
E-mail: slevy@feedbackmanager.com
www.feedbackmanager.com
Steve Levy, President
Software:
Feedback Manager

ci3cati
FOR WINDOWS®

has become

WinCati

Still the intelligence
of a best practices researcher.
Still the best CATI value on the market.

Now also:

- Support for Wide Area Networks (WAN)
- Voice Capture
- Proactive and Predictive Dialing

Beauty, Brains *and* Brawn. Call us.

847-866-0870

www.sawtooth.com

Irwin P. Sharpe & Associates
50 Greenwood Ave.
West Orange, NJ 07052
Ph. 973-731-7800
Fax 973-731-4214
www.sharpeassociates.com
Peter A. Sharpe, Vice President
Software:
TABULYZER III

Smart Software, Inc.
Four Hill Rd., Ste. 2
Belmont, MA 02478-4349
Ph. 617-489-2743
Fax 617-489-2748
E-mail: info@smartcorp.com
www.smartcorp.com
Charles Smart, President
Software:
Smart Forecasts for Windows

Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
200 W. Jackson Blvd., Ste. 2800
Chicago, IL 60606
Ph. 312-583-5100
Fax 312-583-5101
E-mail: renee_omalley@spectramarketing.com
www.spectramarketing.com
Software:
Advantage®
Enlighten™
Enlighten™ for Retailers
Roll-Up
Coupon Optimizer
Localizer
PlanFX
VRP
BrandFX

Spring Systems
P.O. Box 10073
Chicago, IL 60610
Ph. 773-275-5273
E-mail: springsys@worldnet.att.net
www.geocities.com/wallstreet/3960/
John Pavasars, President
Software:
ARGUS Perceptual Mapper
TURBO Spring-Stat
MKTSIM



SPSS MR
11 E. 26th St., 16th fl.
New York, NY 10010
Ph. 212-447-5300
Fax 212-447-9097
E-mail: sales-us@spssmr.spss.com
www.spss.com/spssmr
Branch offices:
760 Market St., Ste. 733
San Francisco, CA 94102
Ph. 415-288-4141
Fax 415-288-4143
E-mail: sales-us@spssmr.spss.com
www.spss.com/spssmr

100 Merchant St., Ste. 125
Cincinnati, OH 45246
Ph. 513-771-7111
Fax 513-771-2121
E-mail: sales-us@spssmr.spss.com
www.spss.com/spssmr

181 Miller Street, level 9
North Sydney, NSW 2060
Australia
Ph. 61-2-9954-5660
Fax 61-2-9954-5616
E-mail: sales-au@spssmr.spss.com
www.spss.com/spssmr

Maygrove House
67 Maygrove Rd.
London NW6 2EG
United Kingdom
Ph. 44-20-7644-6000
Fax 44-20-7624-5297
E-mail: sales-eu@spssmr.com
www.spss.com/spssmr

Software:
Quanquest
In2form
Quancept CATI
Quancept Telephony System: Auto/Predictive
Dialer
Quancept Web
Quancept Analyzer
In2quest for CAPI
VerbaSTAT
Quantum
Quanvert
Quanvert Publisher
SPSS
SmartViewer
Clementine

SPSS MR is the worldwide leader in software and services for market research, offering a "toolbox" of integrated software solutions for all of your CATI, CAPI, Web and paper survey needs. Our solutions are genuinely end-to-end, streamlining the entire research process from survey design and data collection to advanced analysis and distribution of results. In addition to 24-hour help desk support and customized training, SPSS MR offers an array of services from data mining consultation to Web survey administration.
(See advertisement on p. 119)

Star Data Systems, Inc.
6232 N. Pulaski Rd., Ste. 400
Chicago, IL 60646
Ph. 773-794-0400 or 773-794-8900
Fax 773-794-0732
E-mail: sales@startab.com
www.mrsurvey.com
Software:
Pulsar Desktop Analysis
Star Tabulation Package

Statistical Graphics Corporation
P.O. Box 1124
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632-0124
Ph. 201-585-8581
Fax 201-585-8589
E-mail: info@statpoint.com
www.statpoint.com
Caroline Chopek, Director of Operations
Software:
Stratgraphics Plus
STATLETS
STAT BEANS

StatPac, Inc.
4425 Thomas Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55410
Ph. 612-925-0159
Fax 612-925-0851
E-mail: info@statpac.com
www.statpac.com
David Walonick, President
Software:
StatPac Gold IV
Statistics Calculator
Verbatim Blaster
StatPac for Windows

StatSoft, Inc.
2300 E. 14th St.
Tulsa, OK 74104
Ph. 918-749-1119
Fax 918-749-2217
E-mail: info@statsoft.com
www.statsoft.com
Susan Portrey
Software:
STATISTICA (Mac/Windows)
STATISTICA Enterprise-Wide System
Quick STATISTICA (Mac/Windows)
Quick STATISTICA Enterprise-Wide SPC Sys.
STATISTICA Power Analysis
STATISTICA QC Charts
STATISTICA Process Analysis
STATISTICA Design of Experiment

William Steinberg Consultants, Inc.
P.O. Box 1754
Champlain, NY 12919
Ph. 888-725-9392
Fax 514-483-6660
E-mail: info@notjustsurveys.com
www.notjustsurveys.com
William Steinberg, Ph.D., President
Software:
The Survey Genie
C-Gen - Customer Survey Generator

William M. Strahle & Associates
P.O. Box 237
Yardley, PA 19067
Ph. 215-295-6726 or 800-536-6058-00
Fax 215-295-5015
E-mail: WilliamMStrahle@worldnet.att.net
www.tradedress.com
Software:
Std Forecaster
Tag Along Trainer
AutoTour

Choose the MR technologies partner that gives you **extra vision**



With a network of international offices, SPSS MR is the worldwide leader in technologies for market research. Our software solutions are adapted to suit regional markets, making us the ideal global partner for anyone looking at the bigger picture. **Adding an extra dimension.**



Suburban Associates
579 Franklin Tpke.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
Ph. 201-447-5100
Fax 201-447-9536
E-mail: info@subassoc.com
www.subassoc.com
William C. Bartlett, President
Software:
The T.A.B. ProgramSM



Survey Sampling, Inc.
One Post Rd.
Fairfield, CT 06430
Ph. 203-255-4200
Fax 203-254-0372
E-mail: info@surveysampling.com
www.surveysampling.com
Christopher De Angelis, Sales Manager
Software:
SSI - SNAPTM

Place sample orders on-line with SSI-SNAPTM, combining time and cost savings of in-house sample production with SSI's 23 years of experience. Orders can be placed anytime of the day. Random digit (RDD), listed household, epsem, age, income, race/ethnic group, and samples from 18 countries are available. The most up-to-date SNAP software and geography files can be downloaded. (See advertisements on pp. 24, 61, 120.)

SurveySite Inc.
49 Sheppard Ave. E.
Toronto, ON M2N 2V8
Canada
Ph. 416-642-1002
Fax 416-642-1007
E-mail: sales@surveysite.com
www.surveysite.com
Software:
Pop-up Survey Software

SurveyWriter[®]
4824 N. Hamilton
Chicago, IL 60625
Ph. 773-506-7006
Fax 773-506-1901
E-mail: info@surveywriter.com
www.surveywriter.com
Software:
SurveyWriter[®] v2.0

Tactician Corporation
305 N. Main St.
Andover, MA 01810
Ph. 978-475-4475 or 800-927-7666
Fax 978-475-2136
E-mail: info@tactician.com
www.tactician.com
Robert Reading, Vice President
Software:
www.mapscape.com
Tactician Micro-Marketing Machine
Site Targeter
Tactician Selling Machine
Tactician 5.0
MapStat

TARP
1300 Wilson Blvd., Ste. 950
Arlington, VA 22209
Ph. 703-524-1456
Fax 703-524-6374
E-mail: jgoodman@tarp.com
www.tarp.com
Software:
CRIS (Customer Response Information System)

Techtel Corporation
2000 Powell St., Ste. 1500
Emeryville, CA 94608
Ph. 510-655-9414
Fax 510-655-9670
E-mail: mkelly@techtel.com
www.techtel.com
Software:
T-MASTM

TelAthena Systems LLC
96 Morton St., ground fl.
New York, NY 10014
Ph. 888-777-7565
Fax 212-206-1963
E-mail: mintregi@telathena.com
www.telathena.com
Software:
TelAthena

Tetrad Computer Applications, Ltd.
3873 Airport Way
P.O. Box 9754
Bellingham, WA 98227-9754
Ph. 360-734-3318
Fax 360-734-4005
E-mail: info@tetrad.com
www.tetrad.com
Wilson Baker, President
Software:
PCensus
MapInfo
Vertical Mapper

3D Software Services
859 Cabot Ln.
Foster City, CA 94404
Ph. 650-574-0178
Fax 650-574-0178
E-mail: info@teleprompt.com
www.teleprompt.com
David Cushman Griffis, Dir. Software Svcs.
Software:
TelepromptTM

Touch Base Computing
106 Woodcrest Dr.
Rome, GA 30161-4702
Ph. 706-234-4260
Fax 706-232-1330
E-mail: tjboylan@touchbase.com
www.touchbase.com
Tom Boylan, President
Software:
QUICK-POLL - Survey System

Trewhella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)
461 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10016
Ph. 212-679-3111
Fax 212-679-3174
E-mail: tca@tcaquip.com
Software:
QTAB
QGEN
QMARG
QBAL
QEDIT
QTILE

SSI-SMART

Dr. Joseph Schwartz (Vice President of Research at **Eagle Research**) – "The smartest use of your sample dollar is the key. Survey Sampling just stands out because it's very cost-efficient, pairing really good costs with great service. At Eagle Research, we do everything, and Survey Sampling meets our varied requirements: excellent turnaround, immediate demographic report searches through ClickUSATM, smart service representatives with the answers we need, screener service to lower disconnects. New area codes and changes in the market ... things like that are critical, and Survey Sampling keeps up with it all."

Call SSI for sampling solutions at 203-255-4200 or send e-mail to info@surveysampling.com.



Partners with survey researchers since 1977

www.surveysampling.com

The Uncle Group, Inc.
 3490 U.S. Rte. 1
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 Ph. 800-229-6287
 Fax 609-452-8644
 E-mail: uncle_group@compuserve.com
 Thomas Reeder, Vice President
Software:
 UNCLE

USADATA.com
 292 Madison Ave., 3rd fl.
 New York, NY 10017
 Ph. 212-326-8760 or 800-599-5030
 Fax 212-679-8507
 E-mail: info@usadata.com
 www.usadata.com
Software:
 InterWatch Electronic
 Market Target 2000
 PowerTarget

Viking Software Services, Inc.
 6804 S. Canton Ave., #900
 Tulsa, OK 74136-4959
 Ph. 918-491-6144 or 800-324-0595
 Fax 918-494-2701
 E-mail: sales@vikingsoft.com
 www.vikingsoft.com
 John Haley, President
Software:
 VDE
 ImagEntry
 VDE+Imaages
 Quantum 2000
 Portal

VOXCO Inc.
 (formerly INFO ZERO UN)
 1134 St. Catherine W., Ste. 600
 Montreal, PQ H3B 1H4
 Canada
 Ph. 514-861-9255
 Fax 514-861-9209
 E-mail: mb@izusoft.com
 www.izusoft.com
Software:
 INTERVIEWER
 INTERVIEWER WEB
 STAT XP
 PRONTO
 PUNCH

Jan Werner Data Processing
 34 Williams St.
 Pittsfield, MA 01201
 Ph. 413-442-0416
 Fax 413-499-5047
 E-mail: jwerner@jwdp.com
 www.jwdp.com
 Jan Werner, Principal
Software:
 QTAB-II
 QGEN
 QMARG
 QBAL
 QEDIT

Westat, Inc.
 1650 Research Blvd.
 Rockville, MD 20850
 Ph. 301-251-1500
 www.westat.com
Software:
 WesVar
 Wesvar Complex Samples
 Blaise

WRC Research Systems, Inc.
 219 Third St.
 Downers Grove, IL 60515
 Ph. 630-969-4374
 Fax 630-969-4374
 E-mail: cantrall@wrcresearch.com
 www.wrcresearch.com
 William Cantrall
Software:
 BrandMap 4.0
 BrandProfiler 1.0

BrandMap® is the choice of professional researchers worldwide for production of presentation ready biplots, correspondence, and mdpref maps directly from highlighted Excel tables. The exclusive Brand Projector™ calculates and graphically displays the attribute changes necessary for brand re-positioning to any point on a map. The quadrant chart facility alone saves users many hours of chart production time.
 (See advertisement on p. 121)

BRANDMAP® 4.0! Perceptual Mapping Software

BIPLOTS, CORRESPONDENCE ANALYSIS, MDPREF MAPS, QUADRANT CHARTS

Produce presentation ready perceptual maps in seconds from Excel® tables or previously generated coordinates. Easy to use program provides all statistical and display options as well as exclusive analytic features.

WRC Research Systems, Inc.
Phone: +1 630 969-4374
Fax: +1 630 969-4374
Web site: www.wrcresearch.com
E-mail: sales@wrcresearch.com
Contact: William Cantrall, Ph.D.
Major credit cards accepted.

Exclusive Brand Projector™ easily computes and graphically depicts the attribute changes necessary for moving any brand to any point on the map.

Check out BrandMap® and our NEW BrandProfiler™ at www.wrcresearch.com!

BRANDMAP® 4.0!
With More of the Attributes You Need!
 (This ad is actual BRANDMAP® output.)

Excel, Windows, and MSOffice are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

© 1999 WRC Research Systems, Inc.

Software Feature Cross-Index

Audience Response System

Columbia Information Systems (Win)
FIRM AS (Win)
Fleetwood Group, Inc. (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Point-of-View™ Survey Systems (Win)
QQQ Software, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Quick Tally Interactive Systems, Inc. (Win)

Census Reporting Programs

Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
CACI Marketing Systems (Win)
Caliper Corporation (Win)
Claritas Inc. (Win)
FIRM AS (Win)
Geographic Data Technology, Inc. (Win)
MapInfo Corporation (Win)
National Decision Systems (Win)
QQQ Software, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Sammamish Data Systems (Win)
SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc. (Win)
Tactician Corporation (Win/Mac)

Classification Tree Analysis (CHAID, CHART,)

FIRM AS (Win)
Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. (Win)
RONIN Corporation (Win)
Salford Systems (Win/Mac/Unix)
SPSS MR (Win/Mac)
StatSoft, Inc. (Win)
Tactician Corporation (Win)

Comprehensive Statistical Package

Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
Business Forecast Systems (Win)
CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software) (Win)
Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
Cytel Software (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Dataxiom Software, Inc. (Win)
Decision Analyst, Inc. (Win)
Drago Consulting Inc. (Win)
Fleetwood Group, Inc. (Win)
Manta Corporation (Win)
Manugistics, Inc. (Win)
MarketMiner, Inc. (Win)
Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. (Win)
Multivariate Software, Inc. (Win/Mac/Unix)
NCS (Win)
NCSS (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Oakdale Engineering (Win)
Power Knowledge Software (Mac)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
Research Solutions (Win/Mac)
RONIN Corporation (Win)

Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
Scantron Technologies (Win)
Senecio Software, Inc. (Mac)
Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win/Mac)
Star Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
Statistical Graphics Corporation (Win/Mac/Unix)
StatPac, Inc. (Win)
StatSoft, Inc. (Win/Mac)
Tactician Corporation (Win)
Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A) (Win)
VOXCO Inc. (Win)

Computer Directed/Predictive Dialing

Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Unix)
DBM Associates (Win)
Digisoft Computers, Inc. (Win)
Eagle Research - Atlanta (Win)
Eagle Research - Denver (Win)
Information Management Assoc., Inc. (IMA) (Win)
Marketing Systems Group (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
PRO-T-S Telephony Systems (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
SPSS MR (Unix)
TelAthena Systems LLC (Win/Unix)
VOXCO Inc. (Win)

Computer-Personal Interviewing (CAPI)

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
Applied Decision Analysis LLC (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software) (Win)
Creative Research Systems (Win)
Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
DBM Associates (Win)
DESAN Marketresearch BV (Win)
Eagle Research - Atlanta (Win)
Eagle Research - Denver (Win)
FIRM AS (Win)
Peter Holmes SA (Win)
I & A Software A/S (Win)
Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
Marketing Masters (Win)
NEBU b.v. (Win)
Niche Design Group (Win/Mac/Unix)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Research Solutions (Win)
RONIN Corporation (Win)
Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
Scantron Technologies (Win)
Senecio Software, Inc. (Win/Mac)
SPSS MR (Win)
Star Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
StatPac, Inc. (Win)
TelAthena Systems LLC (Win/Unix)
3D Software Services (Win/Unix)
VOXCO Inc. (Win)

Computer-Self-Administered Interviewing

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)

The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
Applied Decision Analysis LLC (Win)
Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software) (Win)
Creative Research Systems (Win)
Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
DBM Associates (Win)
Eagle Research - Atlanta (Win)
Eagle Research - Denver (Win)
FIRM AS (Win)
Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
Marketing Masters (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
Pine Company (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Research Solutions (Win)
RONIN Corporation (Win)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
Scantron Technologies (Win)
Senecio Software, Inc. (Win/Mac)
SPSS MR (Win)
Star Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
VOXCO Inc. (Win)

Computer-Telephone Interviewing (CATI)

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
Apian Software, Inc. (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software) (Win)
Creative Research Systems (Win)
Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
DBM Associates (Win)
DESAN Marketresearch BV (Win)
Digisoft Computers, Inc. (Win)
Eagle Research - Atlanta (Win)
Eagle Research - Denver (Win)
Peter Holmes SA (Win)
I & A Software A/S (Win)
Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
Marketing Masters (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
NEBU b.v. (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
Raosoft, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Research Solutions (Win)
RONIN Corporation (Win)
Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
Scantron Technologies (Win)
Senecio Software, Inc. (Mac)
SPSS MR (Unix)
Star Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
StatPac, Inc. (Win)
TelAthena Systems LLC (Win/Unix)
3D Software Services (Win/Unix)
VOXCO Inc. (Win)

Conjoint Analysis & Choice-Based Modeling

Applied Decision Analysis LLC (Win)

Bretton-Clark (Win)
 Cognos Corporation (Win)
 Market Advantage Consulting & Software (Win)
MarketVision Research® (Win)
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. (Win)
 Niche Design Group (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
 RONIN Corporation (Win)
 Salford Systems (Win/Unix)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Mac)
SPSS MR (Win/Mac)
 Tactician Corporation (Win)

Crosstabulation Software

The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
Apian Software, Inc. (Win)
 Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
 Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc. (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
 Creative Research Systems (Win)
 Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Dataxiom Software, Inc. (Win)
 Drago Consulting Inc. (Win)
 E-TABS Limited (Win)
 FIRM AS (Win)
 Manugistics, Inc. (Win)
 Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
Microtab, Inc. (Win)
 Multivariate Software, Inc. (Win/Mac/Unix)
 NCSS (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
PAI-Productive Access, Inc. (Win)
 Point-of-View™ Survey Systems (Win)
 Power Knowledge Software (Mac)
 P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
 QQQ Software, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Raosoft, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Research Solutions (Win)
 RONIN Corporation (Win)
 Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Scantron Technologies (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Mac)
 Irwin P. Sharpe & Associates (Win)
 Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc. (Win)
 Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win/Unix)
 Star Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 StatPac, Inc. (Win)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win/Mac)
 Suburban Associates (Win)
 Tactician Corporation (Win)
 Touch Base Computing (Win)
 Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A) (Win)
 The Uncle Group, Inc. (Win)
 VOXCO Inc. (Win)
 Jan Werner Data Processing (Win)

Data Archiving/Delivery Software

Data & Information Services (Win)
 E-TABS Limited (Win)
 FIRM AS (Win)
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
 Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc. (Win)

SPSS MR (Win)
 Star Data Systems, Inc. (Win)

Data Entry Software

The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
 AutoData Systems (Win)
 Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
 Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc. (Win)
 Cardiff Software (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win)
 Comstat Research Corporation (Win)
 CONVERSOF (Axiom Software) (Win)
 Creative Research Systems (Win)
 Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
 Data Vision Research, Inc. (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 DBM Associates (Win)
 DESAN Marketresearch BV (Win)
 Detail Technologies, Inc. (Win)
 FIRM AS (Win)
 Hearne Scientific Software Pty Ltd (Win)
 Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
 Marketing Masters (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
Microtab, Inc. (Win)
 NCS (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
 Point-of-View™ Survey Systems (Win)
 Power Knowledge Software (Mac)
 Principia Products, Inc. (Win)
 P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
 Raosoft, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 ReadSoft, Inc. (Win)
 Research Solutions (Win)
 RONIN Corporation (Win)
 Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
 Scantron Technologies (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Win/Mac)
 Service Measurement Group, Inc. (Win)
 Irwin P. Sharpe & Associates (Win)
 Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win/Unix)
 Star Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 StatPac, Inc. (Win)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win/Mac)
 William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. (Win)
 Suburban Associates (Win)
 3D Software Services (Win/Unix)
 Touch Base Computing (Win)
 The Uncle Group, Inc. (Win)
 Viking Software Services, Inc. (Win/Unix)

Database Management Programs

Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
 Claritas Inc. (Win)
 Data & Information Services (Win)
 Data Vision Research, Inc. (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 DBM Associates (Win)
 Information Management Assoc., Inc. (IMA) (Win)
Marketing Systems Group (Win)
 MarketMiner, Inc. (Win)
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 MDSS (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
 P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Qualitative Marketing Software, Inc. (QMSOFT) (Win/Unix)
 Raosoft, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 RONIN Corporation (Win)

Scantron Technologies (Win)
 Spring Systems (Win)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win)
 TelAthena Systems LLC (Win/Unix)
 3D Software Services (Win/Unix)
 Touch Base Computing (Win)

Decision Support Software

Apian Software, Inc. (Win)
 Applied Decision Analysis LLC (Win)
 Business Forecast Systems (Win)
 Cognos Corporation (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Delphus, Inc. (Win)
 FIRM AS (Win)
 Market Advantage Consulting & Software (Win)
 MarketMiner, Inc. (Win)
 MDSS (Win)
 Media Market Reports, Inc. (Win)
 P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Pulse Analytics, Inc. (Win)
 Raosoft, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc. (Win)
 Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win)
 Tactician Corporation (Win/Mac)

Demographic Database Software

Able Software Corp. (Win)
 The Arbitron Company (Win)
 Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
 Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc. (Win)
 CACI Marketing Systems (Win)
 Caliper Corporation (Win)
 Claritas Inc. (Win)
 DBM Associates (Win)
 FIRM AS (Win)
 MapInfo Corporation (Win)
 National Decision Systems (Win)
 NCS (Win)
 Pitney Bowes Software Systems (Win)
 QQQ Software, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Qualitative Marketing Software, Inc. (QMSOFT) (Win/Unix)
 RONIN Corporation (Win)
 Sannamish Data Systems (Win)
 Scantron Technologies (Win)
 Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc. (Win)
 Tactician Corporation (Win/Mac)
 Tetrad Computer Applications, Ltd. (Win)
 USADATA.com (Win)

Disk by Mail Interviewing

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
Apian Software, Inc. (Win)
 Applied Decision Analysis LLC (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
 Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
 Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
 Marketing Masters (Win)
 Marketing Metrics, Inc. (Win)
 NCS (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
 Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
Perseus Development Corporation (Win)
 Raosoft, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Research Solutions (Win)
 Saja Software, Inc. (Win)

Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
 Scantron Technologies (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Win/Mac)
 William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. (Win)
 Touch Base Computing (Win)
 VOXCO Inc. (Win)

Experimental Design

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Dataxiom Software, Inc. (Win)
 Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. (Win)
 Pulse Analytics, Inc. (Win)
 RONIN Corporation (Win)
 Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)
 Statistical Graphics Corporation (Win)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win)

Field Mgmt Software

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
The Analytical Group, Inc. (Win)
 Cognos Corporation (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win)
 KGA (Win)
 MDSS (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
SPSS MR (Win/Unix)
 William M. Strahle & Associates (Win)
 Tactician Corporation (Win/Mac)
 VOXCO Inc. (Win)

Focus Group Management

Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
 MDSS (Win)

Focus Group/Qualitative/ Verbatim Analysis

Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
 Comstat Research Corporation (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Fleetwood Group, Inc. (Win)
 Marketing Metrics, Inc. (Win)
 RONIN Corporation (Win)
 Service Measurement Group, Inc. (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)

Internet/Web Interviewing

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
Apian Software, Inc. (Win)
 Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
 Catapult Systems Corp. (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win)
 FIRM AS (Win/Mac/Unix)
 Peter Holmes SA (Win)
 Informative, Inc. (Win/Mac/Unix)
 Manta Corporation (Win)
 Marketing Masters (Win/Mac/Unix)
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
MessageMedia (Win)
 NEBU b.v. (Win)
 Niche Design Group (Win/Mac/Unix)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
 Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
Perseus Development Corporation (Win)
Pine Company (Win)
 Principia Products, Inc. (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
 Raosoft, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Research Solutions (Win/Mac)

RONIN Corporation (Win)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
 Scantron Technologies (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Win/Mac/Unix)
SPSS MR (Win)
 Star Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 StatPac, Inc. (Win)
 SurveySite Inc. (Win)
 SurveyWriter® (Win/Mac/Unix)
 3D Software Services (Win/Unix)
 VOXCO Inc. (Win)

Name Generation

Americom Research, Inc. (Win)
 The Namestormers (Win)

Neural Networks

Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
SPSS MR (Win/Mac)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win)

OCR/ICR/OMR/Scanning Systems

AutoData Systems (Win)
 Cardiff Software (Win)
 NCS (Win)
 Optimum Solutions Corp. (Win)
Pine Company (Win)
 Principia Products, Inc. (Win)
Pulse Train Technology (Win)
 ReadSoft, Inc. (Win)
 Research Solutions (Win)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Scantron Technologies (Win)
 Star Data Systems, Inc. (Win)

Perceptual Mapping

Bretton-Clark (Win)
 Caliper Corporation (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Information Management Assoc., Inc. (IMA) (Win)
 Market Advantage Consulting & Software (Win)
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 NCSS (Win)
 RONIN Corporation (Win)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
Sawtooth Software, Inc. (Win)
 Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win)
WRC Research Systems, Inc. (Win)

Questionnaire Design

Apian Software, Inc. (Win)
 Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
 Cardiff Software (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
 CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software) (Win)
 Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 DBM Associates (Win)
Decision Analyst, Inc. (Win)
 FIRM AS (Win)
 Peter Holmes SA (Win)
 Manta Corporation (Win)
 Market Research Software Ltd. (Win)
 Marketing Masters (Win)
 Marketing Metrics, Inc. (Win)
Mercator Corporation (Win)
 NEBU b.v. (Win)
 Niche Design Group (Win/Mac/Unix)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)

Opus Technologies, Inc. (Win)
Perseus Development Corporation (Win)
 Power Knowledge Software (Mac)
 Raosoft, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Research Solutions (Win)
 RONIN Corporation (Win)
 Saja Software, Inc. (Win)
Sawtooth Technologies (Win)
 Scantron Technologies (Win)
 Senecio Software, Inc. (Mac)
SPSS MR (Win/Unix)
 StatPac, Inc. (Win)
 William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. (Win)
 SurveyWriter® (Win/Mac/Unix)
 Touch Base Computing (Win)
 VOXCO Inc. (Win)

Sales Database

Beach Tech Corporation (Win)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
 William M. Strahle & Associates (Win)
 Tactician Corporation (Win/Mac)

Sampling

Systems/Software

Affordable Samples, Inc. (Win)
 ASDE Inc., PC Survey Sampler (Win)
Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC) (Win/Unix)
 Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software (Win)
Decision Analyst, Inc. (Win)
GENESYS Sampling Systems (Win)
Marketing Systems Group (Win)
NIPO, The Market Research Institute (Win)
Polk (Win)
 P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Scientific Telephone Samples (Win)
 SDR Sampling Services (Win)
SPSS MR (Win/Unix)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win)
Survey Sampling, Inc. (Win)
 SurveySite Inc. (Win)
 Touch Base Computing (Win)
 Jan Werner Data Processing (Win)

Structural Equation Modeling/Path

Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 Multivariate Software, Inc. (Win/Mac/Unix)
 RONIN Corporation (Win)
 SAS Institute Inc. (Win/Unix)
 Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc. (Win)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win)

Time Series Analysis

Business Forecast Systems (Win)
 Cognos Corporation (Win)
DATAN, Inc. (Win/Unix)
Dataxiom Software, Inc. (Win)
 Delphus, Inc. (Win)
 FIRM AS (Win)
 Manugistics, Inc. (Win)
 Mathematical Data Systems, Inc. (Win)
 Multivariate Software, Inc. (Win/Mac/Unix)
 NCS (Win)
 NCSS (Win)
 P-STAT, Inc. (Win/Unix)
 RONIN Corporation (Win)
 Spring Systems (Win)
SPSS MR (Win/Unix)
 Statistical Graphics Corporation (Win/Mac/Unix)
 StatSoft, Inc. (Win/Mac)
 Techtel Corporation (Win)

Software Title Cross-Index

A

ABASE, Advanced Data Research, Inc.
 Abtab for Windows, Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc.
ACA System, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
 ActiveStats, Research Solutions
 Advanced Statistics Program, P-STAT, Inc.
 Advantage®, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
 ARGUS Perceptual Mapper, Spring Systems
Arthur, The Analytical Group, Inc.
 ASDE Survey Sampler, ASDE Inc., PC Survey Sampler
 Askia Analyse, Peter Holmes SA
 Askia CAPI, Peter Holmes SA
 Askia CATI, Peter Holmes SA
 Askia Questionnaire, Peter Holmes SA
 Askia Web, Peter Holmes SA
Audience Response System, Fleetwood Group, Inc.
 AutoData Pro™ II, AutoData Systems
 AutoData SDK, AutoData Systems
 AutoData Survey, AutoData Systems
 AutoData Survey Plus, AutoData Systems
 Automated Research Communications Sys. (ARCS), DBM Associates
 AutoTour, William M. Strahle & Associates

B

Bellview, Pulse Train Technology
Bellview Scan, Pulse Train Technology
 Blaise, Westat, Inc.
 BrandFX, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
BrandMap 4.0, WRC Research Systems, Inc.
BrandProfiler 1.0, WRC Research Systems, Inc.
 Bridger, Bretton-Clark

C

CART®, Salford Systems
 Catalog of software products, SciTech International, Inc.
CBC System, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
CBC/HB Module, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
CCA System, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
 Centrus™, Qualitative Marketing Software, Inc. (QMSOFT)
CIMC/NIPO Script Composer, NIPO, The Market Research Institute
 C-Gen - Customer Survey Generator, William Steinberg Consultants, Inc.
Ci3 for Windows, Sawtooth Technologies
Ci3 System, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
 Claritas Coder, Claritas Inc.
 Claritas Connect, Claritas Inc.
 Claritas Mapping, Claritas Inc.
Clementine, SPSS MR
 Compass, Claritas Inc.
 CONFIRM, FIRM AS
 Conjoint Analyzer, Bretton-Clark
 Conjoint Designer, Bretton-Clark
 Conjoint Linmap, Bretton-Clark
 Conjoint Segmenter, Bretton-Clark
 CONVERSO CAPI, CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software)
 CONVERSO CASI, CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software)
 CONVERSO CATI, CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software)
COSI, Computers for Marketing Corp. (CIMC)
 Coupon Optimizer, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
CPM System, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
 CRIS (Customer Response Information System), TARP
 Custom Applications, Datatetics
 Custom Applications, Data & Information Services
Custom Software Packages, Pine Company
CVA System, Sawtooth Software, Inc.

D

Data Desk, Research Solutions
 Data Entry Program, P-STAT, Inc.
 DataFit 6.1, Oakdale Engineering
DataTriX, Dalaxiom Software, Inc.
Decision Pad, Apian Software, Inc.

Decisive Survey, MessageMedia
Direct Collect, Apian Software, Inc.
 DPL Decision Analysis Software, Applied Decision Analysis LLC
 Dub InterViewer, NEBU b.v.
 DynaMap/2000, Geographic Data Technology, Inc.

E

The EDGE Software System, Information Management Assoc., Inc. (IMA)
 Edwin Data Entry, Hearne Scientific Software Pty Ltd
 E-Form, Beach Tech Corporation
 eListen, Scantron Technologies
 Enlighten™, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
 Enlighten™ for Retailers, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
 EQS Structural Equation Modeling Software, Multivariate Software, Inc.
 E-TABS, E-TABS Limited
 Eyes & Hands, ReadSoft, Inc.
 EZSurvey 99 for the Internet, Raosoft, Inc.

F

FAQSS, Optimum Solutions Corp.
FASTAB Ad Hoc Tabulation, DATAN, Inc.
 Feedback Manager, Service Measurement Group, Inc.
 The Field System, KGA
 The Field System 2000, KGA
 FinalFocus, Pitney Bowes Software Systems
 Flo - Stat, Senecio Software, Inc.
 Forecast Pro, Business Forecast Systems
 Forecast Pro Unlimited, Business Forecast Systems
 Forecast Pro XE, Business Forecast Systems
 4THOUGHT, Cognos Corporation

G

GDT Data, Geographic Data Technology, Inc.
GENESYS Sampling Systems, GENESYS Sampling Systems
GENESYS Sampling Systems, Marketing Systems Group
GENESYS-ID, GENESYS Sampling Systems
GENESYS-Plus, GENESYS Sampling Systems
 GeoSight, Sammamish Data Systems
 GISPLUS®, Caliper Corporation
Gold, Microtab, Inc.
 G-Tab®, MarketMind Technologies Pty Ltd.

H

HB-Reg, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
 Headliner, The Namestormers
 HitSearch™, Eagle Research - Denver
 HitSearch™, Eagle Research - Atlanta
 Hyper Q I-Net, Americom Research, Inc.
 Hyper Q Lite, Americom Research, Inc.
 Hyper Q Phone, Americom Research, Inc.
 Hyper Q Plus, Americom Research, Inc.

I

IdeaMap@Wizard™, Moskowitz Jacobs Inc.
 ImagEntry, Viking Software Services, Inc.
 iMark®, National Decision Systems
In2form, SPSS MR
In2quest for CAPI, SPSS MR
 InfoMark, Claritas Inc.
 Informix Interface Program, P-STAT, Inc.
 Inquisite Survey, Catapult Systems Corp.
 InterForm, Raosoft, Inc.
 Interviewdisk™, Marketing Metrics, Inc.
 INTERVIEWER, VOXCO Inc.
 INTERVIEWER WEB, VOXCO Inc.
 InterWatch Electronic, USADATA.com
 IPSS 1.4, Senecio Software, Inc.
 IT CATI/CAPI, DESAN Marketresearch BV
 ITE Browser, E-TABS Limited
 ITE Electronic Fiche, E-TABS Limited

J, K

Juggler, The Analytical Group, Inc.
Key Point, Research Solutions
Key.collect, Apian Software, Inc.
Knockout, The Analytical Group, Inc.

L

Latent Class Module, Sawtooth Software, Inc.
Localizer, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.
LOGIT, Salford Systems
LogXact, Cytel Software

M

MaCATI - CAPI, Senecio Software, Inc.
MaCATI - CATI, Senecio Software, Inc.
MaCATI - DMS, Senecio Software, Inc.
MaCATI - e-Poll, Senecio Software, Inc.
Manta Insight, Manta Corporation
MapInfo, Tetrad Computer Applications, Ltd.
MapInfo Professional, MapInfo Corporation
Mapping, Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
Mapscan, Media Market Reports, Inc.
MapStat, Tactician Corporation
Maptitude®, Caliper Corporation
Market Analysis Systems, Applied Decision Analysis LLC
Market Target 2000, USADATA.com
MarketMiner Express, MarketMiner, Inc.
MarketQuest, Claritas Inc.
MarketSight, Decision Architects
MARS™, Salford Systems
Maximier, The Arbitron Company
MCA=, Bretton-Clark
Media Professional, The Arbitron Company
MENTOR, Computers for Marketing Corp. (CfMC)
MERLIN Tabulation System, DATAN, Inc.
MERLINPlus (MERLIN plus Menus), DATAN, Inc.
MicroVision®, National Decision Systems
MKTSIM, Spring Systems
M-Link, The Analytical Group, Inc.
ModelQuest, MarketMiner, Inc.
MPA, Detail Technologies, Inc.
MPA™ Data Entry, Data Vision Research, Inc.
MPE Data Entry & Editing, DATAN, Inc.
mTAB Research Analysis System, PAI-Productive Access, Inc.

N

NamePro, The Namestormers
Namer, The Namestormers
NCS Survey, NCS
NCS Works, NCS
NCSS, NCSS
NCSS, Dataxiom Software, Inc.
Net.collect, Apian Software, Inc.
Niche 1 Insight™, Niche 1 Insight, Inc.
NIPO CAPI System, NIPO, The Market Research Institute
NIPO CATI System, NIPO, The Market Research Institute
NIPO DIANA, NIPO, The Market Research Institute
NIPO Interview System (Stand Alone), NIPO, The Market Research Institute

O

ONCEOVER, Detail Technologies, Inc.
Onceover™ Data Cleaning, Data Vision Research, Inc.

P

PASS, NCSS
PCensus, Tetrad Computer Applications, Ltd.
PD Advantage, The Arbitron Company
PEER Planner for Windows, Delphus, Inc.
Perception Analyzer, Columbia Information Systems

PinPoint, Hearne Scientific Software Pty Ltd
PlanFX, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.

Platinum, Microtab, Inc.

Pop-up Survey Software, SurveySite Inc.
Portal, Viking Software Services, Inc.
Positioning, Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.

Power & Precision, Dataxiom Software, Inc.

PowerTab™, Power Knowledge Software
PowerTarget, USADATA.com
PrecisionCode, Claritas Inc.
Proc StatXact, Cytel Software

ProductScope™, MarketVision Research®

Professional, Microtab, Inc.

Professional W/Stat, Microtab, Inc.

Projection®, MarketMind Technologies Pty Ltd.
PRONTO, VOXCO Inc.

Prophet, MarketMiner, Inc.

ProphetPoint®, National Decision Systems

PRO-T-S (Proactive Telephony Systems), PRO-T-S Telephony Systems

PRO-T-S Telephony Systems, Marketing Systems Group

P-STAT® Base Program, P-STAT, Inc.

Pulsar, Pulse Train Technology

Pulsar Desktop Analysis, Star Data Systems, Inc.
Pulse Survey II, Scantron Technologies
Pulse Tools, Scantron Technologies
Pulse/K-of-N™, Pulse Analytics, Inc.
Pulse/MPC™, Pulse Analytics, Inc.
Pulse/QSEG™, Pulse Analytics, Inc.
Pulse/QUAD™, Pulse Analytics, Inc.
Pulse/TURF™, Pulse Analytics, Inc.
PUNCH, VOXCO Inc.

Q

QBAL, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)

QBAL, Jan Werner Data Processing

QEDIT, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)

QEDIT, Jan Werner Data Processing

QGEN, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)

QGEN, Jan Werner Data Processing

Q-Leap, The Analytical Group, Inc.

QMARG, Jan Werner Data Processing

QMARG, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)

QPSMR CATI, Market Research Software Ltd.

QPSMR CL, Market Research Software Ltd.

QPSMR INPUT, Market Research Software Ltd.

QPSMR INSIGHT, Market Research Software Ltd.

QPSMR REFLECT, Market Research Software Ltd.

QPSMR SOLO, Market Research Software Ltd.

QTAB, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)

QTAB-II, Jan Werner Data Processing

QTILE, Trehwella, Cohen & Arbuckle, Inc. (T/C/A)

Quancept Analyzer, SPSS MR

Quancept CATI, SPSS MR

Quancept Telephony System: Auto/Predictive Dialer, SPSS MR

Quancept Web, SPSS MR

Quanquest, SPSS MR

Quantum, SPSS MR

Quantum 2000, Viking Software Services, Inc.

Quanvert, SPSS MR

Quanvert Publisher, SPSS MR

Quick STATISTICA (Mac/Windows), StatSoft, Inc.

Quick STATISTICA Enterprise-Wide SPC Sys., StatSoft, Inc.

Quick Tally®, Quick Tally Interactive Systems, Inc.

QUICK-POLL - Survey System, Touch Base Computing

QuotaBreaker!, KGA

QWRITERII for Windows, Point-of-View™ Survey Systems

R

R2V for Windows & NT, Able Software Corp.

Raosoftware EZReport, V.4.0, Raosoftware, Inc.

Raosoftware SURVEYWin, V.4.0, Raosoftware, Inc.

Remark Classic OMR™, Principia Products, Inc.

Remark Office OMR®, Principia Products, Inc.

Remark Web Survey®, Principia Products, Inc.

Research Tracker®, MDSS

ResponseLink, Opus Technologies, Inc.

Results for Research, RONIN Corporation
Results for the Net, RONIN Corporation
Roll-Up, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.

S

SAS Software, SAS Institute Inc.
Scannable Office, AutoData Systems
The SDSS System, Market Advantage Consulting & Software
Sensus Multimedia, Sawtooth Technologies
Sensus Q&A, Sawtooth Technologies
Sensus TradeOff, Sawtooth Technologies
Sfd Forecaster, William M. Strahle & Associates
Silver, Microtab, Inc.
Simgrat, Bretton-Clark
Simulation, Mathematical Data Systems, Inc.
Site Reporter, CACI Marketing Systems
Site Targeter, Tactician Corporation
Smart Forecasts for Windows, Smart Software, Inc.
SmartViewer, SPSS MR
snap internet®, Mercator Corporation
snap key station®, Mercator Corporation
snap professional®, Mercator Corporation
snap results®, Mercator Corporation
snap scanning®, Mercator Corporation
Solutionseries, Claritas Inc.
Sound-SURVENT, Computers for Marketing Corp. (CIMC)
Sourcebook America, CACI Marketing Systems
Sp-Link, The Analytical Group, Inc.
Spreadsheet Forecaster, Delphus, Inc.
SPSS, SPSS MR
SQL Convert, Drago Consulting Inc.
SSI - SNAP™, Survey Sampling, Inc.
Star, Pulse Train Technology
Star Tabulation Package, Star Data Systems, Inc.
Starware/STAT™, DataStar, Inc.
STAT BEANS, Statistical Graphics Corporation
STAT XP, VOXCO Inc.
STATCHEK, Detail Technologies, Inc.
StatChek™ Stat Checking, Data Vision Research, Inc.
STATGRAPHICS Plus, Manugistics, Inc.
STATISTICA (Mac/Windows), StatSoft, Inc.
STATISTICA Design of Experiment, StatSoft, Inc.
STATISTICA Enterprise-Wide System, StatSoft, Inc.
STATISTICA Power Analysis, StatSoft, Inc.
STATISTICA Process Analysis, StatSoft, Inc.
STATISTICA QC Charts, StatSoft, Inc.
Statistics Calculator, StatPac, Inc.
STATLETS, Statistical Graphics Corporation
StatMost, Dalaxiom Software, Inc.
StatPac for Windows, StatPac, Inc.
StatPac Gold IV, StatPac, Inc.
STATS™, Decision Analyst, Inc.
StatXact 4, Cytel Software
Stratgraphics Plus, Statistical Graphics Corporation
STS Online, Scientific Telephone Samples
Super-Scripting, Digisoft Computers, Inc.
SURVENT, Computers for Marketing Corp. (CIMC)
THE SURVEY, Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software
Survey Database Management Systems, Marketing Systems Group
Survey Designer, Apian Software, Inc.
The Survey Genie, William Steinberg Consultants, Inc.
Survey Pro, Apian Software, Inc.
Survey Pro, Scantron Technologies
Survey Reporter, Apian Software, Inc.
Survey Said for the Web, Marketing Masters
Survey Said for Windows, Marketing Masters
Survey Select, Saja Software, Inc.
Survey Stats, Marketing Masters
Survey Stats, Drago Consulting Inc.
The Survey System, Creative Research Systems
Survey Tracker, NCS
Survey Tracker Plus, NCS
SurveyBuilder, Opus Technologies, Inc.

SurveyBuilder.com, Informative, Inc.
SURVEY-Entry, V.4.0, Raosoft, Inc.
SURVEYkits, Research Solutions
SurveySolutions Enterprise, Perseus Development Corporation
SurveySolutions for the Web, Perseus Development Corporation
SurveySolutions Professional, Perseus Development Corporation
SURVEY-Tools, Raosoft, Inc.
SurveyViewer, Opus Technologies, Inc.
SurveyWriter® v2.0, SurveyWriter®
swb 2, ATP Limited

T

The T.A.B. Program(SM), Suburban Associates
TABS Program, P-STAT, Inc.
TABULYZER III, Irwin P. Sharpe & Associates
Tactician 5.0, Tactician Corporation
Tactician Micro-Marketing Machine, Tactician Corporation
Tactician Selling Machine, Tactician Corporation
Tag Along Trainer, William M. Strahle & Associates
TargetPro, MapInfo Corporation
TelAthena, TelAthena Systems LLC
Teleform Elite - Enterprise Edition Ver. 6, Cardiff Software
Teleform Elite Version 6, Cardiff Software
Teleform Internet Solution, Cardiff Software
Teleform Standard Version 6, Cardiff Software
Teleprompt™, 3D Software Services
Telescript 5.1, Digisoft Computers, Inc.
Text Analysis Program-TAP, Comstat Research Corporation
3D-Doctor, Able Software Corp.
T-MAS™, Techtel Corporation
TPL Report, QQQ Software, Inc.
TPL Tables, QQQ Software, Inc.
TRIC TRAC®, I & A Software A/S
TURBO Spring-Stat, Spring Systems

U

Ufill, V.4.0, Raosoft, Inc.
UNCLE, The Uncle Group, Inc.
UNISTAT for Windows, P-STAT, Inc.
Usurvey, V.4.0, Raosoft, Inc.

V

VDE, Viking Software Services, Inc.
VDE+Images, Viking Software Services, Inc.
VerbaSTAT, SPSS MR
Verbatim Analyzer™, Marketing Metrics, Inc.
Verbatim Blaster, StatPac, Inc.
Vertical Mapper, Tetrad Computer Applications, Ltd.
VMR-Market Modeller, Niche Design Group
VMR-Protobuild, Niche Design Group
VMR-Prototest, Niche Design Group
VMR-Shelf Modeller, Niche Design Group
VRP, Spectra/Market Metrics, Inc.

W, Y

Web-SURVENT, Computers for Marketing Corp. (CIMC)
WesVar, Westat, Inc.
Wesvar Complex Samples, Westat, Inc.
WinCati, Sawtooth Technologies
WinCross, The Analytical Group, Inc.
WinLink, The Analytical Group, Inc.
WINPRIN, Detail Technologies, Inc.
WinPrin, Data Vision Research, Inc.
WinQuery, The Analytical Group, Inc.
Wintrak®, MarketMind Technologies Pty Ltd.
WINXII, Delphus, Inc.
Winyaps, ATP Limited
www.mapscape.com, Tactician Corporation
yaps, ATP Limited

Index of Advertisers

ACG Research Solutions .....58 Ph. 314-726-3403 • Fax 314-726-2503	Erlich Transcultural Consultants .....15 Ph. 818-226-1333 • Fax 818-226-1338	National Opinion Research Services .....37 Ph. 800-940-9410 • Fax 305-553-8586
ACNielsen Burke Institute ..Inside Back Cover Ph. 800-543-8635 • Fax 606-655-6064	Facts International Ltd. .....24 Ph. [44] (123) 363-7000 • Fax [44] (123) 362-6950	NETWORK .....10 Ph. 606-431-5431 • Fax 606-431-5838
ActiveGroup, Inc. .....13 Ph. 770-449-6767 • Fax 770-449-6739	First Market Research Corp. .....32 Ph. 800-347-7811 • Fax 617-267-9080	NIPO, The Market Research Institute .....5 Ph. [31] (20) 5225-444 • Fax [31] (20) 5225-333
ADAPT, Inc. .....81 Ph. 888-522-3278 • Fax 612-939-0361	Fleetwood Group, Inc. .....29 Ph. 888-820-8285 • Fax 616-396-8022	Opinion Access Corp. .....43 Ph. 718-729-2622 • Fax 718-729-2444
Advertising Research Foundation .....45 Ph. 212-751-5656 • Fax 212-319-5265	Focus Central .....22 Ph. 212-647-7200 • Fax 212-647-7660	Opinion Search, Inc. .....Back Cover Ph. 800-363-4229 • Fax 613-230-3793
Affordable Samples, Inc. .....36 Ph. 800-784-8016 • Fax 203-637-8569	Focus Pointe, Inc. .....55 Ph. 800-220-5088 • Fax 215-561-6525	PAI- Productive Access, Inc. .....93 Ph. 800-683-3111 • Fax 714-693-8747
The Analytical Group, Inc. .....104 Ph. 800-946-2767 • Fax 312-337-2551	FocusVision Network, Inc. .....6-7 Ph. 203-961-1715 • Fax 203-961-0193	Perseus Development Corp. Inside Front Cover Ph. 781-848-8100 • Fax 781-848-1978
Apian Software .....105 Ph. 800-237-4565 • Fax 206-547-8493	GENESYS Sampling Systems .....109 Ph. 800-336-7674 • Fax 215-653-7115	Pine Company .....95 Ph. 800-969-7463 • Fax 310-815-5799
Burke Training & Development .....41 Ph. 513-576-5700 • Fax 513-576-5777	Greenfield On-Line .....21 Ph. 203-221-0411 • Fax 203-221-0386	Polk Research Sampling .....11 Ph. 888-225-1434 • Fax 248-728-6843
Burke, Inc. .....33 Ph. 513-576-5700 • Fax 513-576-5777	GroupNet .....40 Ph. 800-288-8226 • Fax 561-882-0162	Precision Research, Inc. .....53, 94 Ph. 847-390-8666 • Fax 847-390-8885
C&R Research Services, Inc. .....3 Ph. 312-828-9200 • Fax 312-527-3113	Hypnosis Insights .....48 Ph. 888-488-5008 • Fax 888-453-1772	Pro T S Telephony Systems .....115 Ph. 800-336-7674 • Fax 215-653-7115
CIMC, Inc. .....106 Ph. 415-777-0470 • Fax 415-777-3128	I/H/R Research Group .....38 Ph. 702-734-0757 • Fax 702-734-6319	Pulse Train Technology, Ltd. .....17 Ph. 561-842-4000 • Fax 561-842-7280
Consumer Opinion Services, Inc. .....52 Ph. 206-241-6050 • Fax 206-241-5213	Irwin Research Associates, Inc. .....23 Ph. 800-889-2167 • Fax 904-731-1225	Quality Controlled Services .....35 Ph. 800-325-3338 • Fax 314-827-3373
Data Recognition Corporation .....83 Ph. 612-935-5900 • Fax 612-935-1435	L & S TeleServices .....57 Ph. 800-894-7832 • Fax 605-978-1581	Research Connections .....27 Ph. 908-232-2723 • Fax 908-654-9364
DATAN, Inc. .....85 Ph. 609-921-6098 • Fax 609-683-4324	Maritz Marketing Research .....25, 66-67 Ph. 314-827-1610 • Fax 314-827-8605	RTNielsen Company .....28 Ph. 801-359-1345 • Fax 801-355-6335
Dataxiom Software, Inc. .....107 Ph. 213-383-9973 • Fax 213-383-3542	MarketVision Research, Inc. .....90 Ph. 513-791-3100 • Fax 513-794-3500	Sawtooth Software, Inc. .....116 Ph. 360-681-2300 • Fax 360-681-2400
Decision Analysts, Inc. .....9 Ph. 817-640-6166 • Fax 817-640-6567	Mercator Corporation .....111 Ph. 978-463-4093 • Fax 978-463-9375	Sawtooth Technologies .....117 Ph. 847-866-0870 • Fax 847-866-0876
Directions In Research .....50 Ph. 800-676-5883 • Fax 619-299-5888	Message Media .....39 Ph. 888-440-7550 • Fax 303-440-0303	Scientific Telephone Samples .....51 Ph. 800-944-4787 • Fax 949-609-4577
Discovery Research Group .....59 Ph. 714-261-8353 • Fax 714-852-0110	Microtab, Inc. .....91 Ph. 770-552-7856 • Fax 770-552-7719	Socratic Technologies, Inc. .....31 Ph. 800-576-2728 • Fax 415-641-8205
E-Valuation Research .....56 Ph. 206-382-3387 • Fax 206-328-7091	NameQuest, Inc. .....60 Ph. 480-488-9660 • Fax 800-962-9614	Sorensen Associates .....47 Ph. 800-542-4321 • Fax 503-666-5113

Listing Additions

Please add the following firms to the 2000 Directory of Focus Group Facilities:

Ask Arizona
A division of WestGroup Research
2720 E. Thomas, Bldg. A
Phoenix, AZ 85016
Ph. 602-707-0050 or 800-999-1200
Fax 602-707-0055
E-mail: askarizona@westgroupresearch.com
www.westgroupresearch.com
Beth Aguirre-Smith
Location: Freestanding building
CL, 1/1, 1/1OR, MP, VE
Conference 15x20 Obs. Rm. Seats 12
Conference 16x23 Obs. Rm. Seats 15

Mitcham Strategic Partners, Inc.
1830 Crane Ridge Dr.
Jackson, MS 39216
Ph. 800-880-9207 or 601-362-4800
Fax 601-366-9585
E-mail: cindy@mitcham.com
www.mitcham.com
Cindy Mitcham or Cliff Bennett
CL, 1/1, 1/1OR, MP, VE
Conference 12x25 Obs. Rm. Seats 8
Living 12x12 Obs. Rm. Seats 8

SPSS MR .....119 Ph. 212-447-5300 • Fax 212-447-9097
STS Market Research .....97 Ph. 617-547-6475 • Fax 617-547-5176
Survey Sampling .....24, 61, 120 Ph. 203-255-4200 • Fax 203-254-0372
Taylor Nelson Sofres Intersearch .....12 Ph. 215-442-9000 • Fax 215-442-9040
Varga Research & Associates .....44 Ph. 407-248-0777 • Fax 407-248-7797
Venture Data .....49 Ph. 800-486-7955 • Fax 888-522-5498
The Wats Room, Inc. .....71 Ph. 201-845-3100 • Fax 201-845-3131
Western Wats Center .....98 Ph. 801-373-7735 • Fax 801-375-0672
WRC Research Systems, Inc. .....121 Ph. 630-969-4374 • Fax 630-969-4374

Trade Talk

continued from p. 130

may be politically difficult/impossible for you to offer up your opinions.

But you still have to try. It all comes down to communication, which is, as we all know, a two-way thing. The SPEAR 2 report notes, "In a number of cases, researchers do not really understand what clients really want to know. This could result in demand for [the] wrong kind of research. In other cases the marketing researcher knows too little of the client's market to profoundly understand the formulated questions. This also can lead to confusion or even mistakes. This is another demonstration of the fact that researchers are not always aware of the company and decision-making processes of their clients. In other cases communication is extensive but simply at the wrong time. For example, during the final presentation of the research results, a discussion evolves which only then provides a clear image of the questions that are important to the client. An internal client is also often unaware of all the background information that led to the quest for research."

You are the question formulator, but some of the most important questions you come up with may not be the ones that end up on a survey form. They're the ones you ask your clients to find out what they need from the marketing research you're conducting for them. Answers to those questions can be just as valuable as anything you get from the audience you're researching.

* * *


In news on the home front, QMRR's Webmeister Dan Quirk has made some changes to our Web site (www.quirks.com) that I think you'll find useful.

- In the Article Archive section, where you can access hundreds of past *Quirk's* articles from 1992-1999 in a searchable database free of charge, when you find an article you'd like to share with a friend or colleague, you can now e-mail that person a link to the article. In addition, the articles are now available in a more easily printable form.

- Folks who post a message in our Researcher Forum will now be automatically notified by e-mail when someone has responded to their original message.

- If you'd like to submit a press release to me via the Web site, that process is now easier, thanks to the newly-added ability to attach a document instead of/in addition to typing the information into a text box.

- And those of you looking for new jobs or seeking job-takers will find our Job Mart easier to use. The Mart has been reorganized to simplify the process of posting a résumé or job opening. In addition, openings are now sortable by location and date of posting to make finding that new dream job easier than ever. And best of all, it's free!

We'll have more changes and new features in the coming months. Watch this space for more information or, better yet, just stop by the site on a regular basis! 

Names of Note

continued from p. 10

Joseph have been named management assistants. **Mike Smithers** has also joined the firm.

Jeffrey Whittle has been named group president, North America, at *NFO Worldwide*, Greenwich, Conn.

William Moulton has been named president of the *Marketing Science Institute*, Cambridge, Mass.

Maritz Marketing Research Inc., St Louis, has named **Mark Kochert** account manager for the Great Lakes/Northeast Region. He will work from his office in Columbia, Md.

Jack Taddeo, regional vice president of programming for *Clear Channel Radio*, and Wayne Leland, COO of Spring Broadcasting, have been named to the *Arbitron Radio Advisory Council*. Separately, **Bob Michaels** has been promoted to vice president of programming services at Arbitron.

Classified Ads

THE QUESTION SHOP, inc.

A Marketing Research Firm
Focus Groups and All
Types of Surveys

RYAN REASOR
President

2860 N. Santiago Blvd.
Suite 100
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 974-8020
FAX: (714) 974-6968

URGENT Need Help?!?

Since 1990, THE MARKETING LINK has helped manufacturing and service companies, both business and consumer focused, with their business needs. Just call when you need help, permanent or temporary. We have experts in:

- Account Management
- Business/Competitive Intelligence
- Data Tabulation
- Database Mining/Analysis
- Field Direction
- Focus Group Moderation
- Market Research
- New Product Development
- Statistical Analysis

2961 N. Halsted, Suite 130
Chicago, IL 60657



www.marketinglink.com
773-248-9070



www.statpac.com

Professional's choice for survey & marketing research software. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Best crosstab & banner tables. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc. (612) 925-0159
4425 Thomas Ave. S., Mpls. MN 55410



Trade Talk

By Joseph Rydholm, QMRR editor

Thoughts on communication; a Web site update

Last fall, the European Society for Opinion and Marketing Research (ESOMAR) published an eight-page document highlighting the results of its SPEAR 2 project. SPEAR (Screening Possible Evolutions Affecting Research) is the fruit of discussions between an assemblage of client-side people and research providers who meet to examine the issues affecting the global research industry. Most of the participants are based in Europe, but the group does include people from the U.S., South America and Asia.

In general, the SPEAR 2 report (copies are available at www.esomar.nl) covers familiar territory but one topic that stood out for me is the image of the researcher, both self-image and how customers (in-house and client-side) see them. Industry organizations have for years spoken of the need to change the perception that researchers are "mere" gatherers of data. Marketing research is, after all, more than just tabulating responses. It involves analysis and interpretation.

That effort is ongoing. Despite the seemingly overwhelming evidence that research works, its worth is still questioned daily.

Those who doubt its value have probably had bad experiences with it. They've either found it useless or, on a more personal level, research may have been responsible for killing a pet project of theirs, making them forever resentful.

Now, not all research is good research. The cliché of the research report that sits on a shelf gathering dust isn't a concoction of anti-research forces. It's a reality. Sometimes research is a waste of money, whether due to poor planning and execution or the simple fact that no one acts on the findings.

How do you avoid useless research and prove your worth? Along with gathering valid, solid data, the researcher's job also includes selling the value of that data, interpreting it, developing ways to act on it. The obstacles facing the well-intentioned would-be analyst in this case are myriad. Your company's structure may render your input moot (perhaps all you're allowed to do is gather and submit the data and leave the analysis and action to "upper management"), or it

continued on p. 129

Non Sequitur



2-2

©1998 Wiley Miller / dist. by The Washington Post Writers Group

E-mail: wiley@wileytoons.com

Web Site: www.wileytoons.com

WILEY

The largest marketing research company in the world plus
The most experienced marketing research training organization in the world equals...

ACNielsen Burke Institute

Formerly The Burke Institute

We cordially invite you to experience our unequalled commitment to excellence.

<http://www.BurkeInstitute.com>

Seminar Dates, Locations and Fees for North America through December 2000

101. Practical Marketing Research

Dallas	Mar 22-24	Baltimore	Aug 14-16
San Francisco	Apr 10-12	Toronto	Sep 11-13
Chicago	May 8-10	Chicago	Oct 2-4
Raleigh	June 7-9	San Francisco	Oct 23-25
New York	June 26-28	Miami	Nov 27-29
Cincinnati	July 19-21	New Orleans	Dec 18-20

104. Questionnaire Construction Workshop

Cincinnati	Mar 6-8	Baltimore	Jul 31 - Aug 2
Los Angeles	April 10-12	New York	Sep 18-20
Atlanta	May 15-17	San Francisco	Oct 30 - Nov 1
Chicago	Jun 19-21	New Orleans	Dec 4-6

105. Designing Questionnaires for Specific Marketing Research Applications

Cincinnati	Mar 9-10	Baltimore	Aug 3-4
Los Angeles	April 13-14	New York	Sep 21-22
Atlanta	May 18-19	San Francisco	Nov 2-3
Chicago	Jun 22-23	New Orleans	Dec 7-8

106. Online/Internet Research

San Francisco	May 30-31	Miami	Nov 30-Dec 1
Toronto	Sep 14-15		

201. Qualitative Research Methods

Cincinnati	Mar 16-17	New York	Nov 9-10
San Francisco	Jun 1-2		

202. Focus Group Moderator Training

Cincinnati	Apr 4-7	Cincinnati	Aug 29 - Sep 1
Cincinnati	May 9-12	Cincinnati	Oct 10-13
Cincinnati	June 13-16	Cincinnati	Nov 7-10
Cincinnati	July 24-27	Cincinnati	Dec 12-15

203. Focus Group Applications

Cincinnati	Feb 28 - Mar 1	Cincinnati	Oct 16-18
Cincinnati	June 19-21		

204. Qualitative Research Reports

Cincinnati	Mar 2-3	Cincinnati	Oct 19-20
Cincinnati	June 22-23		

205. Qualitative Research with Children

New York	Mar 31	Chicago	Oct 5
Cincinnati	July 28		

301. Writing Actionable Marketing Research Reports

Cincinnati	Mar 20-22	Denver	Aug 16-18
San Francisco	May 1-3	Chicago	Sep 25-27
Atlanta	Jun 14-16	Boston	Nov 13-15
New York	July 10-12		

302. Stand-up Presentation of Marketing Information

San Francisco	May 4-5	Chicago	Sep 28-29
---------------	---------	---------	-----------

401. Managing Marketing Research

Cincinnati	Mar 23-24	Boston	Nov 16-17
New York	July 13-14		

402. Increasing the ROI from Marketing Research

New York	Mar 31	Cincinnati	Dec 15
Chicago	Jul 27		

501. Applications of Marketing Research

Cincinnati	Mar 2-3	Baltimore	Aug 17-18
Chicago	May 11-12	San Francisco	Oct 26-27
New York	June 29-30	New Orleans	Dec 21-22

502. Product Research

New York	Mar 6-7	San Francisco	Aug 22-23
Atlanta	May 22-23	Cincinnati	Nov 14-15

504. Advertising Research

New York	May 1-2	Atlanta	Dec 4-5
Cincinnati	July 31 - Aug 1		

505. Market Segmentation Research

New York	May 3-4	Cincinnati	Aug 2-3
San Francisco	June 19-20	Atlanta	Dec 6-7

506. Customer Satisfaction Research

New York	May 16-17	Chicago	Aug 8-9
San Francisco	June 12-13	Cincinnati	Oct 31 - Nov 1

507. Analysis & Interpretation of Customer Satisfaction Data

New York	May 18-19	Chicago	Aug 10-11
San Francisco	June 14-15	Cincinnati	Nov 2-3

508. Positioning Research

New York	May 5	Cincinnati	Aug 4
San Francisco	June 21	Atlanta	Dec 8

509. Pricing Research

Atlanta	May 24	Cincinnati	Nov 16
San Francisco	Aug 25		

601. Data Analysis for Marketing Research: The Fundamentals

Cincinnati	Mar 14-15	Chicago	Oct 5-6
Atlanta	Jun 12-13	New York	Nov 7-8
Denver	Aug 14-15		

602. Tools & Techniques of Data Analysis

Atlanta	Feb 29-Mar 3	Cincinnati	Aug 29 - Sep 1
New York	Apr 25-28	New York	Oct 3-6
Las Vegas	May 30 - June 2	Los Angeles	Nov 7-10
Chicago	Jul 18-21	Raleigh	Dec 12-15

603. Practical Multivariate Analysis

Cincinnati	Mar 21-24	New York	Oct 10-13
Las Vegas	June 6-9	Atlanta	Nov 28 - Dec 1
Chicago	Jul 25-28		

604. Data Analysis: A Comprehensive Hands-on PC Based Workshop

Cincinnati	Mar 29-31	Cincinnati	Oct 18-20
Cincinnati	June 14-16	Cincinnati	Dec 6-8
Cincinnati	Aug 16-18		

605. Practical Conjoint Analysis & Discrete Choice Modeling

San Francisco	Apr 17-18	Atlanta	Oct 24-25
New York	July 11-12		

606. Data Mining Tools & Applications

San Francisco	Apr 19-20	Atlanta	Oct 26-27
New York	July 13-14		

701. International Marketing Research

Chicago	Jun 28-29	New York	Oct 25-26
San Francisco	Aug 8-9		

801. Using Marketing Information for Better Decision Making

New York	Mar 29-30	Cincinnati	Dec 13-14
Chicago	Jul 25-26		

901. STORWARS—Business Simulation Strategy Seminar

New York	April 25-28
----------	-------------

Certificate seminars may be taken back-to-back during scheduled dates or in various cities over an extended period of time.

All the above ACNielsen Burke Institute seminars are available for in-house presentation.

TO REGISTER PLEASE CONTACT US AT:

Voice: 800-543-8635 or 606-655-6135 • Fax: 606-655-6064 • E-mail: BurkeInstitute@BASES.com

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS ABOUT OUR SEMINARS:

Please contact Mr. Jim Berling, Client Service Manager, or Dr. Sid Venkatesh, President, or visit our web site at <http://www.BurkeInstitute.com>

Cover the field. High technology. Low cost.

The value leader in data collection is also the leader in technology.

**175 state-of-the-art CATI stations
in two, fully-interconnected call centers.**

**Fast, accurate,
low drop-rate predictive dialing.**

**Seamless integration of telephone
and Web-based surveys.**

With our powerful suite of survey software tools we can program for both CATI and the Internet in a single pass. Complex branching logic, block and question rotation, randomization - if you can do it on the phone, we can do it on the Net.

**100% transparent research process
puts you in control.**

Observe every aspect of the data collection process remotely:

- monitor the progress of every call,
- view dispositions, quotas and completion rates in real time,
- Virtual Private Network (VPN) provides ultra-secure Internet access for updates and data files.

**Cover the field and get it all.
Market-leading pricing. Technology-driven quality.**

OpinionSearchInc.

TARGETING OPINION WORLDWIDE



Want to know more?
Give us a call at 1.800.363.4229
or visit our homepage at
<http://www.opinionsearch.com>

